

ARMITAGE SHANKS MENA

IDEAL STANDARD GULF FZCO

Jebel Ali, Dubai  
P.O. Box 261559  
United Arab Emirates

Head Offices Dubai tel. +971 48042400  
Sales Offices Athens tel. +30 210 6790800  
Email: [infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com](mailto:infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com)

IDEAL STANDARD INTERNATIONAL EGYPT

Regional Sales Office  
117, El Thawra St.,  
Heliopolis, Cairo  
Egypt

Tel. +2 (02) 24145807  
+2 (02) 24186321  
+2 (02) 24186323  
Fax.: +2 (02) 24186320  
Email: [infoafrica@armitageshanks-MENA.com](mailto:infoafrica@armitageshanks-MENA.com)

[www.armitageshanks-MENA.com](http://www.armitageshanks-MENA.com)

**Blue Book**  
bathrooms washrooms and showers  
MENA edition 1

Armitage Shanks follows the policy of a continuous & consistent improvement on the design & functionality of its models. Thus, it has the right to change its manufacturing prescriptions at any time.

# Blue Book

bathrooms washrooms and showers

MENA edition 1

*Armitage  
Shanks*

# Blue Book

bathrooms washrooms and showers

MENA edition 1

*Armitage  
Shanks*

# Contents

## Introduction

1:1:1

## WC's

Close coupled	1:2:1
Back-to-wall	1:2:2
Low/high level	1:2:3
Wall mounted	1:2:4
Squat	1:2:5
Cisterns and fittings	1:2:6
Seats	1:2:7

## Washbasins

Pedestal/Wall hung	1:3:1
Semi-countertop	1:3:2
Countertop	1:3:3
Under-countertop	1:3:4
Vessel	1:3:5
Handrinse	1:3:6
Fittings	1:3:7

## Baths

Rectangular	1:4:2
Space saving	1:4:3
Steel	1:4:4
Whirlpool Tubs	1:4:5
Panels and fittings	1:4:6

## Brassware

Modern	1:5:1
Contract	1:5:2
Kitchen	1:5:3

## Showers

Valves and fittings	1:6:1
Trays	1:6:2

## Bidets

Floor standing	1:7:1
Back-to-wall	1:7:2
Wall mounted	1:7:3

## Urinals

Bowls	1:8:1
Troughs and slabs	1:8:2
Fittings	1:8:3

## Sinks

Domestic	1:9:1
Commercial	1:9:2
Fittings	1:9:3

## Fountains

1:10:1

## Doc M

Intro	1:11:1
Doc M	1:11:2

## Special Care

Care products	1:12:1
Rails and hinged supports	1:12:2

## Hospitals

HTM/HBN 00-10	1:13:1
---------------	--------

## Anti Vandal

1:14:1

## Water Saving

1:15:1

## Index

1:16:1

# Brand you can trust

*Armitage  
Shanks*

Armitage Shanks is one of the most widely recognized and well respected brand in commercial bathroom, sanitary ware and washroom installations, not only in the United Kingdom but also around the globe, for almost 2 centuries, since 1817.

Holding a long history of manufacturing heritage and expertise, Armitage Shanks is in the forefront of innovation, tradition of product development and commitment to sustainable, water & energy saving solutions.

Commercial durability is a given but the products are also designed with the performance and legislative demands of the broader market in mind – this versatility allows for a mix and match approach to create unique bathrooms and washrooms in any market sector.

The brand serves a simple cause; to produce sanitary ware of exceptional quality and to supply complete bathroom solutions for all building types. This manifests in a comprehensive product range that is a “one stop shop” for the specifier of commercial building types: hospitals, public areas, stadiums, prisons and not only.

# Excellence through design

We're committed to design - it's at the heart of everything we do. Good design is life enhancing and brings a smile to the face with each encounter.

We collaborate with Europe's exceptional award winning designers, skilled practitioners in form and functionality.

We harness their creativity and ingenuity to create beautiful and innovative signature design, keeping us at the forefront of contemporary style.

We continually evaluate materials and processes. In fact, many advances in bathroom technology began life on our desktops and drawing boards.

## The benchmark

Because we manufacture our own products, we can also apply our own exacting standards, engineered to produce products which sing out quality.

The kind of quality you want to own and use.

These are products you can have confidence in, beautiful to look at, designed to perform, engineered to exacting standards, and built to last.



# We have the solution...

No two projects are the same, each type of building carries its own unique set of demands. Armitage Shanks has the product which meet and often exceed the statutory demands required in all applications.

We have a wealth of expertise in-house to provide support and advice in every sector of the market whether your project is new-build or refurbishment.

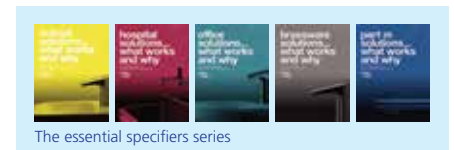
## Business support

Contact us for information on Armitage Shanks products.

Email: [infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com](mailto:infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com)  
[www.armitageshanks-mena.com](http://www.armitageshanks-mena.com)

## The essential specifiers series

Our invaluable guides to specialist sectors.



### Residential

Luxury homes, apartments, affordable and social housing. To meet the expectations and budgets of this wide demographic, bathrooms must be tailored to their target market.

High design and quality bathroom products to equal the demands of any domestic bathroom.

### Hospitals

Choosing sanitaryware and fittings for hospital use is a responsible decision to make. The need to deliver water and remove waste efficiently, reduce cross infection and cater for the physical limitations of patients demands a lot from every sanitary installation.

Armitage Shanks has a long history of working with the Department of Health to determine the functional requirements of hospital sanitaryware. We continue to design and refine products specifically for hospital use in line with health care standards we helped to define.

### Schools

Research proves that clean, safe and functioning school toilets promote improved behaviour, and have a positive influence on children's health, willingness to learn and attendance.

### Offices

Washrooms make a statement about a company's management attitude towards the people who work within it. The facilities will also influence a visitors opinion of the organisation and the standard the company sets for itself, clients and suppliers.

Armitage Shanks offers the most comprehensive collection of office washroom products today.

### Doc M

The Disability Discrimination Act 2004 requires that commercial and public buildings are suitable for use by disabled people. We have developed specialist products in consultation with national disabled groups, to meet the requirements of Doc M in an extensive range of applications.

### Hotels

Guests expect to be impressed and inspired by their room's en-suite. The hotelier, however, must look beyond aesthetics, balancing style with ease of cleaning and maintenance, performance with durability, and ergonomics with water saving, particularly in washrooms. We achieve this balance consistently and without compromise.

### Leisure

The growth in building for leisure activity is huge; from the small town museum to a music arena, from a local golf course clubhouse to a shopping mall. Whatever size the task we can provide aesthetically pleasing, easy to maintain washrooms to meet the demands.

### Stadia

Good washroom facilities for sport fans and participants are now an expectation at all venues. From large National Stadia to cost effective washrooms at local sports clubs, our products are designed for heavy demands whilst minimising water wastage.





# Call for back up...

## Business Support

Business Support is our specialist service created as a 'one stop shop' to work alongside you until your project reaches a successful conclusion. We can bring all our expertise and product knowledge to bear on your behalf, however large or small your budget is - we're effectively a partner in parallel.

Business Support is the full package, we:

- hold a huge amount of information and experience in water delivery
- can advise on issues around environment legislation and health and safety
- can match appropriate products to specific applications
- work with you to prepare estimates, costings and schedules
- track projects from proposal to completion
- advise on after care, maintenance and provide guarantees

Email: [infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com](mailto:infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com)



# Use your Blue Book...

The Blue Book by Armitage Shanks is the industry bible. Within these updated pages you'll discover over 5,000 dedicated listings.

**WCs**  
**Close Coupled**  
**Chelsea**  
**close coupled**

ARMITAGE SHANKS  
Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Chelsea range  
Luxury aesthetics  
Modern design  
Slow close seat

**Illustrated**  
13384 Chelsea Close coupled bowl, PPS - trap, including PPS 6/8L1 Outlet Bend 90°  
14288 Chelsea Tank with 11mm, Bottom Inlet  
16769 Chelsea soft close seat and cover

**Material**  
Vitreous China

**Weight**  
WC pan 30.8kg  
Cistern 13.2kg

**Colours**  
Available in White (D1)

**Standards**  
Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Special notes**  
WC screwed to floor

**Quickbite product overview**

**Colour coded sector locators**

**Product image reference**

**Clear specifier information**

**Detailed specification diagrams**

**Quick reference icons**

**Icon key**

## Icon key



# online IdealSpec, or both

## The IdealSpec Website

This is specifically engineered to be fast to use and fast to download.

## The IdealSpec App

Take IdealSpec with you wherever you go. Available through iTunes.



## Why not IdealSpec your projects?

- simple and fast navigation has been designed into both editions of IdealSpec
- you can browse our product range and select products based on your own criteria
- multiple methods of searching for products based on your preferred method of working

[www.idealspec.co.uk](http://www.idealspec.co.uk)

## Exporting images

IdealSpec line drawings and photographs can be sized and exported for use in your own presentations or project literature. Detailed CAD drawings can be downloaded for individual products, groups of products or even an entire project you have created within IdealSpec.

## Reports

IdealSpec contains extensive reporting facilities that will save you time and improve accuracy when compiling specification clauses. IdealSpec can also create specifications in the NBS format.

## Information storage

Your project information can be saved within IdealSpec. Once saved it can be retrieved and updated, output as an NBS formatted specification or used as the basis for a real time cost estimate. Stored information can also be accessed after project completion for use in facilities management or maintenance documentation.

# Doing our bit...

From innovation through to the manufacturing process and finished product, we are continually identifying new ways to preserve the environment.

- we design products, processes and operating facilities to conserve resources and energy
- we have a clearly defined environmental policy, whether it's waste or water, we aim to reduce, re-use, re-cycle and recover
- we integrate environmental protection into all of our activities and processes, through an Environmental Management System compatible with the International Standard ISO 14001 within each of our business units
- we've invested over \$15 at our manufacturing plants over the last 10 years to improve our efficiency, reduce waste and conserve resources
- we regularly review our policies to ensure they continue to be appropriate to our production activities - a common value shared with each employee and all our facilities
- waste from our plants are recycled as raw materials for use as tiles and bricks and where possible we take re-cycled products and use them in our product



# What price water

Armitage Shanks is committed to the conservation of water resources.

For over 40 years Armitage Shanks has been at the forefront of development with ground breaking water efficient technologies.

We believe it makes good environmental and financial sense to use water efficiently, maximising its benefit and minimising its wastage. Our designers and engineers have produced a collection of products whose water saving credentials are matched by their style and performance.

These include mixers with Click technology allowing function at 50% of water flow capacity or with factory fitted 5 litre per minute flow regulators, extra spare part flow regulators, low flush WC suites with 4 and 2.6 litre dual flush and our popular baths include water saving models with capacities as low as 130 litres.

Armitage Shanks also manufactures a wide choice of sanitaryware and fittings to meet all aspects of Part G building regulations for new homes.

## WC's



Selector	1:2:0
Close coupled	1:2:1
Back-to-wall	1:2:2
Low/High Level	1:2:3
Wall Mounted	1:2:4
Squat	1:2:5
Cisterns & fittings	1:2:6
Seats	1:2:7

### Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Savings
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

WCs

# WC Selector

Selector

































































WCs

Selector













































WCs

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Outlet	Nominal WC Height including cistern*	Nominal Pan Height	Nominal Pan Width	Nominal WC Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	--------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------	--------------

## Close Coupled

Carlton	1:2:1:2	   	Vitreous China	Modern	VO	790mm	400mm	355mm	710mm	●	
Carlton	1:2:1:3	   	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	800mm	400mm	365mm	670mm	●	
Chelsea	1:2:1:4	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO	795mm	420mm	360mm	640mm	●	
Clarendon	1:2:1:5	   	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO	800mm	400mm	360mm	650mm	●	
Contour 21	1:2:1:6	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	870mm	450mm	360mm	750mm	●	
Contour 21 Schools 305	1:2:1:7	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	735mm	305mm	330mm	645mm	●	
Contour 21 Schools 355	1:2:1:8	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	745mm	355mm	375mm	680mm	●	
Kensington	1:2:1:9	   	Vitreous China	Modern	VO	770mm	390mm	360mm	705mm	●	
Kensington	1:2:1:10	   	Vitreous China	Modern	VO	780mm	390mm	350mm	630mm	●	
Kingsley	1:2:1:11	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO	810mm	400mm	360mm	660mm	●	
Profile 21	1:2:1:13	    	Vitreous China	Modern	VO	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	●	
Regent	1:2:1:14	 	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO	820mm	410mm	365mm	660mm	●	
Sandringham 21 valve	1:2:1:15	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	775mm	400mm	360mm	670mm	●	
Sandringham 21 lever	1:2:1:16	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO	775mm	400mm	360mm	670mm	●	
Wenworth New	1:2:1:17	   	Vitreous China	Traditional	VO	775mm	390mm	360mm	670mm	●	

## Back to wall

Chelsea	1:2:2:2	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO		420mm	360mm	430mm	●	
Contour 21	1:2:2:3	     	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		410mm	360mm	520mm	●	
Contour 21 Raised Height	1:2:2:4	     	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		450mm	360mm	520mm	●	
Contour 21 75cm projection	1:2:2:5	     	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		450mm	360mm	750mm	●	
Contour 21 Schools 305	1:2:2:7	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		305mm	330mm	490mm	●	
Contour 21 Schools 355	1:2:2:8	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		355mm	375mm	520mm	●	
Kingsley	1:2:2:9	   	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO		400mm	360mm	550mm	●	
Perth 2	1:2:2:10	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	500mm	●	
Regent	1:2:2:11	 	Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO		410mm	360mm	560mm	●	
Sandringham 21	1:2:2:12	    	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	530mm	●	
Sentry	1:2:2:13	  	Vitreous China	Modern	HO		410mm	405mm	550mm		Dune

WCs

# WC Selector

Selector

WCs

Selector

WCs

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Outlet	Nominal WC Height including cistern*	Nominal Pan Height	Nominal Pan Width	Nominal WC Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	--------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------	--------------

## Low/High Level

Sandringham 21 Magnia	1:2:3:2		Vitreous China	Modern	HO	970mm	400mm	355mm	745mm	●	
-----------------------	---------	--	----------------	--------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	--

## Wall Mounted

Braemar 21	1:2:4:2		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		410mm	360mm	525mm	●	
Chelsea	1:2:4:3		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	540mm	●	
Contour 21	1:2:4:4		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		450mm	360mm	520mm	●	
Contour 21 75cm projection	1:2:4:5		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		450mm	360mm	750mm	●	
Kensington	1:2:4:6		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	530mm	●	
Kingsley	1:2:4:7		Vitreous China	Modern	HO/VO		400mm	360mm	550mm	●	
Melrose	1:2:4:8		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	530mm	●	
Oceane Plus	1:2:4:9		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	502mm	●	
Regent	1:2:4:10		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		410mm	360mm	550mm	●	
Sandringham 21	1:2:4:11		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	520mm	●	
Wenworth New	1:2:4:12		Vitreous China	Modern	HO		400mm	360mm	520mm	●	

# WCs

## Close Coupled

WCs

# Carlton close coupled

Carlton close coupled pack S-trap, elongated



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Carlton range  
Contemporary design  
Design matched seat

### Illustrated

**X0332** Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and soft close seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous china

### Weight

WC pack 41,3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

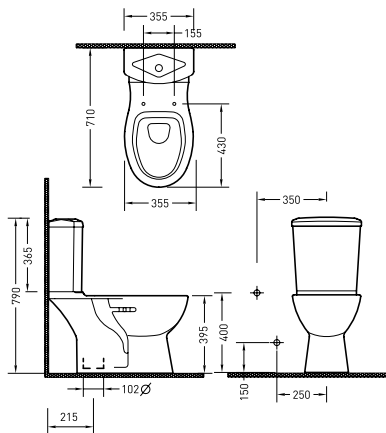
Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**X0333** Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

WCs

# Carlton close coupled

Carlton close coupled pack P-trap.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Carlton range  
Contemporary design  
Design matched seat

### Illustrated

**X0334** Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl P-trap, 6/3lt tank and trim, bottom inlet and soft close seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous china

### Weight

WC pack 37,2kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

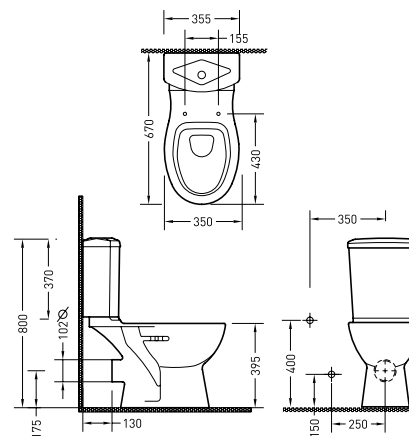
Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**X0335** Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl P-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

## WCS

# Chelsea

## close coupled

Chelsea is an extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Chelsea range  
Luxury aesthetics  
Modern design  
Slow close seat

**Illustrated**

**T3334** Chelsea Close coupled bowl, P/S - trap, including P/S Outlet Bend 90°

**T4288** Chelsea 6/3lt tank with Trim, Bottom Inlet

**T6769** Chelsea soft close seat and cover

**Material**

Vitreous China

**Weight**

WC pan 30.8kg

Cistern 13.2kg

**Colours**

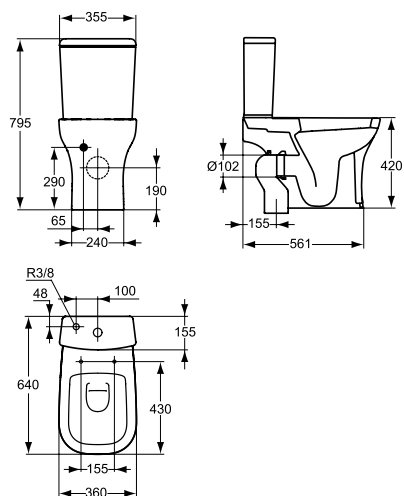
Available in White (01)

**Standards**

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Special notes**

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks

## WCS

# Clarendon

## close coupled

Clarendon close coupled bowl.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Clarendon range  
Contemporary design

**Illustrated**

**X0379** Clarendon close coupled bowl P-trap

**X0381** Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet

**X0382** Clarendon seat & cover

**Material**

Vitreous china

**Colours**

Available in White (01)

**Standards**

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Options**

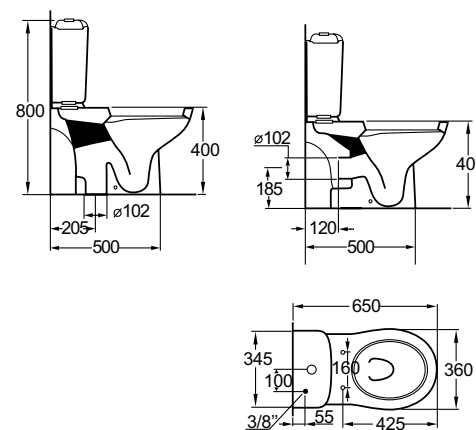
**X038001** Clarendon close coupled bowl S-trap

**X038101** Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet

**X038201** Clarendon seat & cover

**Special notes**

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 5

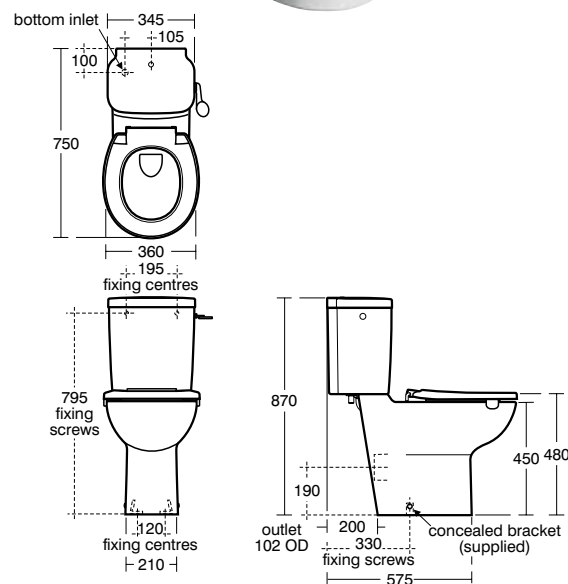
Armitage  
Shanks



# Contour 21

## close coupled

Raised height universal access, close coupled WC suitable for use with wheelchair or by ambulant disabled people. Box rim, horizontal outlet, close coupled 75cm projection.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Doc M compliant

Raised height WC

Secure top fix seat

Water efficient

Seat or seat and cover available in 4 colours

#### Illustrated

**S3054** Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet

**S3654** Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush with bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

**S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

**S4420** Spatula Cistern Lever

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 25.9kg

Cistern 16.7kg

#### Colours

White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

WC screwed to floor with concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall

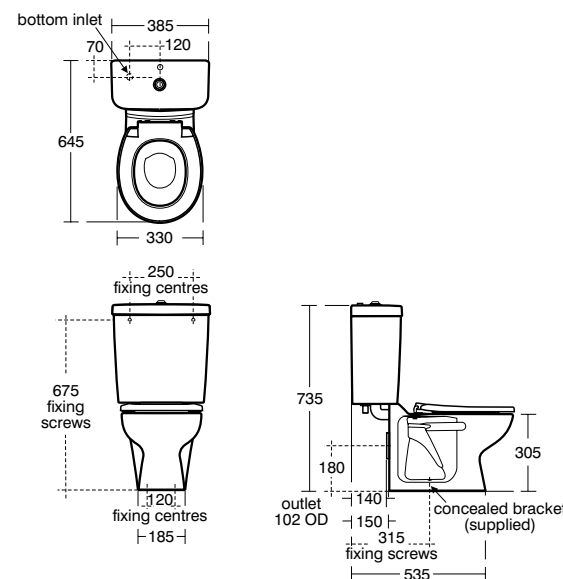


1 : 2 : 1 : 6

# Contour 21

## close coupled schools 305

305mm high close coupled WC pan for younger children in schools or public areas.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 3-6 years)

Back to wall options

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

#### Illustrated

**S3046** Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high

**S3064** Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern 6 litre push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener

**S4057** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 15.0kg

Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Red (GQ) Black (66)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**S4056** Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall

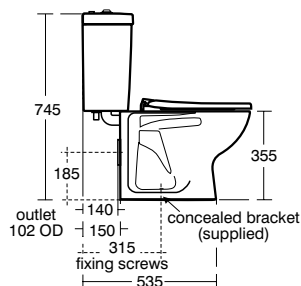
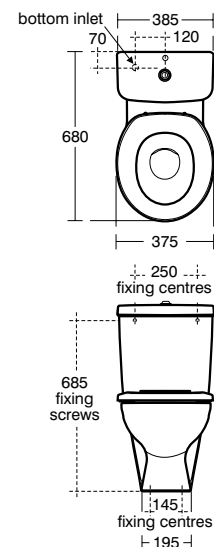


1 : 2 : 1 : 7

# Contour 21

## close coupled schools 355

355mm high close coupled WC pan for children in schools or public areas.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 7-11 years)

Back to wall

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

#### Illustrated

**S3047** Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high

**S3064** Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern with 6 litre push button flush

**S4059** Contour 21 toilet seat in white (01) no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 16.4kg

Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (L) Red (GQ) Black (66)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers

**S4058** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (L))

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

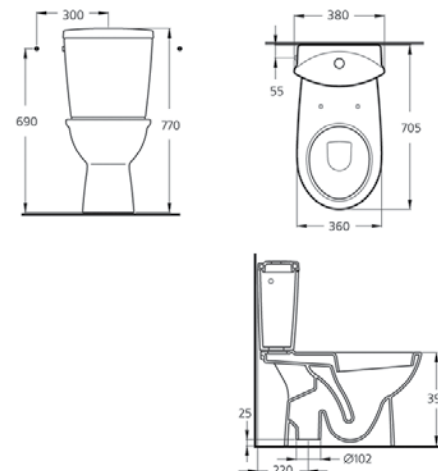
WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



# Kensington

## close coupled

Kensington close coupled pack S-trap, elongated.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Kensington range

Soft design

#### Illustrated

**X0373** Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, with long projection 70.5cm, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

WC pack 35.7kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



## WCs

# Kensington close coupled

Kensington close coupled pack S-trap.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Kensington range  
Soft design

**Illustrated**

**W9148** Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet with soft close seat & cover

**W9149** Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover

**Material**

Vitreous china

**Weight**

WC pack 32.3kg

**Colours**

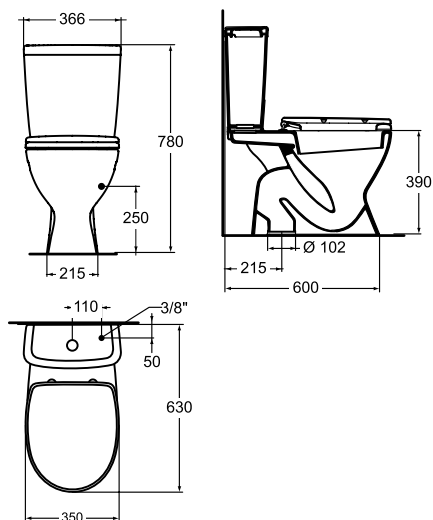
Available in White (01)

**Standards**

Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Special notes**

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 10

Armitage  
Shanks

## WCs

# Kingsley close coupled

Kingsley close coupled bowl S-Trap.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Push button dual flush  
Slow close seat option  
Design coordinated seat

**Illustrated**

**G4902** Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl S-Trap, with fixation screws

**G4934** Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3Lt, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet

**J4930** Kingsley soft close seat & cover

**Material**

Vitreous china

**Weight**

WC pan 32.0kg

Cistern 16.5kg

**Colours**

Available in White (01)

**Standards**

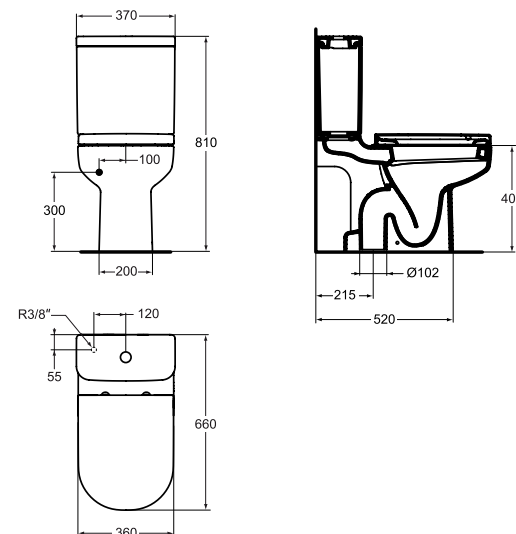
Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Options**

**J4929** Kingsley seat & cover

**Special notes**

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 11

Armitage  
Shanks

# Kingsley close coupled

Kingsley close coupled bowl P-Trap.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

### Illustrated

**G4901** Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl P-Trap, with fixation screws

**G4934** Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3 litre, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet

**J4930** Kingsley soft close seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC pan 32.0kg

Cistern 16.5kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

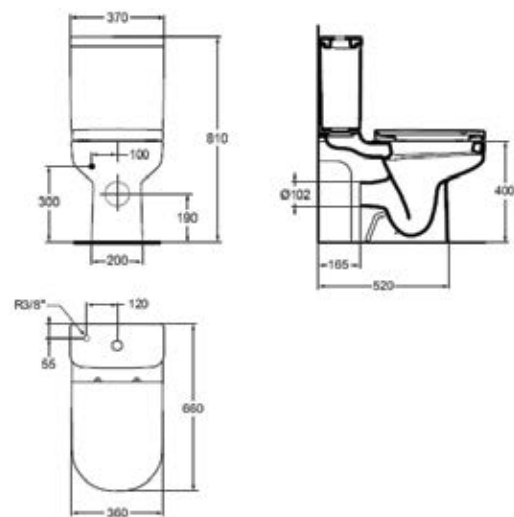
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**J4929** Kingsley seat & cover

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 12

# Profile 21 close coupled

Profile 21 close coupled pack S-trap.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Water efficient

Design matched seat

### Illustrated

**S4317** Profile 21 closed coupled pack S-trap, 4,5/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, with soft close seat & cover

**S4316** Profile 21 closed coupled pack S-trap 4,5/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, with seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous china

### Weight

WC pack 35.2kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

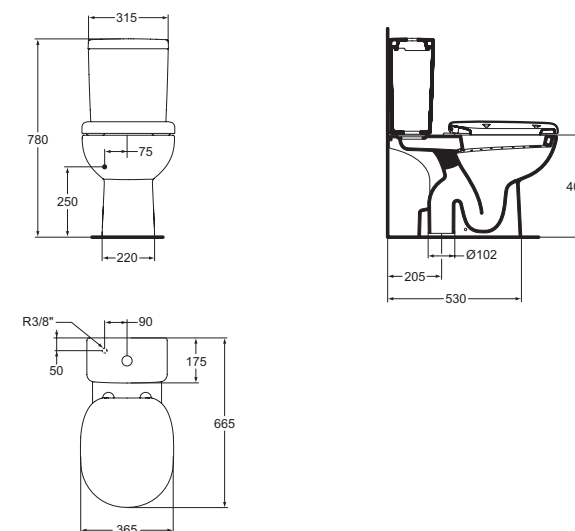
### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Special notes

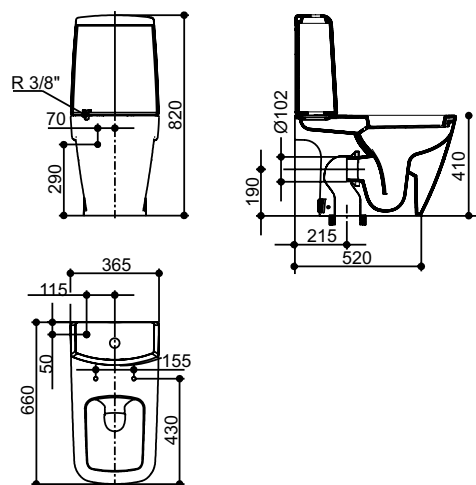
WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 1 : 13

# Regent close coupled

Regent close coupled pack with universal outlet.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Regent range

Luxury aesthetics

Modern design

### Illustrated

**X0366** Regent WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl universal, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, P/S outlet bend 90° with soft close seat & cover

**X0365** Regent WC Pack including Close Coupled Bowl universal, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, P/S outlet bend 90° with seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous china

### Weight

WC pack 32.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor

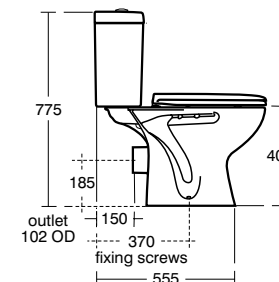
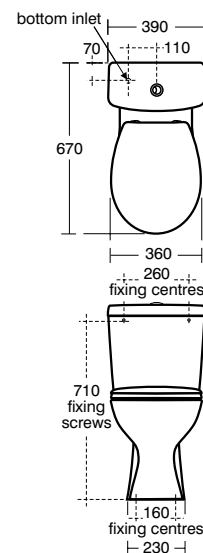


1 : 2 : 1 : 14



# Sandringham 21 close coupled valve

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Push button dual flush

### Illustrated

**E8963** Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet

**E8967** Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

**E9076** Sandringham 21 seat and cover

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC pan 17.3kg

Cistern 15.5kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

### Options

**E8966** Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

**E9074** Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges

**E9086** Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall

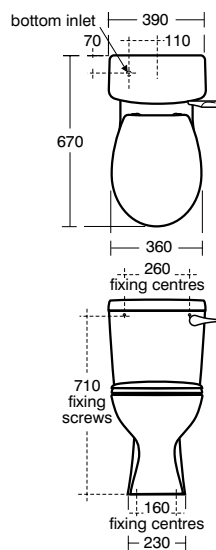


1 : 2 : 1 : 15

# Sandringham 21

## close coupled lever

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Lever flush

#### Illustrated

**E8963** Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet

**E8968** Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

**E9076** Sandringham 21 seat and cover

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 17.3kg

Cistern 15.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

**E9074** Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges

**E9086** Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges

**E8763** Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, with cover fastener

**E8989** Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

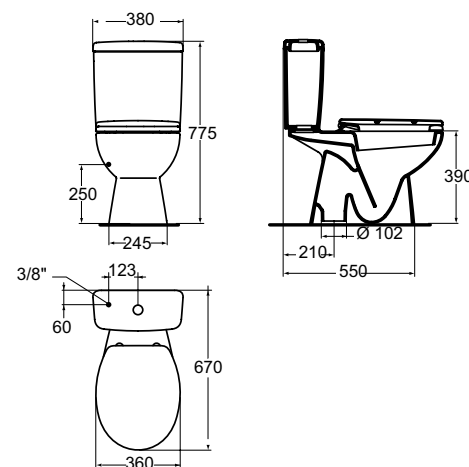
WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall (not supplied)



# Wenworth New

## close coupled

Wenworth New close coupled pack S-trap.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Design matched seat

Push button dual flush

#### Illustrated

**W907401** Wenworth New WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, and seat & cover

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

WC pack 22,7kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



WCs  
Back-to-Wall

# Chelsea back-to-wall

Chelsea is an extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Chelsea range  
Luxury aesthetics  
Modern design  
Water efficient

### Illustrated

**T3330** Chelsea Single back-to-wall Pack, including, Single Bowl, P/S Outlet Bend 90° and soft close seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC Pack 27,1 kg

### Colours

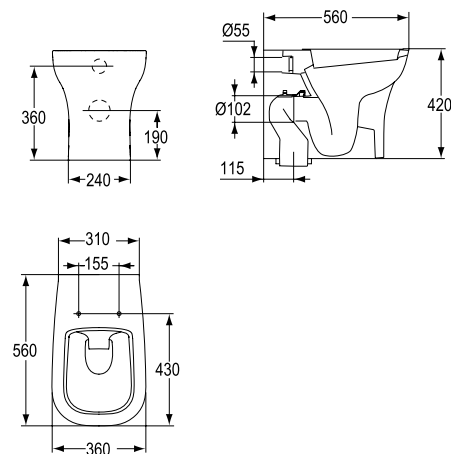
Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Special note

WC pan screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 2 : 2

# Contour 21 back-to-wall standard height

This rimless washdown WC pan is extremely versatile and can be used in hotel, prison, school and public building installations as well as domestic applications. It's robust design and construction means that it is appropriate for some anti-vandal use.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use  
Rimless horizontal outlet WC  
Concealed top fixing seats  
Suitable for ducts  
Water efficient

### Illustrated

**S3056** Contour 21 back to wall rimless standard height WC pan with horizontal outlet  
**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers  
**S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC pan 19.6kg, Cistern 3.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)  
Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

### Standards

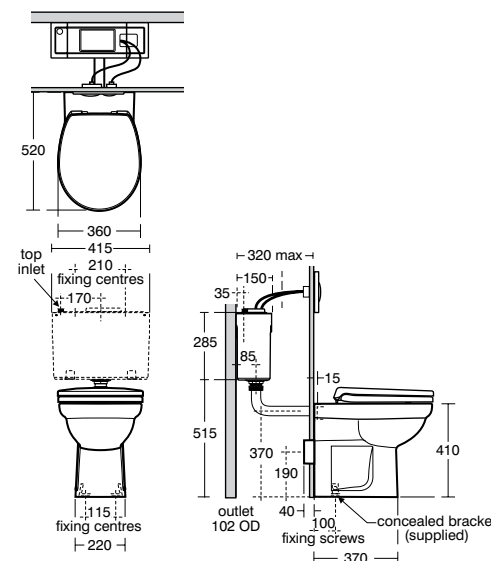
Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever  
**S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges  
**S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition  
**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap  
**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

### Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied)  
Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied) Cistern should be raised to 617mm from floor to underside of cistern



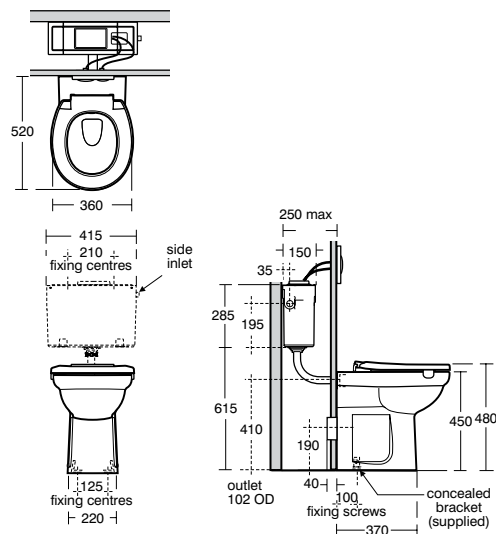
1 : 2 : 2 : 3



# Contour 21

## back-to-wall raised height

Raised height rimless horizontal outlet, back to wall WC for use with ducted cisterns. New rimless technology updates the original Armitage Shanks rimless pan allowing reduced flush volumes.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Raised height Rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

Suitable for ducts

Water efficient

#### Illustrated

**S3057** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

**S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 20.6kg

Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey

(LJ) Charcoal (RN)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

**S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied) When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 617mm from floor to underside of cistern



1 : 2 : 2 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks

# Contour 21

## back-to-wall 75cm projection

Contour 21 rimless raised height BTW WC 75cm projection.

New rimless technology updates the original Armitage Shanks Rimless pan allowing reduced flush volumes. See special care section for Doc M arrangements. **See next page for drawings...**



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Raised height Rimless WC

Water efficient

Dual flush lever and sensor options

Reversible CP flushing handle

#### Illustrated

**S3116** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

**S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

**S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 34.0kg

WC Cushion 4.0kg

Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey

(LJ) Charcoal (RN)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Continued on next page...**



1 : 2 : 2 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

# Contour 21

## back-to-wall 75cm projection

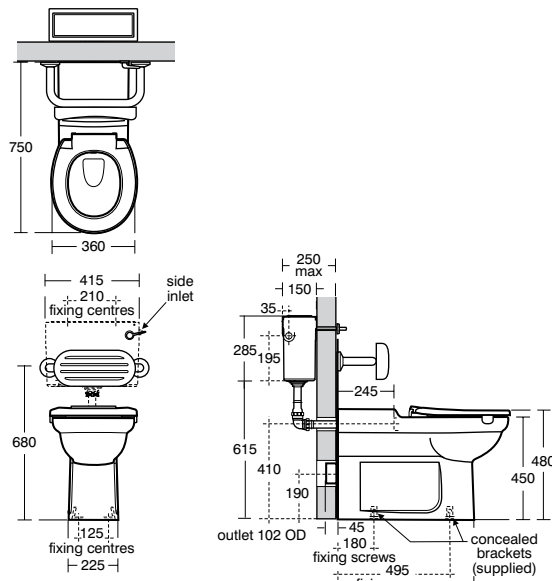
### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Options

- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges
- S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white
- S4464** Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4463** Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



# Contour 21

## back-to-wall schools 305

305mm high back to wall WC pan for younger children in schools or public areas.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 3-6 years)

Close coupled option available

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

#### Illustrated

- S3046** Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high
- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4057** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
- S9101** Domex screws (pair)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 15.0kg  
Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

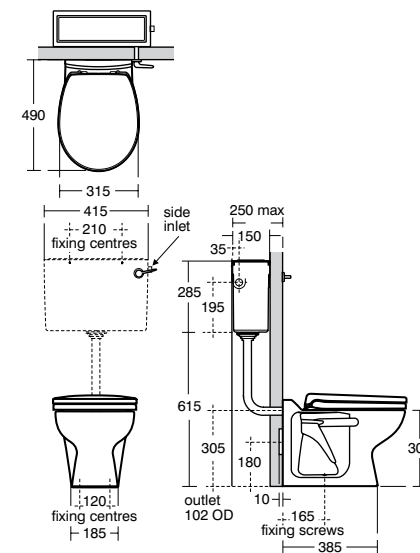
Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4056** Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
- S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual or 4/2.6 flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

#### Special notes

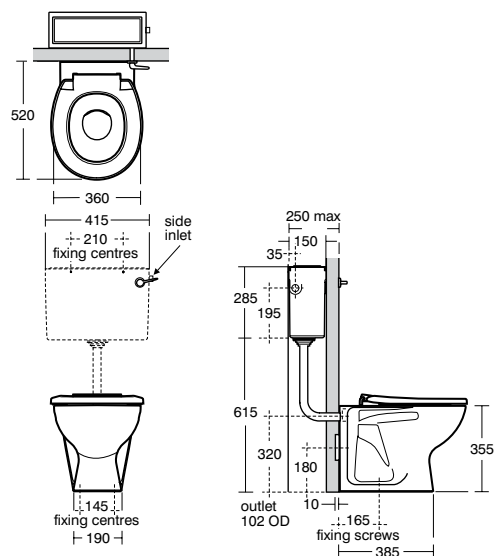
WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



# Contour 21

## back-to-wall schools 355

355mm high back to wall WC pan for children in schools or public areas.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 7-11 years)

Close coupled available

Secure bottom fixing seats

Water efficient

#### Illustrated

**S3047** Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high  
**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever  
**S4059** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))  
**S9101** Dornex screws (pair)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 16.4kg, Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4.2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate  
**S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers  
**S4058** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))  
**S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition  
**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap  
**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap  
**S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4.5 litre duct cistern

#### Special notes

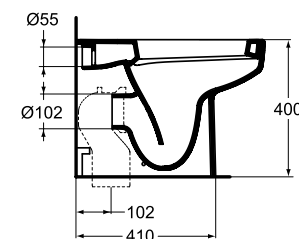
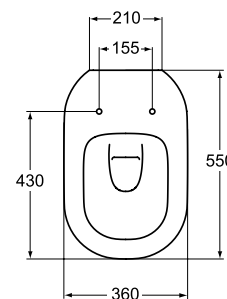
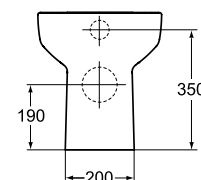
WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



# Kingsley

## back-to-wall

Kingsley floor standing single back-to-wall bowl.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Design coordinated seat

Slow close seat option

#### Illustrated

**G4976** Kingsley floor standing single back-to-wall bowl, P/S-Trap, including fixation set. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt  
**J4930** Kingsley soft close seat & cover

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

WC pan 25.0kg

#### Finish

Available in white (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**J4929** Kingsley seat & cover  
**J324867** Outlet/Vertical bend 90°

#### Special notes

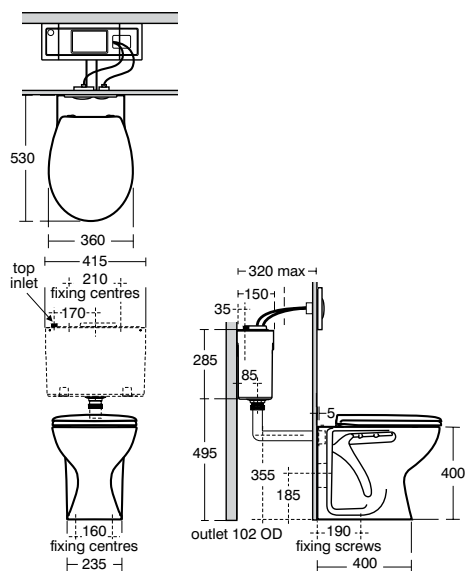
WC pan screwed to floor





# Sandringham 21 back-to-wall

The Sandringham 21 suite has been improved in design and functionality with choice of seat and cover or seat no cover



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of the extensive Sandringham 21 range  
Water efficient

### Illustrated

**E8974** Sandringham 21 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet  
**S3636** Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate  
**E9076** Sandringham 21 seat and cover plastic hinges  
**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns  
**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC pan 17.0kg  
Cistern 3.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**S4270** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S3621** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply no lever  
**S4463** Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition  
**E3222** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap  
**E3221** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap  
**E9074** Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges  
**E9086** Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges

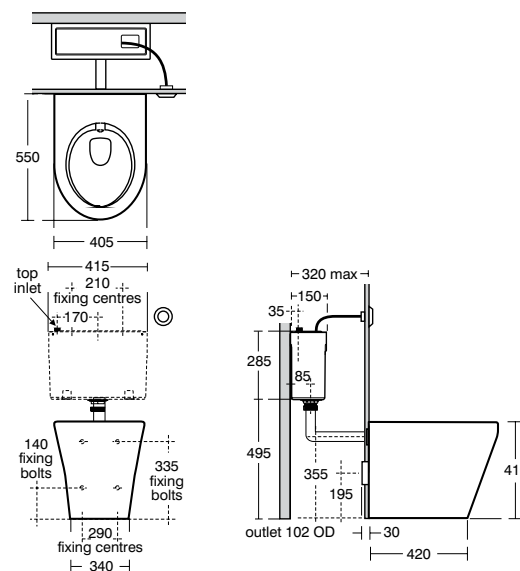
### Special notes

WC screwed to floor (not supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



# Sentry back-to-wall

This rimless back to wall washdown WC pan is manufactured from vitreous china and encapsulated in a solid surface material.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Illustrated HM Prisons compliant  
Anti vandal  
Encapsulated in solid surface  
2 Colour options  
Integral seat

### Illustrated

**S3019** Sentry back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet  
**S3622** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button  
**S4445** Finger push button non-Projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

### Material

Vitreous China and Solid Surface

### Weight

WC pan 43.0kg  
Cistern 3.0kg

### Colours

Available in Dune (CN)

### Options

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever  
**S4454** Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4456** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4457** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4489** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition  
**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap  
**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

### Special notes

WC pan to be bolted to back wall and affixed in position using suitable bonding agent (not supplied)



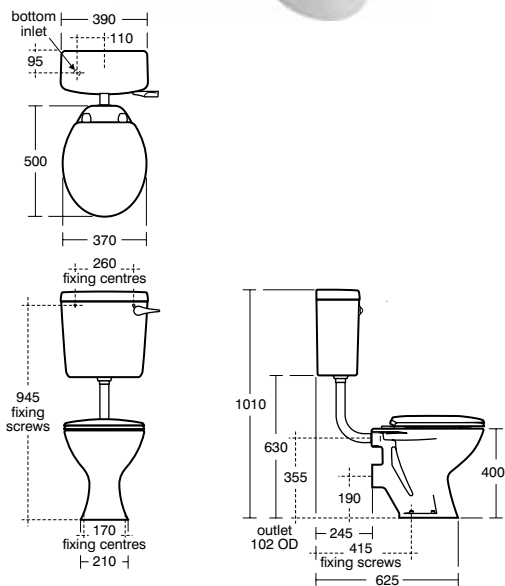
# WCs

Low/High Level

## WCs

# Sandringham 21 Magnia low level

Versatile WC pan in vitreous china that is suitable for domestic and public building applications versions for lever syphon flush or both dual and single valve flushing.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Conforms to British Standards

Open flushing rim

Push button or lever cistern

### Illustrated

**S3510** Sandringham 21 washdown low level

WC pan with horizontal outlet

**E8969** Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

**S4055** Gemini seat and cover

**S9102** Domex screws (set of 4)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Low Level Cistern 15.5kg

Low Level WC Pan 12.8kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

**E8972** Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow

**E8761** Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

### Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall



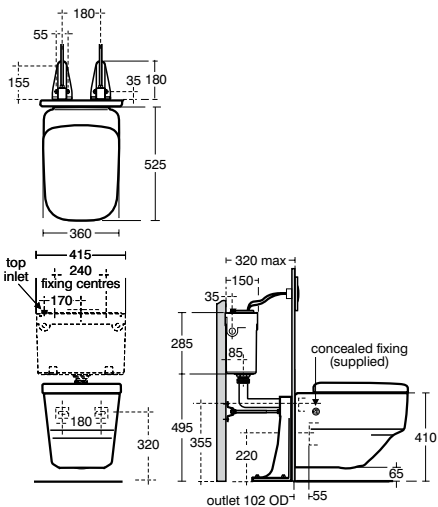
# WCs Wall Mounted



WCs

# Braemar 21 wall mounted

Luxurious wall mounted WC pan suitable for domestic or commercial use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury design

Slow close seat option

**Illustrated**

**S6809** Braemar 21 wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet

**S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**S4082** Braemar 21 toilet seat and cover, soft close

**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

**Material**

Vitreous China

**Weight**

WC pan 26.2kg

WC Support Bracket 4.3kg

Cistern 3.0kg

**Colours**

Available in White (01)

**Standards**

Vitreous china to BS 3402 and BS EN 997

**Options**

**S4081** Braemar 21 toilet seat and cover

**S3620** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever

**S3625** Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**Special notes**

S9139 support brackets secured to the floor within the duct. WC fixed to support brackets with bolts. Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



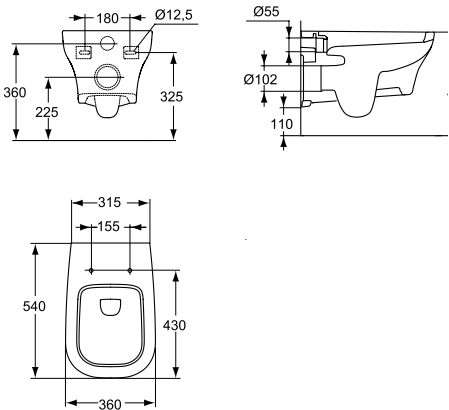
1 : 2 : 4 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

WCs

# Chelsea wall mounted

Chelsea is a new extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Chelsea range

Luxury aesthetics

Modern design

Water efficient

**Illustrated**

**T3332** Chelsea Wall-hung Pack, including wall-hung bowl and soft close seat & cover

**Material**

Vitreous China

**Weight**

Wall mounted bowl 27,1kg

**Colours**

Available in White (01)

**Standards**

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Special notes**

WC screwed to wall



1 : 2 : 4 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

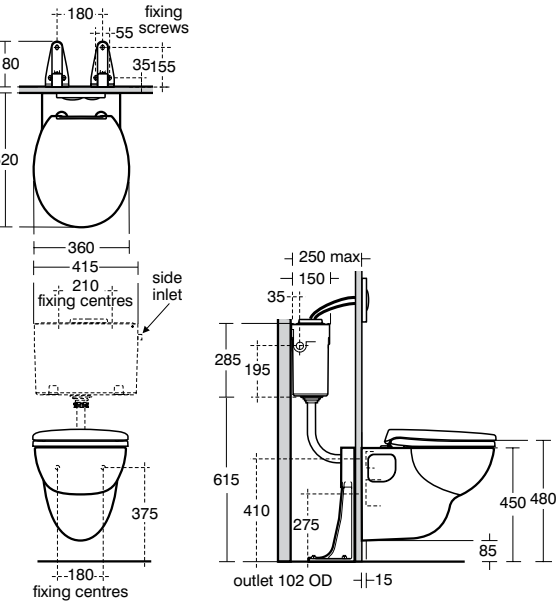


# WCs

## Contour 21

### wall mounted

Contour 21 standard projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts.



1 : 2 : 4 : 4



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Rimless WC
- Concealed top fixing seat
- Suitable for ducts
- Water efficient

#### Illustrated

- S3076** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges
- S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 20.4kg  
WC Support Bracket 4.3kg  
Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white
- S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

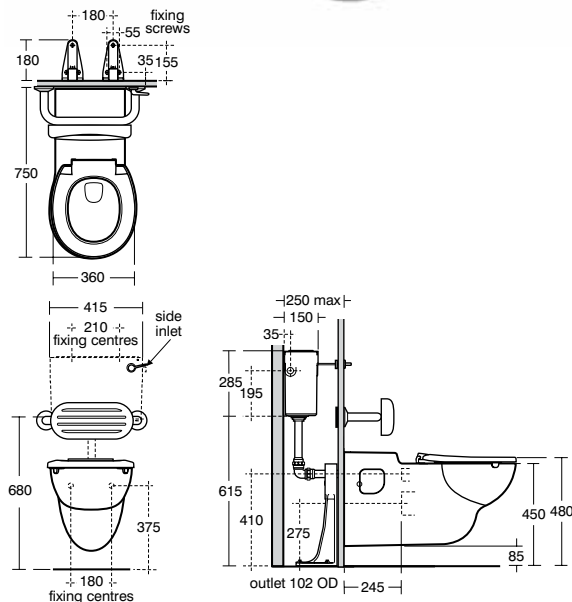
S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems.

# WCs

## Contour 21

### wall mounted 75cm projection

Contour 21 75cm projection accessible pattern wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts.



1 : 2 : 4 : 5



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Raised height for universal access
- Reversible CP flushing handle
- Doc M compliant

#### Illustrated

- S3078** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection
- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
- S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts
- S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube
- S6884** Back cushion support and clips
- S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

WC pan 32.1kg, WC Support Bracket 4.3kg, Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01), Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

#### Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). (Currently not suitable or in-wall support systems)

# WCS

## Kensington

### wall mounted

Kensington wall hung pack.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Kensington range  
Soft design  
Design matched seat

#### Illustrated

**X0372** Kensington Wall-hung Pack including wall-hung bowl and seat & cover

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Wall mounted bowl 19.0Kg

#### Colours

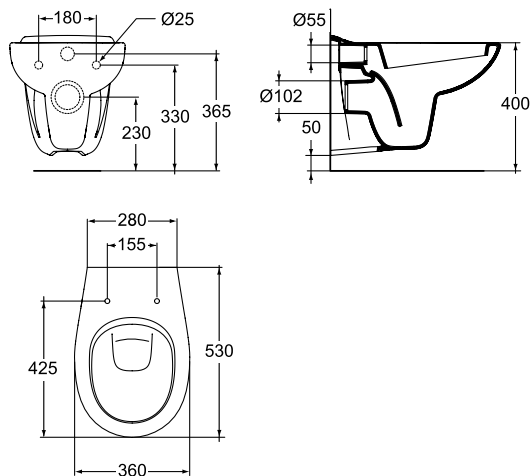
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Special notes

WC screwed to wall



1 : 2 : 4 : 6

Armitage  
Shanks

# WCS

## Kingsley

### wall hung

Kingsley wall hung bowl.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Slow close seat option  
Design coordinated seat

#### Illustrated

**G4981** Kingsley wall hung bowl.  
Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt  
**J4930** Kingsley soft close seat & cover

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Wall mounted bowl 22.0kg

#### Colours

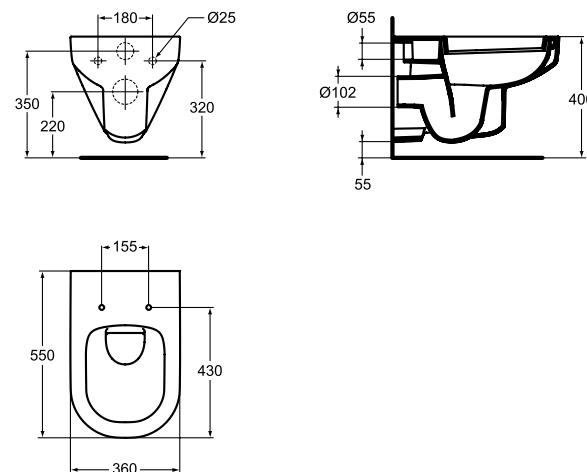
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**J4929** Kingsley seat & cover



1 : 2 : 4 : 7

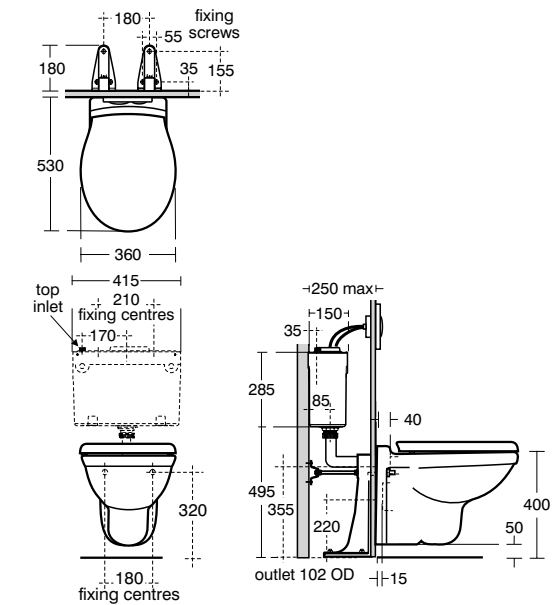
Armitage  
Shanks

# WCs

## Melrose

### wall mounted

Wall mounted washdown WC pan with concealed cistern and horizontal trap connection for commercial installations.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Hotel and office use
- Suitable for duct installation
- Open flushing rim

**Illustrated**  
**S3610** Melrose wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet  
**S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**E7590** Alto seat and cover with stainless steel hinges  
**S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition  
**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

**Material**  
 Vitreous China

**Weight**  
 WC pan 12.6kg  
 WC Support Bracket 4.3kg  
 Cistern 3.0kg

**Colours**  
 Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
 Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Options**  
**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever  
**S4452** Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4270** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**Special notes**  
**S9139** support brackets secured to the floor within the duct. WC fixed to support brackets with bolts. Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

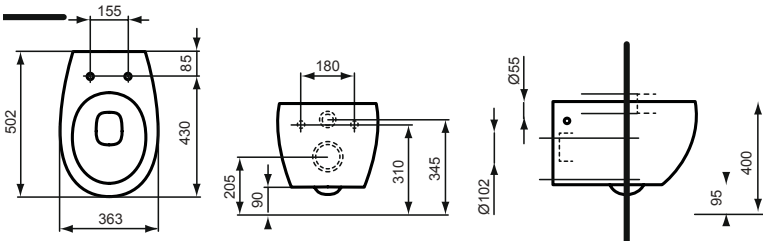


# WCs

## Oceane Plus

### wall mounted

Oceane Plus wall hung bowl PACK, with seat & cover.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Domestic and commercial use
- Design matched seat
- Contemporary design

**Illustrated**  
**C4851** Oceane Plus Wall Hung Pack, including Wall hung bowl and seat & cover  
**T6010** Fixation Screws (supplied separately)  
**J117867** Chair Brackets (supplied separately)

**Material**  
 Vitreous China

**Weight**  
 Bowl 35Kg

**Colours**  
 Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
 Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
 WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

**Special notes**  
 WC screwed to wall



# Regent wall mounted

Regent wall hung pack.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent range  
Luxury aesthetics  
Modern design

### Illustrated

**X0362** Regent Wall-hung Pack, including wall-hung bowl and soft close seat & cover

### Material

Vitreous china

### Weight

Pack 31,0 kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

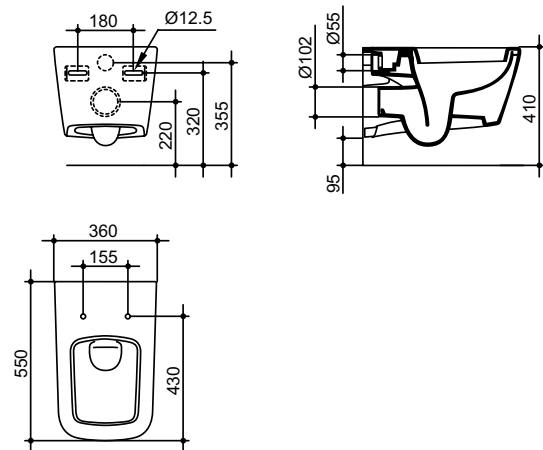
Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**X0361** Regent Wall-hung Pack, including wall-hung bowl and seat & cover

### Special notes

WC screwed to floor



1 : 2 : 4 : 10

# Sandringham 21 wall mounted

Sandringham 21 consists of a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options combining simple contemporary design.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of the extensive Sandringham suite

### Illustrated

**V3910** Sandringham wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet

**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**E9074** Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges

**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

WC pan 15.1kg

WC Support Bracket 4.3kg

Cistern 3.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

### Options

**S3621** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

**S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

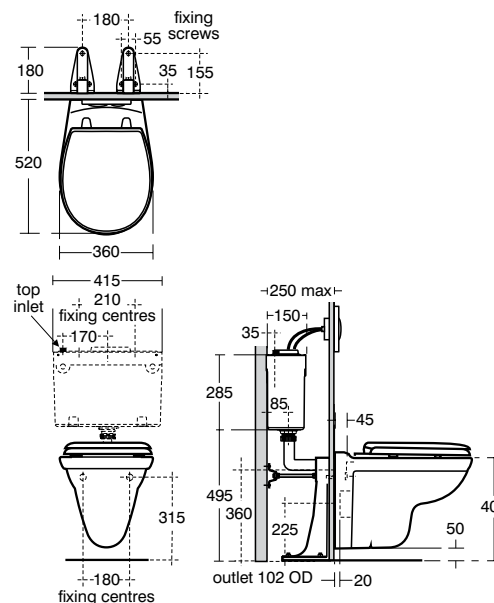
**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

**E9076** Sandringham 21 seat and cover

**E9086** Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges

### Special notes

S9139 support brackets screwed to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied) Suitable for in-wall WC frame



1 : 2 : 4 : 11

## WCs

# Wenworth New wall mounted

Wenworth New wall hung bowl.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Design matched seat

Contemporary design

#### Illustrated

**W7044** Wenworth New  
wall hung bowl

**W3013** Wenworth New  
seat & cover with plastic hinges

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Bowl 14,9kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

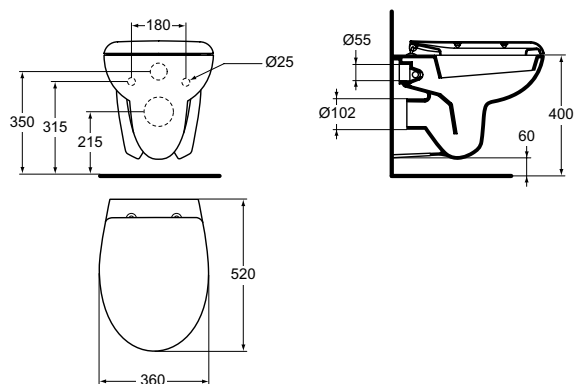
Vitreous china to BS 3402,  
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

#### Options

**W3014** Wenworth New  
seat & cover with stainless steel hinges

#### Special notes

WC screwed to wall



# WCs Squat

# Andria 3

## 50 x 60cm

Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Practical approach

#### Illustrated

**X0347** Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with concealed water inlet

#### Material

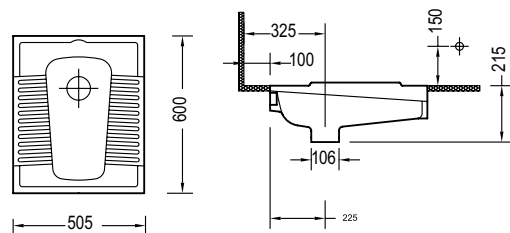
Vitreous china

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Option

**X0346** Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with top water inlet



# WCs

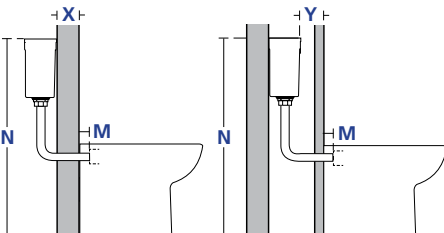
## Cisterns and Fittings

# Conceala Cistern Installation

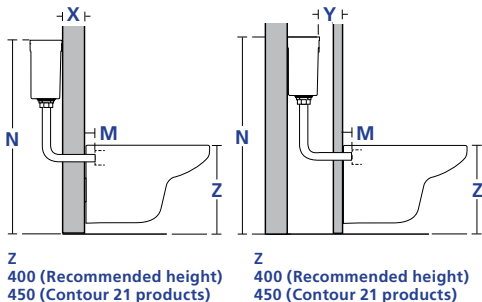
## Setting the correct Depth to allow for post installation maintenance

Conceala cisterns should not be installed any deeper than the dimensions shown below to ensure they can be serviced from the front after installation.

### Back to Wall



### Wall Mounted



Lever & Flush Plate Limits	
With 250 & Spatula Levers & when lever supplied in tank	X or Y = 160
With E6020 Lever	X or Y = 28
With E6021 Lever	X or Y = 255
With Dual Flush Plate	X = 100 and Y = 295

### Installation Notes

Conceala cistern heights below 900 can be achieved using E6020 and E6021 Levers.

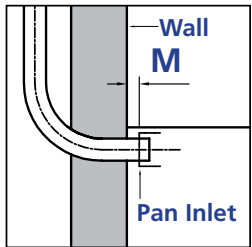
For single flush push button operated cistern dimensions X and Y are limited by the flushbend.

## Flush Bend Limits

### Setting the correct depth to allow for Flush Bend

To calculate how deep you can install a conceala cistern you also need to take into account the maximum length the flush pipe will extend to. This will be affected by the position of the inlet on the pan.

Use the calculation opposite to determine the maximum depth you can achieve.

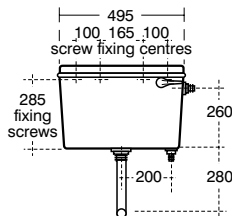


Flush Bend Limits	
When N is between 780 and 810	X or Y = 185 -M
When N is greater than 810	X or Y = 295 -M

ARMITAGE SHANKS

# Low Level Regal Cisterns

Regal slim line 6 litre plastic cistern, side supply and internal overflow



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Screwdown cover option

Bottom or side supply

Components pre-fitted

### Illustrated

**S3740** Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

Cistern 3.2kg

### Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

### Options

**S3742** Regal low level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, CP lever



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bottom or side supply

Reversible fittings

### Illustrated

**S3900** Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever (fittings reversible)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Cistern 16.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

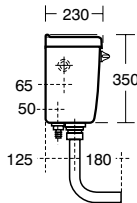
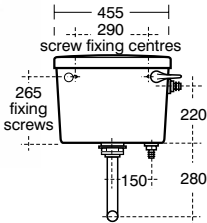
### Options

**S3902** Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever



# Low Level Compact Cisterns

Low level cistern in vitreous china



1 : 2 : 6 : 3

WCs

# Close Coupled Universal

Cistern in vitreous china



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Bottom or side supply
- Convertible flush options

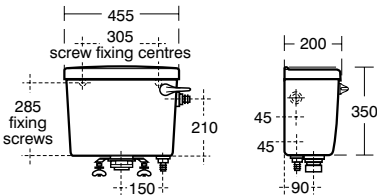
**Illustrated**  
**S3920** New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever

**Material**  
 Vitreous China

**Weight**  
 Cistern 15.5kg

**Colours**  
 Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
 Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

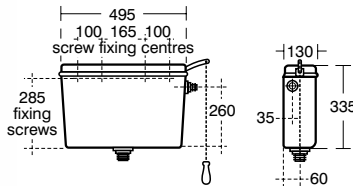


1 : 2 : 6 : 4

WCs

# High Level Regal Cisterns

Regal is a slim high level plastic cistern for contract and general specification projects.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Plastic
- Screwdown cover
- Reversible fittings

**Illustrated**  
**S3750** Regal high level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow cord and plastic pull and 4 piece plastic flushpipe (fittings are reversible)

**Material**  
 Plastic

**Weight**  
 Cistern 3.4kg

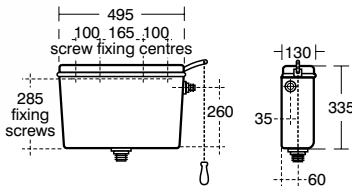
**Standards**  
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**  
 Cistern fittings are reversible. If cistern is required for top inlet WC pans an alternative bottom section flushpipe is required, please specify S4596



# High Level Clena Cisterns

Cistern in vitreous china. Clena is a modern vitreous china cistern for use where high level flushing is required.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Reversible fittings

**Illustrated**  
**S3955** Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

**Material**  
 Vitreous China

**Weight**  
 Cistern 16.0kg

**Standards**  
 Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**  
 Supports included. Cistern fittings are reversible.



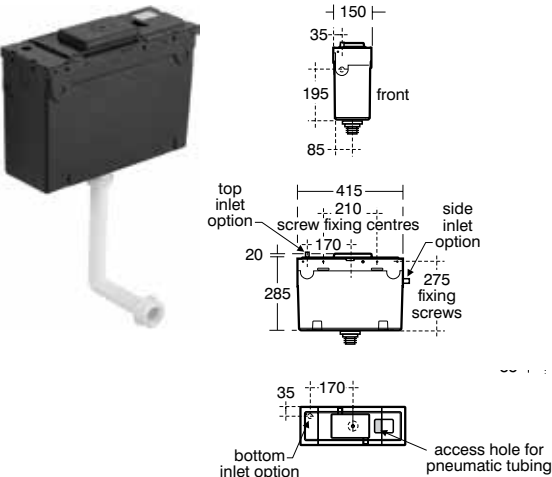
1 : 2 : 6 : 5



WCS

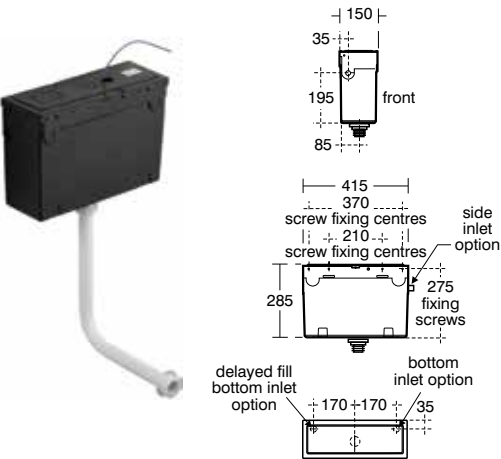
# Conceala 2 dual flush cistern

Conceala 2 cistern and cover, 4.5/3 litre, pneumatic dual flush valve fittings, 1/2in ballvalve, side supply, internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, Simpla inlet connector



# Conceala 2 single flush cistern

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Single push button or lever operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted  
For dual flush push plates  
Compact design

**Illustrated**

**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

3.0kg

**Standards**

Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**

Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased where remote operation is required



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For push button operation  
Components pre-fitted  
Compact design

**Illustrated**

**S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 4 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

3.0kg

**Standards**

Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**

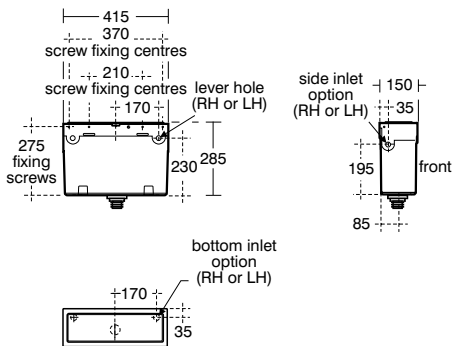
Valve operated cisterns are supplied with an 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length can be purchased where remote operation is required



WCS

# Conceala 2 cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Single push button or lever operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted  
Single 4.5 litre lever or sensor flush  
Compact design

**Illustrated**

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

Low Level Cistern 3.0kg  
4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg  
4.5 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

**Colours**

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

**Standards**

Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Options**

**S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S4270** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S3621** Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, no lever

**Special notes**

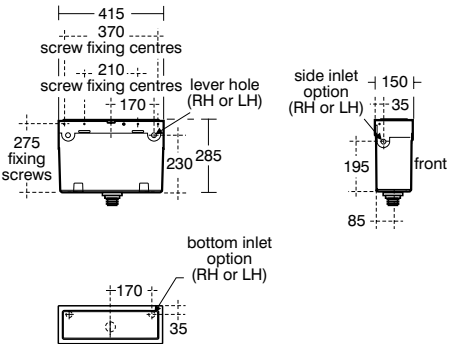
If dimension A exceeds 150mm, full installation details must be specified



WCs

# Conceala 2 cisterns

High level concealed cistern with lever and chain



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

- High level
- Compact design
- Maximum 150mm wall thickness

**Illustrated**  
**S3626** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

**Material**  
Plastic

**Weight**  
6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

**Colours**  
Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

**Standards**  
Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**  
Chain pull mechanism for maximum wall thickness 150mm. If wall thickness exceeds 150mm full installation details must be supplied, see finger and palm push flush mechanisms



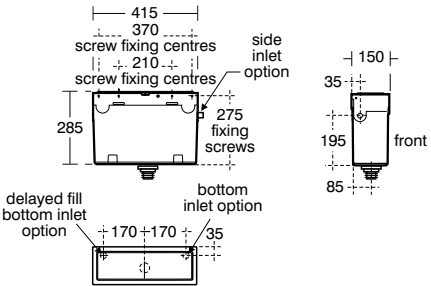
1 : 2 : 6 : 8

Armitage  
Shanks

WCs

# Conceala 2 single flush cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted cisterns in plastic. Supplied with flushing components pre-fitted to reduce installation time.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Single or dual flush push button options
- Low level

**Illustrated**  
**S3622** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button  
**S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

**Material**  
Plastic

**Weight**  
6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg  
Finger push button 0.71kg

**Colours**  
Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

**Standards**  
Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Special notes**  
Cistern is supplied with 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length can be purchased where remote operation is required



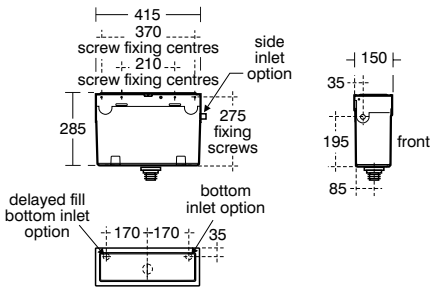
1 : 2 : 6 : 9

Armitage  
Shanks

WCs

# Conceala 2 cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level applications. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time, the cisterns are also suitable for furniture use. Single or dual flush push button operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Low level or furniture use
- Compact design

**Illustrated**

**S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends  
**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

6/4 Litre Cistern 3.0kg

**Colours**

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

**Standards**

Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Options**

**S3625** Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate  
**SV316** 3 metre tube  
**E4437** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns  
**S4399** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

**Special notes**

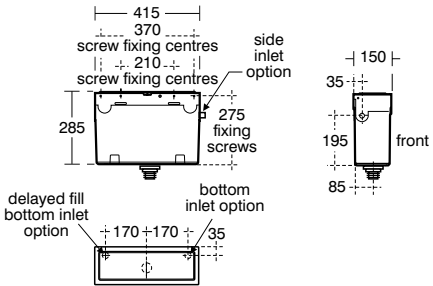
Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased where remote operation is required



WCs

# Sensorflow 21 compact WC flushing device

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Electronic flushing from mains water
- Hygienic
- Activated by waving hand
- DDA compliant

**Illustrated**

**S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

3.0kg

**Colours**

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

**Standards**

Cistern to BS EN 14055

**Options**

**S3589** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern  
**S3604** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern  
**S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern

# WCs

## ECO W30

### Build-in Cisterns

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized frame, no control plate included

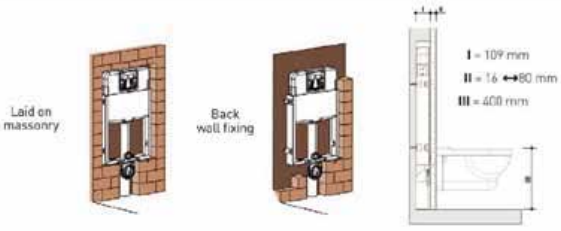
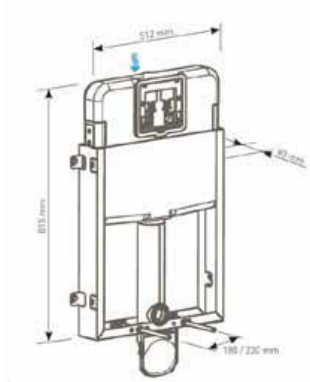


- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Domestic and commercial use
- Ease of installation
- Ease of maintenance

**Illustrated**  
**W3715** Build-in cistern with galvanized frame, without control plate.  
**W3716** Control plate, dual flush, chrome with Armitage Shanks logo.

**Colours**  
 Built-in cistern available in galvanized finish (67)  
 Plate available in chrome finish (AA)

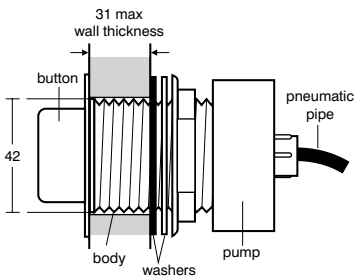
**Special Notes**  
 Possibility to flush at 4,5/3 litres with an easy-to-handle adjustment



# WCs

## Pneumatic Palm Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Chromium plated plastic
- 31mm maximum panel thickness

**Illustrated**  
**S4463** Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm thickness partition

**Material**  
 Chrome Plated Plastic

**Weight**  
 0.17kg

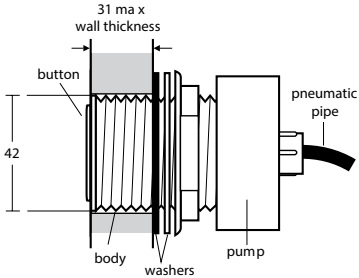
**Colour**  
 Chromium plated (AA)  
 Stainless steel (MY)

**Options**  
**S4513(MY)** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition



## Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Anti vandal
- Durable design
- 31mm Maximum panel thickness

**Illustrated**  
**S4512(MY)** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

**Material**  
 Chrome Plated Brass

**Weight**  
 0.72kg

**Colour**  
 Chromium plated (AA)  
 Stainless steel (MY)

**Options**  
**S4464(AA)** Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition



## WCS

### Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

**Stainless Steel**  
400mm maximum thickness

**Illustrated**  
**S4489** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness

**Material**  
Stainless Steel

**Weight**  
0.17kg

**Colour**  
Chromium plated (AA)  
Stainless steel (MY)



### Push Button Non Projecting

Push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

**Anti vandal**  
**Durable design**  
**Prison pattern**

**Illustrated**  
**S4445** Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

**Material**  
Stainless Steel

**Weight**  
0.72kg

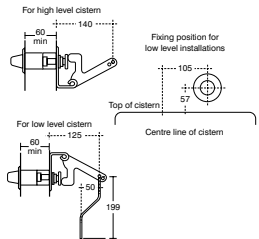
**Colour**  
Chromium plated (AA)  
Stainless steel (MY)



## WCS

### Palm Push Button

Palm push buttons suitable for general use. Suitable for duct cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

**Palm push button**  
**For use with ducted cisterns**  
**Suitable for general use**

**Illustrated**  
**S4450** Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

**Weight**  
0.19kg

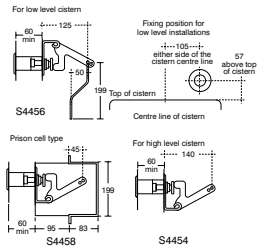
**Colour**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**S4452** Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4453** Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness



### Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

**Anti vandal**  
**Durable design**  
**For use with concealed cisterns**

**Illustrated**  
**S4454** Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

**Weight**  
0.72kg

**Colour**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site.

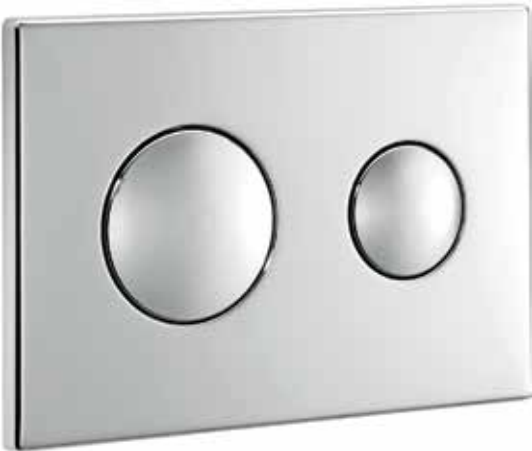
**Options**  
**S4456** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness  
**S4457** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness



WCs

# Contemporary Flush Plate

Flush plates are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns. In-wall systems have specific flush plates.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chromium plated or stainless steel options

Unbranded options

**Illustrated**

**S4399** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

**Weight**

WC Actuator 1.1kg  
Contemporary Flush Plate Dual Flush 0.5kg

**Colours**

Available in Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Nickel (BX)

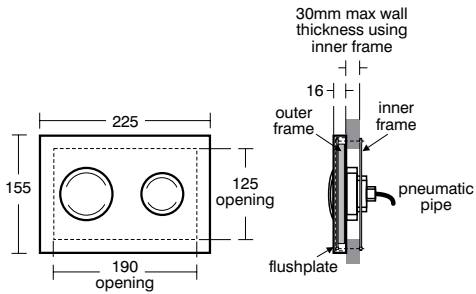
**Options**

**S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns

**S4503** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

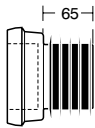
**E4437** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns



WCs

# Outlet And Inlet Connectors

Plastic outlet connectors to connect WC trap spigot to soil pipe.



**Note:**  
Connectors to suit 102 bore soil pipe and 102 WC outlet

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Connectors

Extensions for 70cm and 75cm long WCs

**Illustrated**

**S4325** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

WC Outlet Connector 1.0kg

**Colour**

Available in White (01)

**Options**

**S4320** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight

**S4326** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset

**S4505** Simpla Inlet Connector

**S4303** Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet



# Isolation Valves

Isolation valves, inlet and outlet each with compression nut and ring for 15mm copper tube, chrome plated



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Temporary isolators

Chrome plated

**Illustrated**

**S9005** Isolation valve 1/2" with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper

**Weight**

Isolator Valves 0.9kg  
Isolator Valves 0.1kg

**Colour**

Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**

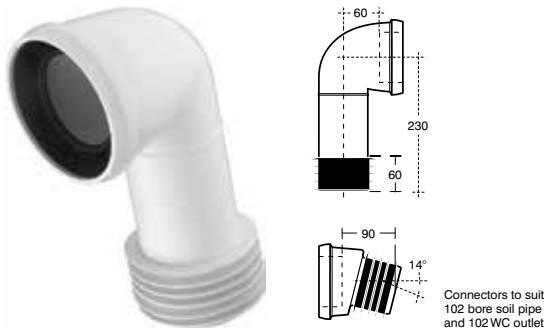
**S9006** Isolating valve 1/2" with screwdriver control, inlet for 15mm copper, outlet with 1/2" BSP female swivel capnut



WCs

# Panekta Connectors

Finned and plain plastic WC pan connectors for converting horizontal outlet WCs to S traps, P traps and turned P traps. Panekta connectors conform to BS 5627:1984



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

For horizontal outlets

Illustrated

**S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Material

Plastic

Weight

0.5kg

Colour

White (01)

Standards

Connectors to BS 5627

Illustrated

**S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

**S4310** Panekta outlet Connector, plain pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

# Flushpipes

A range of high level telescopic plastic flushpipes, in white, to suit back inlet WCs. Offsets are varied to suit different cistern outlets. For special requirements flushpipes are available for fixing clear of wall.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Telescopic

Variable heights

For back inlet WC's

Illustrated

**S4601** Flushpipe telescopic, 1675mm and clip to suit Clena cistern and back inlet WC

Material

Plastic

Weight

1.5kg

Colour

Neutral / No Finish (67)



# WCs Seats

## Bakasan 305 Schools

Bakasan open front seat in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use with Junia 305 school pan

Available in red and black

For school use

#### Illustrated

**S4072** Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars schools pattern

#### Material

Plastic

#### Weight

2.4kg

#### Colour

Black (66)

Red (GQ)

#### Standards

Seat to BS 1254



## Bakasan 355 Schools

An open front seat with no cover in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use with Senia 355 school pan

For school use

Conforms to BS 1254

#### Illustrated

**S4071** Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars

#### Material

Plastic

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour

Black (66)

Red (GQ)

#### Standards

Seat to BS 1254



## Bakasan

An open front seat in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Open front WC seat

For schools and public buildings

Conform to BS1254

#### Illustrated

**S4074** Bakasan seat no cover open front with stainless steel pillars

#### Material

Plastic

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour

White (01)

Black (66)

#### Standards

Seat to BS 1254



## Bakasan

Bakasan open front seat and cover with stainless steel pillars, black



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conforms to BS 1254

For schools and public buildings

With cover or no cover option

#### Illustrated

**S4073** Bakasan seat and cover open front with stainless steel pillars

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour

White (01)

Black (66)

#### Standards

Seat to BS 1254

#### Special notes

Can be fitted to pans with inaccessible fixings after installation





# Bakasan

Bakasan is a range of plastic ring seats and covers conforming to BS 1254. Suitable for back-to-wall WCs where standard pillars are inaccessible as well as for free standing types.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conforms to BS 1254  
With cover or no cover option  
Stainless steel rod

### Illustrated

**S4060** Bakasan seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

2.1kg

### Colour

White (01)

### Standards

Seat to BS 1254

### Special notes

Fixing allows adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



# Bakasan

Bakasan seat, no cover with stainless steel rod and chrome plated metal or plastic pillar hinges



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chrome plated and plastic pillars  
Available in White and Dark Blue  
Conforms to BS 1254

### Illustrated

**S4062** Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges

### Weight

1.5kg

### Colour

White (01)  
Blue (36)

### Standards

Seat to BS 1254

### Options

**S4063** Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges (Also in Blue (36))



# Contour 21 standard seat

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conform to BS 1254  
With no cover or cover option

### Illustrated

**S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

1.2kg

### Colour

White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Black (66), Red (GQ)

### Standards

Seat to BS 1254

### Options

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))



# Contour 21 schools seat 355

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings  
355mm high WC pan ONLY  
Choice of colours

### Illustrated

**S4059** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

### Weight

1.6kg

### Colour

White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ)

### Standards

Seat to BS 1254

### Options

**S4058** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))



## WCS

# Contour 21

## schools seat 305

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conform to BS 1254  
With no cover or cover option

**Illustrated**

**S4056** Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

2.3kg

**Colour**

White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Black (66), Red (GQ)

**Standards**

Seat to BS 1254

**Options**

**S4057** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))



# Contour 21

## schools seat 355

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings  
355mm high WC pan ONLY  
Choice of colours

**Illustrated**

**S4058** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

**Weight**

3.2kg

**Colour**

White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ)

**Standards**

Seat to BS 1254



1 : 2 : 7 : 6

## WCS

# Dania

Dania standard seat and cover, stainless steel pillars.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Standard seat and cover  
No cover option available

**Illustrated**

**S6604** Dania standard height seat and cover, stainless steel pillars.

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

3.5kg

**Colour**

White (01)

**Standards**

Seat to BS 1254



# Dania

A plastic seat with chrome plated hinges and no cover.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Seat and cover option available  
No cover  
Available in White and Dark Blue

**Illustrated**

**S6605** Dania seat only no cover (Also in Blue (36))

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

2.5kg

**Colour**

White (01)  
Blue (36)

**Standards**

Seat to BS 1254



1 : 2 : 7 : 7

# Gemini

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Light weight seat and cover](#)  
[Durability and economy](#)

### Illustrated

**S4055** Gemini seat and cover

### Material

High Impact Plastic

### Weight

1.9kg

### Colours

White (01)

### Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



# Orion Plus

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Lightweight seat and cover](#)  
[No cover option available](#)

### Illustrated

**S4032** Orion Plus seat and cover with metal pillars

### Material

High Impact Plastic

### Weight

1.8kg

### Colour

White (01)

### Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



# Orion Plus

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Light weight seat and cover](#)  
[Durability and economy](#)

### Illustrated

**S4033** Orion plus seat only with metal pillars

### Material

High Impact Plastic

### Weight

2.1kg

### Colours

White (01)

### Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



# Saturn

Saturn is a high quality seat and cover manufactured from high impact resistant co-polymer. It is suitable for back-to-wall WCs where standard pillars are inaccessible as well as for free standing types.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Luxury seat and cover](#)  
[Quick release hinges](#)

### Illustrated

**S4040** Saturn seat and cover

### Material

High Impact Plastic

### Weight

2.1kg

### Colour

White (01)

### Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



# Washbasins



Selector	1:3:0
Pedestal/Wall hung	1:3:1
Semi-countertop	1:3:2
Countertop	1:3:3
Under-countertop	1:3:4
Vessel	1:3:5
Handrinse	1:3:6
Fittings	1:3:7

## Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Savings
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Washbasins

# Washbasins Selector

ARMITAGE SHANKS













































































Selector

Washbasins

Selector

Washbasins

## Pedestal and Wall

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
Carlton 60	1:3:1:2	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	Yes	No	600mm	510mm	●	
Chelsea 60	1:3:1:3	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	Yes	No	600mm	480mm	●	
Clarendon 65	1:3:1:4	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1	Yes	No	650mm	480mm	●	
Contour 21 60 - 50 back outlet	1:3:1:5	 	Vitreous China	Modern	None	No	Yes	600 or 550mm	480 or 400mm	●	
Contour 21 50 back outlet upstand	1:3:1:6	 	Vitreous China	Modern	None	No	Yes	500mm	350mm	●	
Contour 21 60 - 55 accessible	1:3:1:7	    	Vitreous China	Modern	None, 1 or 2	No	Yes	600 or 550mm	545mm	●	
Denholm 2 46 wall hung	1:3:1:8	  	Stainless Steel	Modern	None, 1 or 2	No	Yes	510mm	355mm	Polished	
Denholm 2 46 with shroud	1:3:1:9	  	Stainless Steel	Modern	None, 1 or 2	No	Yes	510mm	355mm	Polished	
Kensington 65	1:3:1:10	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1	Yes	No	650mm	520mm	●	
Kensington 60	1:3:1:11	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1	Yes	No	600mm	490mm	●	
Kingsley 65	1:3:1:12	   	Vitreous china	Modern	1	Yes	No	650mm	480mm	●	
Kingsley 55	1:3:1:13	   	Vitreous china	Modern	1	Yes	No	550mm	480mm	●	
Leadenhall 55	1:3:1:14	 	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	Yes	563mm	485mm	●	
Portman 21 55 - 50 pedestal	1:3:1:15	   	Vitreous China	Modern	None, 1, 2 or 3	Yes	No	550 or 500mm	440 or 420mm	●	
Portman 21 60 - 50 - 40	1:3:1:16	    	Vitreous China	Modern	None, 1 or 2	No	Yes	600, 500 or 400mm	480, 420 or 365mm	●	
Regent 68	1:3:1:18	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	Yes	No	680mm	480mm	●	
Regent 60	1:3:1:19	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	Yes	No	600mm	480mm	Polished	
Regent 55	1:3:1:20	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	Yes	No	550mm	460mm	Polished	
Salonex 61 Hairdressers	1:3:1:21	 	Vitreous China	Modern	2	No	Yes	610mm	510mm	●	
Sandringham 21 55 - 50	1:3:1:22	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	550 or 500mm	460 or 440mm	●	
Sandringham Royalex 56 - 51	1:3:1:23	   	Vitreous China	Modern	2	No	No	560 or 510mm	410mm	●	

## Semi-countertop

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
Chelsea 55 semi-countertop	1:3:2:2	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	No	No	550mm	440mm	●	
Profile 21 50 semi-countertop	1:3:2:3	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	500mm	410mm	●	
Regent 67 semi-countertop	1:3:2:4	   	Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	No	No	670mm	490mm	●	
Sandringham 50 semi-countertop	1:3:2:5	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	490mm	440mm	●	

Washbasins

# Washbasins Selector

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Selector

Washbasins

Selector

Washbasins

## Countertop

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
Berwick 2 47 countertop	1:3:3:2		Stainless Steel	Modern	2	No	No	470mm	390mm	Polished	
Broadway 180-120 washing trough	1:3:3:3		Solid surface	Modern	None	No	No	1800mm	400mm	●	
Galaxy 51 countertop	1:3:3:4		High Impact Acetal	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	510mm	430mm	●	
Kensington 54 countertop	1:3:3:5		Vitreous China	Modern	1	No	No	540mm	440mm	●	
Orbit 21 55 countertop	1:3:3:6		Vitreous China	Modern	1, 2 or 3	No	Yes	550mm	460mm	●	
Planet 21 50 countertop	1:3:3:7		Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	495mm	390mm	●	
Regent 67 countertop	1:3:3:8		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	No	No	670mm	480mm	●	
Sandringham 21 50 countertop	1:3:3:9		Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	500mm	430mm	●	
Troon 2	1:3:3:10		Stainless steel	Modern	1	No	Yes	388mm	388mm	Polished	

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	----------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	------------	--------------	--------------

## Under-countertop

Cherwell 21 48 - 38	1:3:4:2		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	No	480 or 380mm	480 or 380mm	●	
Contour 21 42	1:3:4:3		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	No	420mm	350mm	●	
Contour 21 50	1:3:4:4		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	YES	555mm	350mm	●	
Contour 21 Rectangular 55	1:3:4:5		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	No	No	555mm	435mm	●	
Marlow 21 62 - 55 - 48	1:3:4:6		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	No	620, 550 or 480mm	410, 380 or 360mm	●	

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	----------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	------------	--------------	--------------

## Vessel

Carlton 60	1:3:5:2		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	No	600mm	420mm	●	
Carlton 42	1:3:5: 3		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	None	No	No	420mm	420mm	●	
Chelsea 60	1:3:5:4		Vitreous China	Modern	1	No	No	600mm	450mm	●	
Clarendon 56	1:3:5:5		Vitreous China	Modern	1	No	Yes	560mm	440mm	●	
Regent 60	1:3:5:6		Fine Fire Clay	Modern	1	No	No	600mm	440mm	●	



































Washbasins

# Washbasins Selector

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi-Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Width	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	----------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	------------	--------------	--------------

Handrinse/Cloakroom

Contour 21 37	1:3:6:2	    	Vitreous China	Modern	1	No	Yes	370mm	305mm	●	
Handrinse 50	1:3:6:3	   	Vitreous China	Modern	2	No	Yes	500mm	170mm	●	
Regent 50	1:3:6:4	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1	Yes	No	500mm	380mm	●	
Regent 45 handrise	1:3:6:5	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1	Yes	No	450mm	350mm	●	
Sandringham 21 35	1:3:6:6	    	Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	Yes	350mm	260mm	●	
Sandringham 21 45	1:3:6:7	   	Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	450mm	350mm	●	
Sandringham 21 Corner 48	1:3:6:8	    	Vitreous China	Modern	1 or 2	No	No	440mm	480mm	●	
Sentry 47 handrinse	1:3:6:9	  	Solid Surface	Modern	None	No	No	470mm	320mm		Dune

# Washbasins

## Pedestal and Wall



## Washbasins

# Carlton

### 60

Washbasin 60 x 51cm.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Carlton Range  
Luxury contemporary design

##### Illustrated

**X0343** Carlton basin 60 x 51cm  
with 1 tap hole with overflow  
**X0344** Carlton Pedestal  
**X0345** Carlton Semi pedestal

##### Material

Fine Fire Clay

##### Weight

60cm Washbasin 16.5Kg  
Pedestal 13.2Kg  
Semi Pedestal 7.4Kg

##### Colours

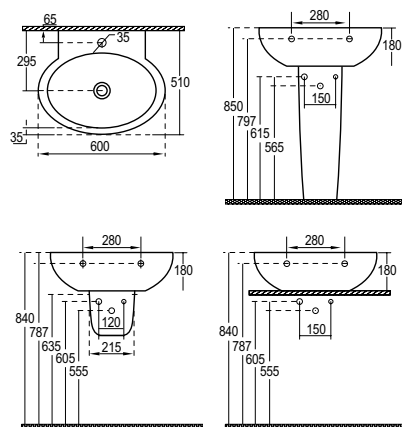
Available in White (01)

##### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.  
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

##### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 2

## Washbasins

# Chelsea

### 60

Chelsea is a new extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli characterised by its round-edged organic shapes.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Chelsea range  
Luxury contemporary design

##### Illustrated

**T0041** Chelsea 60 x 48cm washbasin,  
1 tap hole with overflow  
**T4284** Chelsea pedestal  
**T4285** Chelsea semi-pedestal

##### Material

Fine Fire Clay

##### Weight

60cm Washbasin 16.2Kg  
Pedestal 10.7Kg  
Semi-pedestal 7kg

##### Colours

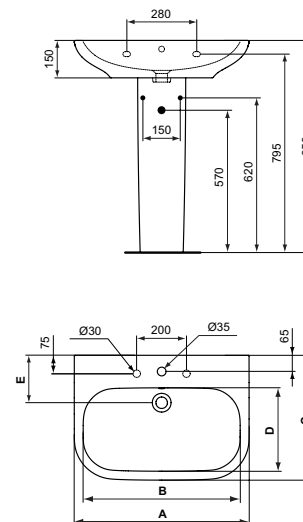
Available in White (01)

##### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

##### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 3

## Washbasins

# Clarendon 65

Washbasin 65 x 48cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Affordable design

### Illustrated

**X0374** Clarendon basin 65 x 48cm with 1 taphole with overflow

**X0375** Clarendon Pedestal

**X0376** Clarendon Semi pedestal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

65cm Washbasin 19.0Kg

Pedestal 10.2Kg

Semi Pedestal 6.0Kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

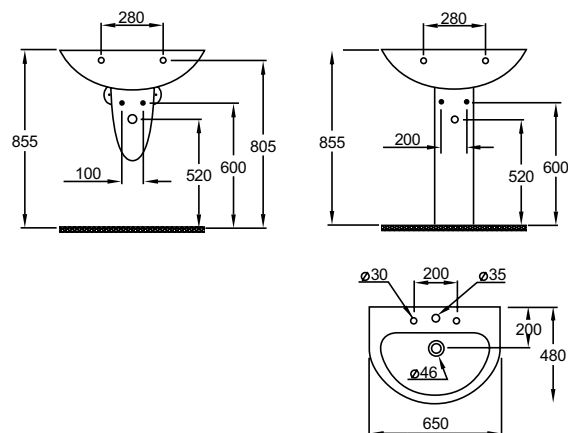
### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



## Washbasins

# Contour 21 60 - 50 back outlet

Washbasin available in 50cm and 60cm, with no taphole and handrinse version. Contour 21 is a washbasin specially designed for use with ducted services and incorporating the added advantage of back outlet, concealing the waste pipe and fixings.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

Two sizes and handrinse version

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Optional integral sensor spouts

### Illustrated

**S2154** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

**A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**S8750** Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

**S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg

Bib Mixer 4.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402

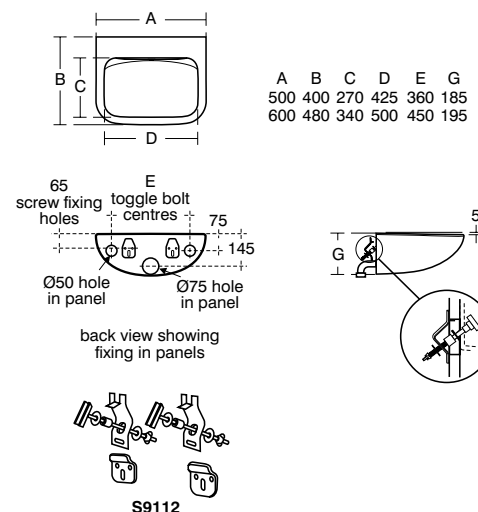
### Options

**S2155** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

### Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users.

Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor are suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm



1 : 3 : 1 : 4



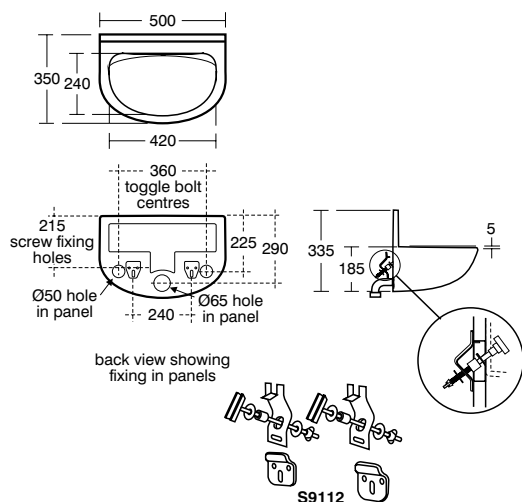
1 : 3 : 1 : 5

## Washbasins

# Contour 21

## 50 back outlet upstand

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug. This new basin is a welcome addition to the highly successful Contour 21 clinical basin series from Armitage Shanks.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium hospital pattern basin

Washing under running water

Fully concealed services

#### Illustrated

**S2144** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

**S8750** Waste 1½" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

**S8920** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402

#### Options

**A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**A6252** Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard filter

**A4846** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

**A4847** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A4845** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor are suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin.



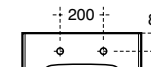
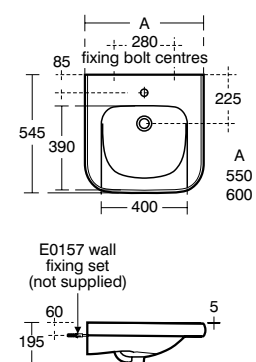
1 : 3 : 1 : 6

## Washbasins

# Contour 21

## 60 - 55 accessible

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area. Innovative hand hold facility around front rim of basin.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Provides knee clearances

Available in two sizes

Ergonomic design

Innovative hand hold facility

Option for wall or panel fixing

#### Illustrated

**S2168** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

**E0157** Wall fixing set

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S8733** Waste 1½" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

**E0079** Trap 1½" Contemporary metal bottle

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

60cm Washbasin 17.6kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31. Conforms to Doc M and HTM 04

#### Options

**S2169** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**S2167** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow

**S2165** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

**S2164** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, no tapholes with overflow

**S2166** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157



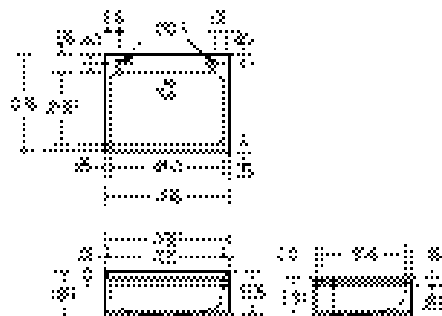
1 : 3 : 1 : 7

## Washbasins

# Denholm 2

## 46 wall hung

New style approximately 46cm vandal resistant washbasin



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal  
Stainless Steel

#### Illustrated

**S2625** Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste, complete with semi-shroud

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

**S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

6cm Washbasin 3.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Options

**S2626** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S2627** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



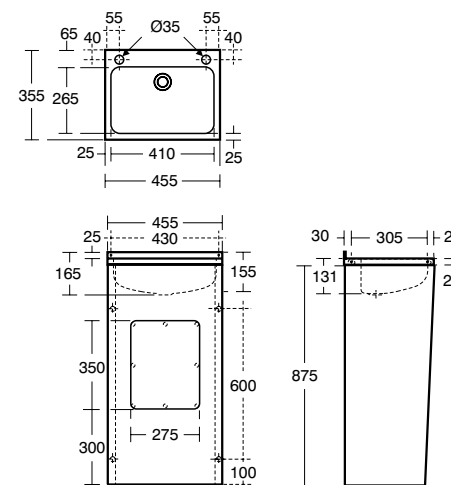
1 : 3 : 1 : 8

## Washbasins

# Denholm 2

## 46 with shroud

New style approximately 46cm vandal resistant washbasin. Stainless steel sheet washbasin can be fitted with a shroud to conceal plumbing fittings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel  
Anti Vandal  
Duct or Surface fixing

#### Illustrated

**S2625** Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

**S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S2992** Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

46cm Washbasin 3.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Options

**S2626** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S2627** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S2993** Shroud for duct fixing

#### Special notes

Earthing tag and brackets included please specify the type of shroud. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



1 : 3 : 1 : 9

## Washbasins

# Kensington

65

Washbasin 65 x 52cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Affordable design

### Illustrated

**X0367** Kensington washbasin 65 x 52cm with 1 taphole with overflow

**X0369** Kensington Pedestal

**X0370** Kensington Semi pedestal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

65cm Washbasin 17.3Kg

Pedestal 11.1Kg

Semi Pedestal 6.6Kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

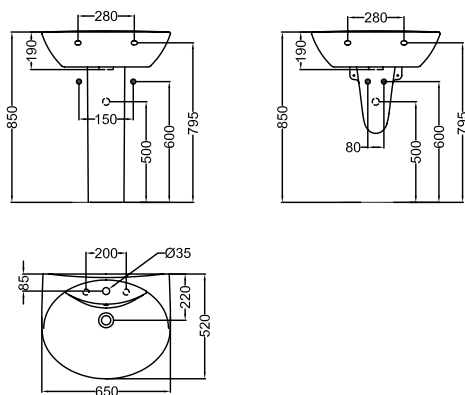
### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 10

## Washbasins

# Kensington

60

Washbasin 60 x 49cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Affordable design

### Illustrated

**X0368** Kensington washbasin 60 x 49cm with 1 taphole with overflow

**X0369** Kensington Pedestal

**X0370** Kensington Semi pedestal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

60cm Washbasin 15.0Kg

Pedestal 11.1Kg

Semi Pedestal 6.6Kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

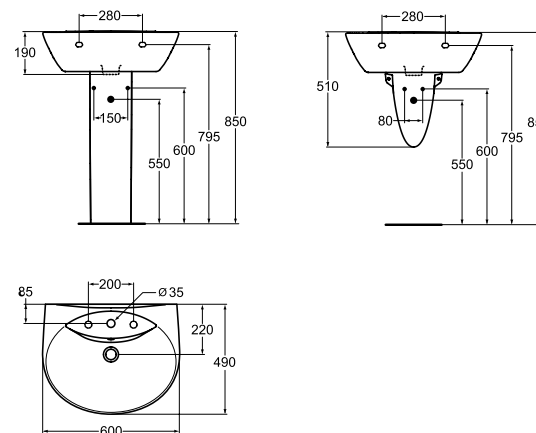
### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 11

## Washbasins

# Kingsley

65

Washbasin 65 x 48 cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

#### Illustrated

**G4965** Kingsley basin 65 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole

**J4678** Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm

**J5031** Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

65mm Washbasin 17.5kg

Pedestal 12.0kg

Semi pedestal 11.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

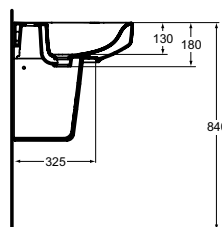
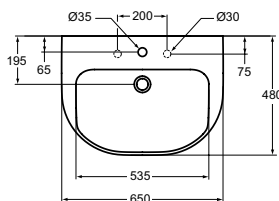
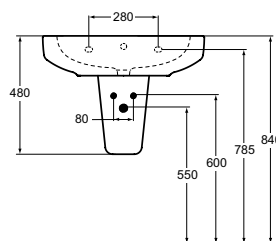
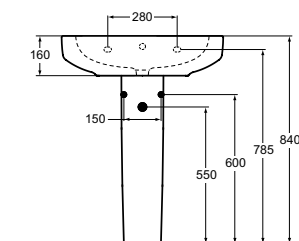
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Options

**K710767** Fixation screws

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using fixation screws



1 : 3 : 1 : 12

## Washbasins

# Kingsley

55

Washbasin 55 x 48 cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

#### Illustrated

**G4955** Kingsley basin 55 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole

**J4678** Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm

**J5031** Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

55mm Washbasin 16.0kg

Pedestal 12.0kg

Semi pedestal 11.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

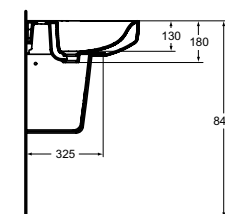
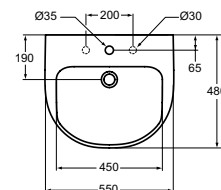
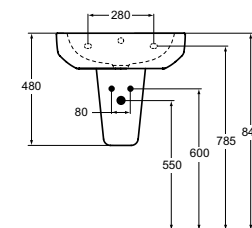
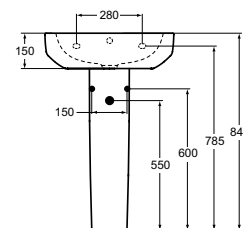
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Options

**K710767** Fixation screws

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using fixation screws



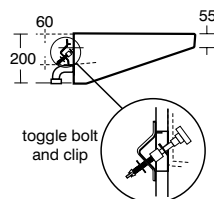
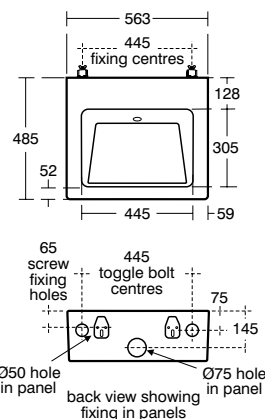
1 : 3 : 1 : 13

## Washbasins

# Leadenhall

55

Designed by Richard Rogers Partnership for any future landmark building.



S9112

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Streamline design

Concealed back outlet

Easy to clean

### Illustrated

**S2058** Leadenhall 55cm washbasin back outlet, no tapholes

**S8750** Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

### Material

Fine Fire Clay

### Weight

55cm Washbasin 20.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Options

**A4184** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link

**A4182** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

**A4183** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



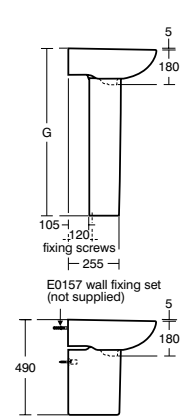
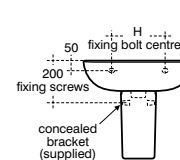
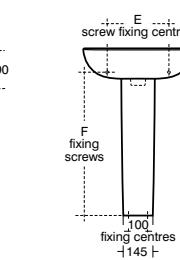
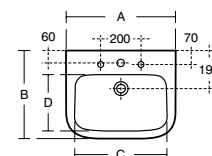
1 : 3 : 1 : 14

## Washbasins

# Portman 21

55 - 50 pedestal

Extension to the Portman range, modern design in vitreous China most suited to pedestal and semi-pedestal fixing.



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
550	440	460	280	315	720	835	280
500	420	420	265	250	715	830	190

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

2 sizes 50 & 55cm with 1 or 2

taphole options

### Illustrated

**S2478** Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow

**S2989** Portman 21 full pedestal

**B9135** Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

55cm Washbasin 13.8kg

Full pedestal 6.2kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**S2479** Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**S2991** Portman 21 semi-pedestal

**S2481** Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow

**S2482** Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**E0157** Wall fixing set

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi pedestal fixed to wall with brackets supplied or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 1 : 15

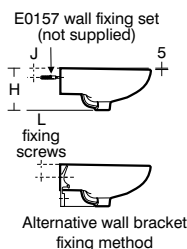
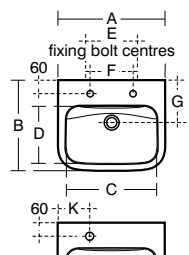


## Washbasins

# Portman 21

60 - 50 - 40

Modern design washbasin in vitreous China in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm.



S9137/S9138

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
400	365	335	215	200	100	190	175	45	150	125
500	420	420	265	240	200	195	195	45	150	125
600	480	505	315	280	200	195	200	60	200	145

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Anti Vandal applications

Three sizes available

With or without overflow

5 taphole options for 50cm basin

Option for wall or panel fixing set

### Illustrated

**S2309** Portman 21 washbasin 50cm,  
2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole  
**E0157** Wall fixing set

**B8262** Nuastyle 21 inclined washbasin pillar  
taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold  
indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead  
chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle,  
75mm seal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.7kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS  
EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**E0062** Panel fixing set

**S9137** Basin bracket for 50 and 60cm basins

**S9138** Basin bracket for 40cm basin

(Please see Portman 21 variants page)

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall  
fixing set or panel mounted using E0062  
panel fixing set. Alternatively washbasin can  
be wall or panel mounted using S9137 or  
S9138 brackets



## Washbasins

# Portman 21 Variants

60 - 50 - 40

Modern design washbasin in vitreous China in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm.

40cm	50cm	60cm	
 <b>S2317</b>	 <b>S2309</b>	 <b>S2257</b>	2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
 <b>S2313*</b>	 <b>S2310</b>		2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole *170mm between tap hole centres
 <b>S2158</b>	 <b>S2253</b>	 <b>S2294</b>	2 tapholes no overflow, no chainstay hole
 <b>S2314</b>	 <b>S2254</b>	 <b>S2298</b>	One right hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 <b>S2159</b>	 <b>S2308</b>		One left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 <b>S2157</b>	 <b>S2311</b>	 <b>S2256</b>	One central taphole (for monoblock) with overflow, no chainstay hole
 <b>S2315</b>	 <b>S2252</b>	 <b>S2293</b>	One centre taphole (for monoblock) no overflow, no chainstay hole
 <b>S2156</b>	 <b>S2251</b>	 <b>S2255</b>	No tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole



## Washbasins

# Regent 68

Washbasin 68 x 48cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of the extensive Regent Range  
Luxury modern design

#### Illustrated

**X0348** Regent basin 68 x 48cm  
with 1 taphole with overflow  
**X0353** Regent Pedestal  
**X0354** Regent Semi pedestal large

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

68cm Washbasin 19.8Kg  
Pedestal 9.9Kg  
Semi Pedestal 6.2Kg

#### Colours

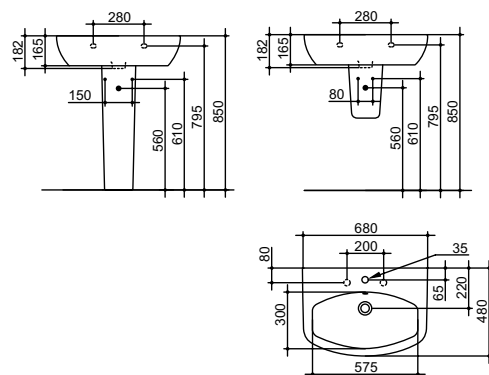
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 18

Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Regent 60

Washbasin 60 x 48cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of the extensive Regent Range  
Luxury modern design

#### Illustrated

**X0349** Regent basin 60 x 48cm  
with 1 taphole with overflow  
**X0353** Regent Pedestal  
**X0354** Regent Semi pedestal large

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

60cm Washbasin 18.0Kg  
Pedestal 9.9Kg  
Semi Pedestal 6.2Kg

#### Colours

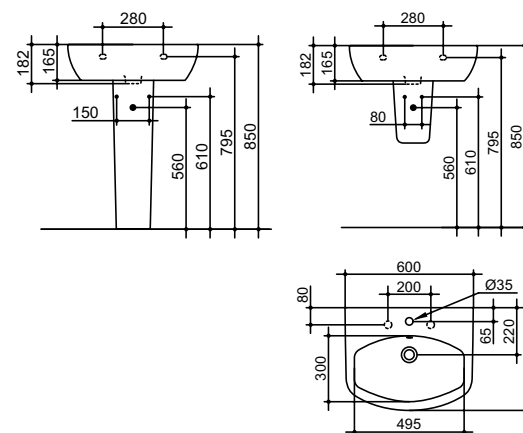
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 1 : 19

Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Regent 55

Washbasin 55 x 46cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of the extensive Regent Range  
Luxury modern design

### Illustrated

**X0350** Regent basin 55 x 46cm  
with 1 taphole with overflow  
**X0353** Regent Pedestal  
**X0354** Regent Semi pedestal large

### Material

Fine Fire Clay

### Weight

55cm Washbasin 15.0Kg  
Pedestal 9.9Kg  
Semi Pedestal 6.2Kg

### Colours

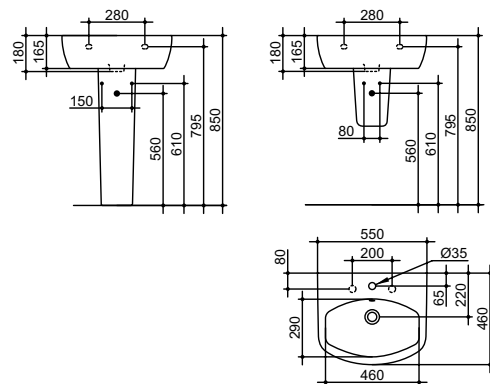
Available in White (01)

### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



## Washbasins

# Salonex 61 hairdressers

Shampoo washbasin for hairdressing salons and health and welfare centres. Available with two tapholes at 20cm centres.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Specialist use  
Hairdressing salons  
Health and welfare

### Illustrated

**S2300** Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes  
**S7450** Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)  
**S8730** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid  
**S8900** Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring  
**S9175** Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

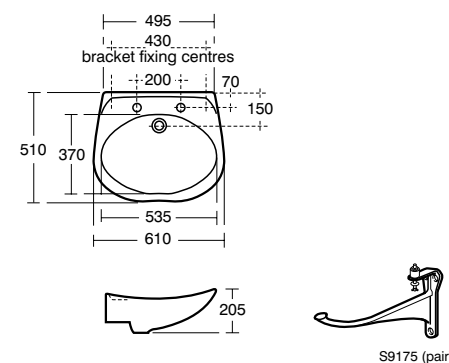
61cm Washbasin 14.3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9175 support brackets



1 : 3 : 1 : 20

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 3 : 1 : 21

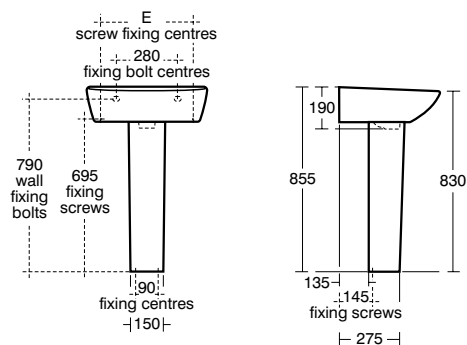
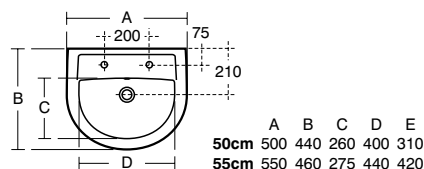
Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Sandringham 21

55 - 50

Sandringham 21 washbasin suitable for pedestal or wall fixing.  
Available with 1 centre taphole or 2 tapholes at 20cm centres.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Pedestal or wall mounted

Taphole and chainstay options

Part of Sandringham 21 suite

### Illustrated

**E8951** Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole  
**E8976** Sandringham 21 full pedestal  
**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps  
**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay  
**S8950** Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

55cm Washbasin 16.0kg

Full pedestal 10.3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**E8949** Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole  
**E8962** Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole  
**E8945** Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole  
**E8946** Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole  
**E0157** Wall fixing set

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)

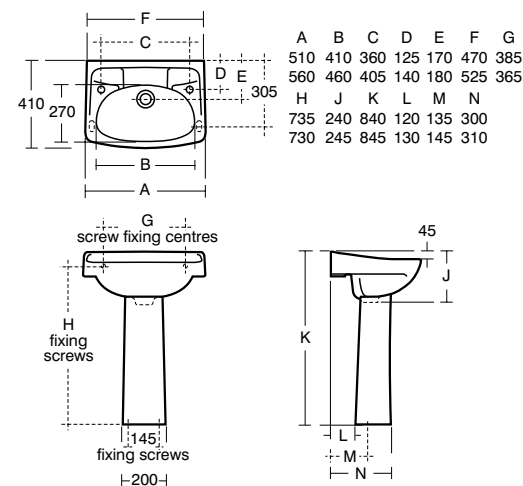


1 : 3 : 1 : 22

## Washbasins

# Sandringham Royalex 56 - 51

Available in 2 sizes, 56cm x 41cm, 51cm x 41cm, this vitreous China washbasin is suitable for wall or pedestal fixing.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and public uses

Corner tapholes

Anti vandal

British Standard washbasin

Two sizes

### Illustrated

**S2170** Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole  
**S2955** Ova Pedestal  
**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps  
**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay  
**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

56cm Washbasin 14.1kg

Pedestal 10.3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402 - Washbasin to BS 1188

### Options

**S2180** Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin with two corner tapholes and chainstay hole  
**S9110** Concealed wall hangers

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 hangers and S9145 bracket (when appropriate) or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied). Note: A pop up waste cannot be fitted when using S9145 bracket



1 : 3 : 1 : 23

# Washbasins

Semi-countertop

## Washbasins

# Chelsea

## 55 semi-countertop

Chelsea is a new extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli characterised by its round-edged organic shapes.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Chelsea range

#### Illustrated

**T0040** Chelsea 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, one taphole with overflow

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

55cm Washbasin 9.7kg

#### Colours

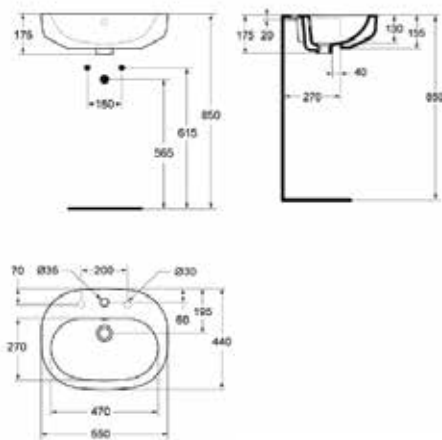
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



## Washbasins

# Profile 21

## 50 semi-countertop

Profile 21 practical and versatile vanity washbasin for use in fitted furniture, vanity units and countertops. No overflow versions for healthcare applications.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
1 and 2 taphole options

#### Illustrated

**S2492** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

**B9135** Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**S8910** Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2494** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole

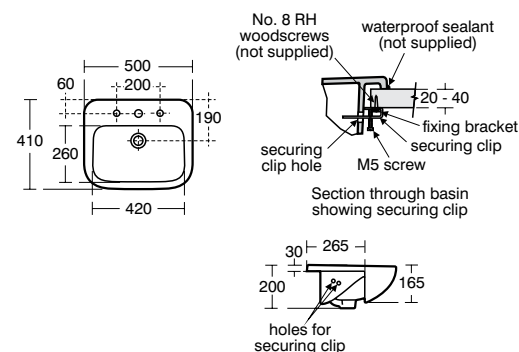
**S2495** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole

**S2493** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

**S2588** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 2 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 3 : 2 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Semi-countertop

Washbasins

## Washbasins

# Regent

## 67 semi-countertop

Regent semi-countertop 67 x 49cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent Range  
Luxury modern design

#### Illustrated

**X0358** Regent semi-countertop  
67 x 49cm with 1 taphole and overflow

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

67cm Washbasin 18.2Kg

#### Colours

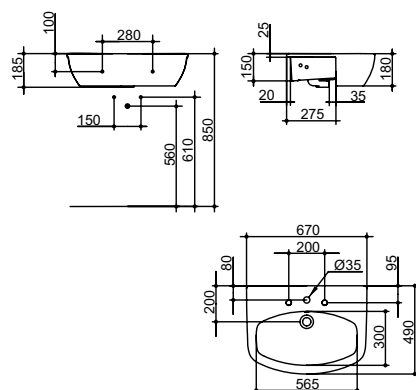
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



## Washbasins

# Sandringham 21

## 50 semi-countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose 50cm semi-countertop washbasin providing stylish and cost effective solutions.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Single or 2 taphole options  
No chainstay hole version  
Economical

#### Illustrated

**E8959** Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole  
**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps  
**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay  
**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Washbasin 13.4kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

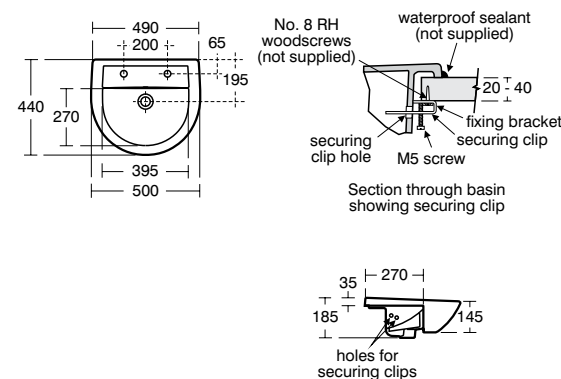
Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**E8958** Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole  
**E8961** Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 2 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 3 : 2 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

Semi-countertop

Washbasins

# Washbasins

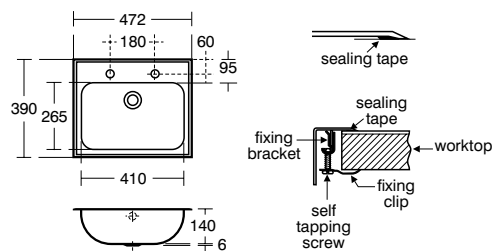
## Countertop

## Washbasins

# Berwick 2

## 47 countertop

New inset countertop wash basin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips provided. commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Countertop fixing

#### Stainless Steel

#### Complete with waste and overflow

#### Illustrated

**S2628** Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1¼" combined chain waste & plug overflow, with fixing kit

**B8262** Nuastyle 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Stainless Steel Washbasin 2.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



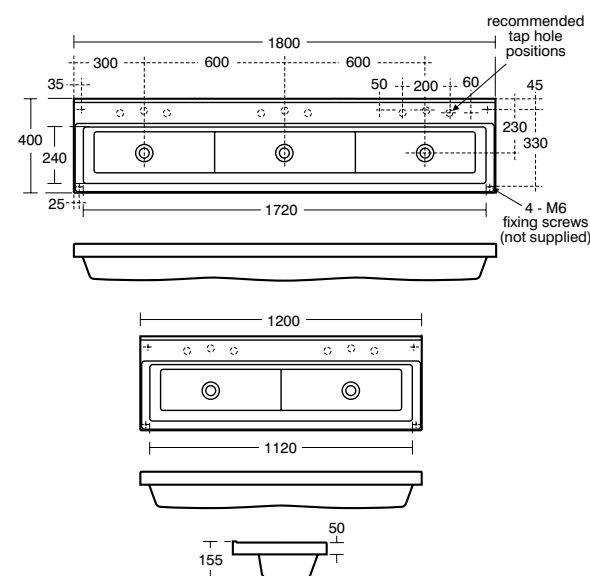
1 : 3 : 3 : 2

## Washbasins

# Broadway

## 180 - 120 washing trough

Broadway Washing Troughs suitable for commercial use in service stations, offices and education or wherever multiple washing facilities are required. Supplied without tap holes but with drilling points shown on the underside.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Commercial, schools and anti vandal use

#### 3 or 2 position troughs

#### Vanity unit mounting

#### Illustrated

**S2099** Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes

**A4849** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

**S8925** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Solid surface

#### Weight

180cm Trough 40.0kg

120cm Trough 27.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Options

**S2098** Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes

**A4850** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A4848** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

Washing trough fits to framing or cabinet using M6 screws (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 3 : 3

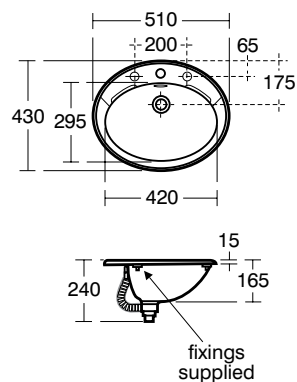


## Washbasins

# Galaxy

## 51 countertop

Self rimming countertop washbasin in high impact Acetal for use in cabinets.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic use  
Economical Acetal washbasin  
51cm x 43cm  
2 taphole option

#### Illustrated

**S2601** Galaxy 51cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow  
**B4447** Sandringham SL single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted  
**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

High Impact Acetal

#### Weight

51cm Washbasin 1.9kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2600** Galaxy 51cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

#### Special notes

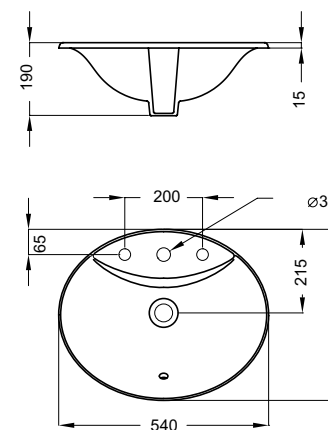
Self rimming for drop-in installations as per template supplied, using secured fixings supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

## Washbasins

# Kensington

## 54 countertop

Countertop washbasin 54 x 44cm.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Affordable design

#### Illustrated

**X0371** Kensington countertop basin 54 x 44cm with 1 taphole

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

54cm Washbasin 7.6Kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.  
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special Notes

Self rimming for drop-in installations as per template supplied, using joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 3 : 4



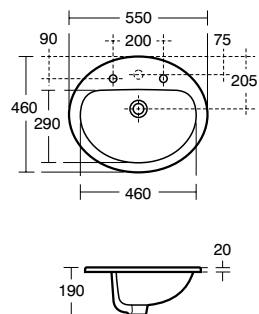
1 : 3 : 3 : 5

## Washbasins

# Orbit 21

## 55 countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous China for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting. Also available 1 or 2 taphole without overflow or chainstay hole for hygienic healthcare countertop applications.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
1 or 2 taphole

[No overflow for extra hygiene versions](#)

#### Illustrated

**S2486** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow

**B8261** Piccolo 21 basin dual control 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

55cm Washbasin 9.1kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2488** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**S2487** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow

**S2490** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole

**S2489** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole

**S2491** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 3 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

**S2513** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole, no logo

#### Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



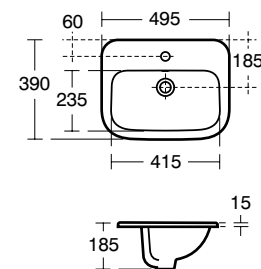
1 : 3 : 3 : 6

## Washbasins

# Planet 21

## 50 countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous China for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use  
1 or 2 taphole versions

#### Illustrated

**S2484** Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

**S8722** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Washbasin 7.6kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2485** Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



1 : 3 : 3 : 7

## Washbasins

# Regent 67 countertop

Countertop 67 x 48cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent range

### Illustrated

**X0357** Regent countertop 67 x 48cm  
with 1 taphole with overflow

### Material

Fine Fire Clay

### Weight

67cm Washbasin 12.3Kg

### Colours

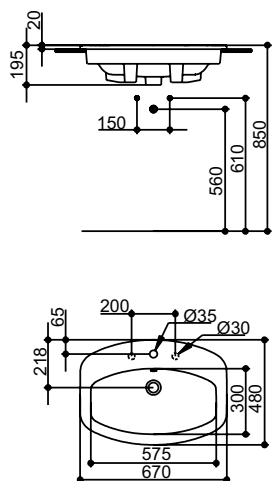
Available in White (01)

### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special Notes

Self rimming for drop-in installations  
as per template supplied, using joint sealed  
with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



## Washbasins

# Sandringham 21 50 countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose countertop washbasin providing a  
stylish and cost effective solution, with options for 1 or 2 tapholes,  
with or without chainstay hole.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Economical

Single or 2 tapholes

2 taphole with or without  
chainstay hole

### Illustrated

**E8952** Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin  
50cm, 1 taphole with overflow, no  
chainstay hole

**B9868** Sandringham 21 dual control 1 taphole  
basin mixer with pop-up waste

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 7.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS  
EN 14688 & BS EN 31

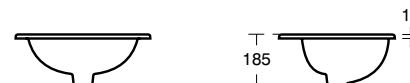
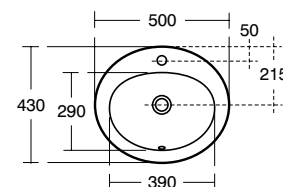
### Options

**E8953** Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin  
50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and  
chainstay hole

**E8954** Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin  
50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no  
chainstay hole

### Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per  
template supplied, joint sealed with  
waterproof sealant (not supplied)



# Troon 2

## stainless steel

Countertop washbasin in vandal resistant stainless steel can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop or under-counter

Fixing clips provided

Stainless Steel

#### Illustrated

**S2629** Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow

**B8263** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

stainless steel

#### Weight

Washbasin 2.6kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

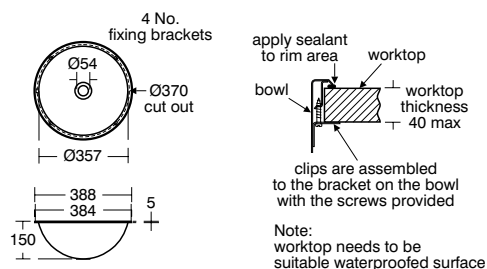
20 gauge stainless steel conforming to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

#### Options

**S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

#### Special notes

Washbasin supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance

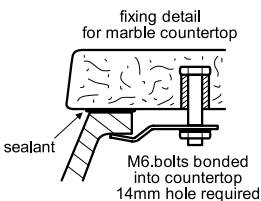
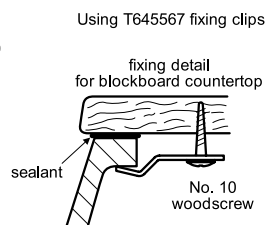
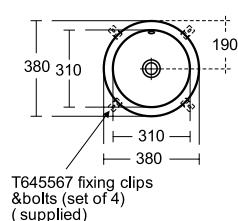


## Washbasins

# Cherwell 21

## 38 - 48 under-countertop

Round under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Modern round design

#### Illustrated

**S2687** Cherwell 21 round 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow  
**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains  
**S8722** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail  
**S8920** Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

48cm Washbasin 7.2kg  
 38cm Washbasin 5.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2688** Cherwell 21 round 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow  
**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))  
**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



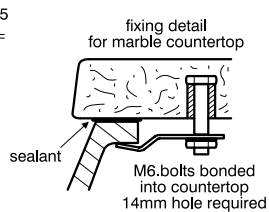
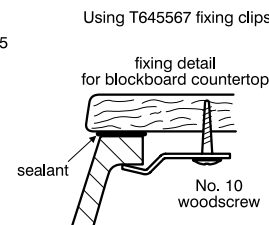
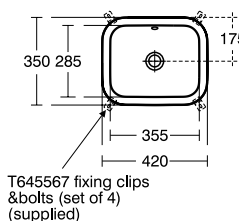
1 : 3 : 4 : 2

## Washbasins

# Contour 21

## 42 under-countertop

Rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow. Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive suite

#### Illustrated

**S2689** Contour 21 rectangular 42cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow  
**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains  
**S8722** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail  
**S8920** Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

42cm Washbasin 6.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))  
**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



1 : 3 : 4 : 3

Under-countertop

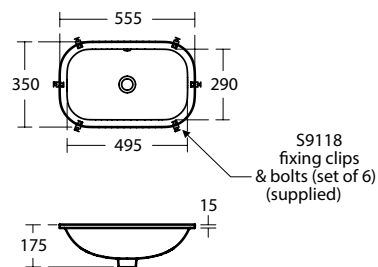
Washbasins

## Washbasins

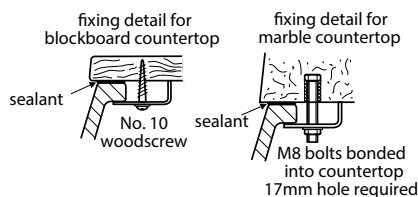
# Contour 21

## 50 under-countertop

50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow and unglazed rim.  
Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



Using S9118 fixing clips



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of an extensive suite

#### Illustrated

**S2496** Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, unglazed rim  
**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains  
**S8722** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail  
**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

42cm Washbasin 6.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))  
**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



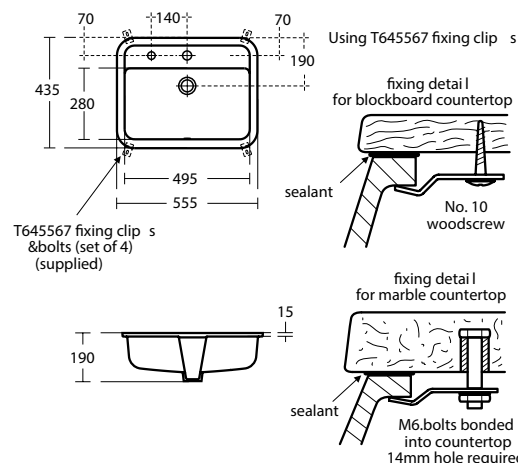
1 : 3 : 4 : 4

## Washbasins

# Contour 21 Rectangular

## 55 under-countertop

Rectangular under-counter washbasin with overflow and soap dispenser options.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of an extensive suite  
Tap deck for 1 taphole mixer  
Handed soap dispenser hole options

#### Illustrated

**S2695** Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole & overflow  
**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains  
**S8722** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail  
**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

55cm Washbasin 9.4kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**S2696** Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole with overflow and left hand soap dispenser  
**S2697** Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole with overflow and right hand soap dispenser  
**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))  
**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



1 : 3 : 4 : 5

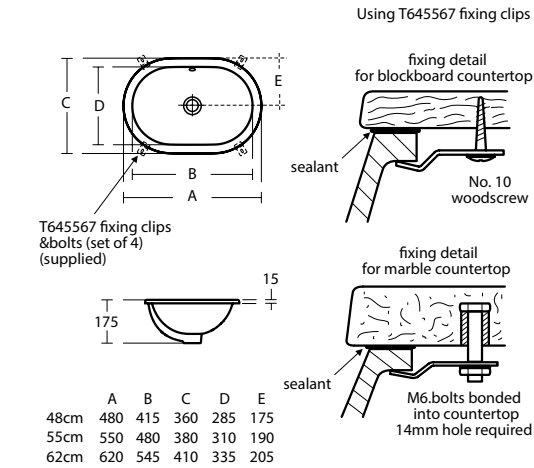
Under-countertop

Washbasins

# Marlow 21

62 - 55 - 48 under-countertop

Oval under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Modern oval design

### Illustrated

**S2684** Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

**S8722** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

### Material

Fine Fire Clay

### Weight

62cm Washbasin 9.0kg

55cm Washbasin 8.0kg

48cm Washbasin 7.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**S2685** Marlow 21 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

**S2686** Marlow 21 62cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

**S2692** Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, glazed underside

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

### Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



# Washbasins

## Carlton

### 60 vessel

Vessel 60 x 42cm.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic use  
Part of extensive Carlton range

#### Illustrated

**X0342** Carlton vessel 60 x 42cm  
without taphole and over flow hole

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

60cm Vessel 12.4Kg

#### Colours

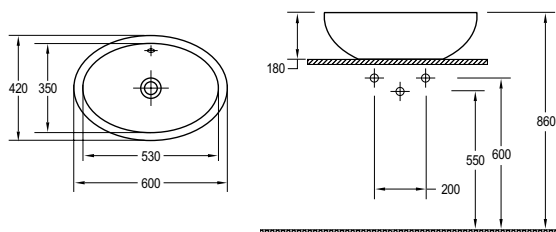
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special Notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



1 : 3 : 5 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

# Washbasins

## Carlton

### 42 vessel

Vessel 42 x 42cm.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic use  
Part of extensive Carlton range

#### Illustrated

**X0341** Carlton vessel 42 x 42cm  
without taphole and over flow hole

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

42cm Vessel 10.0Kg

#### Colours

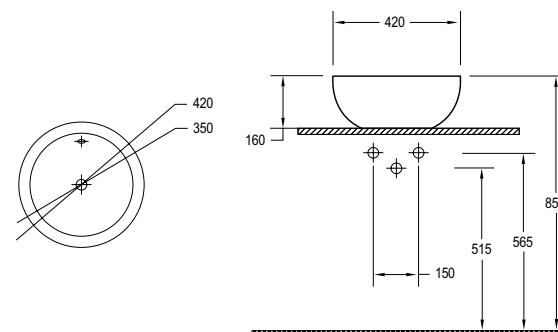
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special Notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



1 : 3 : 5 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Vessel

Washbasins

Vessel



## Washbasins

# Chelsea

## 60 vessel

Chelsea is a new extensive range of ceramic pieces, designed by Franco Bertoli characterised by its round-edged organic shapes.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Carlton range

#### Illustrated

**T0042** Chelsea 60 x 45cm vessel washbasin  
1 taphole

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

60cm Washbasin 16kg

#### Colours

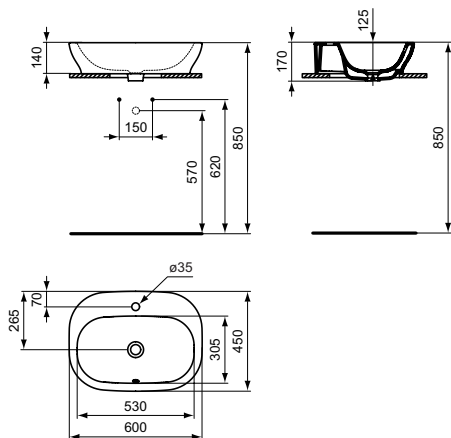
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.  
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



## Washbasins

# Clarendon

## 56 vessel

Vessel 56 x 44cm



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Affordable design

#### Illustrated

**X0377** Clarendon vessel 56 x 44cm  
with 1 taphole

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

56cm Vessel 12.0Kg

#### Colours

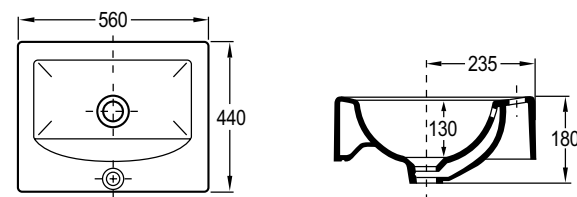
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.  
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special Notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



1 : 3 : 5 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 3 : 5 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

Vessel

Washbasins

## Washbasins

# Regent 60 vessel

Vessel 60 x 44cm.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Regent range

#### Illustrated

**X0356** Regent vessel 60 x 44cm  
with 1 taphole

#### Material

Fine Fire Clay

#### Weight

60cm Vessel 13.5Kg

#### Colours

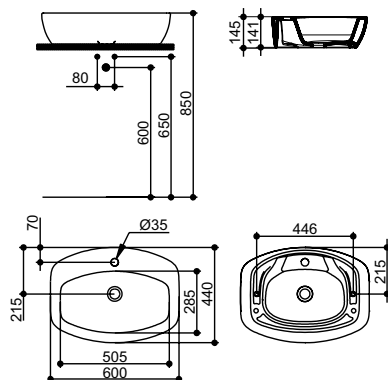
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

#### Special Notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint  
sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

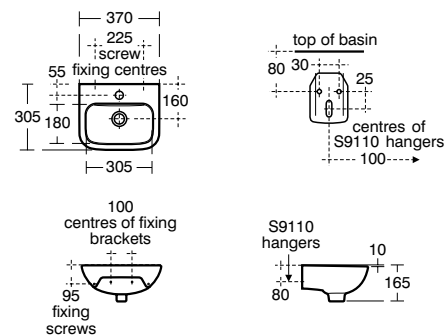


## Washbasins

# Contour 21

## 37 handrinse

Short projection wall mounted handrinse washbasin. Suitable for public areas and special care applications.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and healthcare use  
Short projection  
Appropriate for Doc M  
3 different taphole options  
Compact 37cm

### Illustrated

**S2122** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**A4131** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails

**S8810** Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

**S8900** Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

37cm Washbasin 8.2kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**S2473** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin left hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**S2474** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

### Special notes

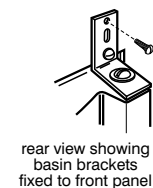
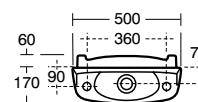
Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 wall hangers and screwed to the wall using 2 screws (not supplied)

## Washbasins

# Handrinse

## 50 handrinse

Recessed vitreous China washbasin, 50cm x 17cm, to provide hand rinsing facilities in confined spaces, especially cloakrooms, WC compartments, shops, offices and public buildings.



rear view showing basin brackets fixed to front panel



rear view showing basin brackets fixed to side timbers or structural wall

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Anti vandal  
Recessed washbasin  
For confined spaces  
For building into structural walls  
Water saving

### Illustrated

**S2720** Handrinse 50cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, no overflow

**B9865** Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

**S8811** Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

**S8900** Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**S9195** Fixing brackets (set of 4)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 10.3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402

### Special notes

Washbasin wall or panel mounted using S9195 fixing brackets. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



1 : 3 : 6 : 2

1 : 3 : 6 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Regent 50 handrinse

Regent hand wash basin 50 x 38cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent range  
Luxury Contemporary design

### Illustrated

**X0351** Regent hand wash basin 50 x 38cm with 1 taphole

**X0355** Regent Semi pedestal small

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 11.8Kg

Pedestal 5.7Kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

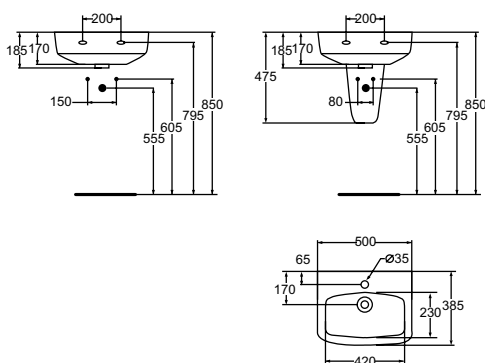
### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 6 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Regent 45 handrinse

Regent hand wash basin 45 x 35cm.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent range  
Luxury Contemporary design

### Illustrated

**X0352** Regent hand wash basin 45 x 35cm with 1 taphole

**X0355** Regent Semi pedestal small

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

45cm Washbasin 12.5Kg

Pedestal 5.7Kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

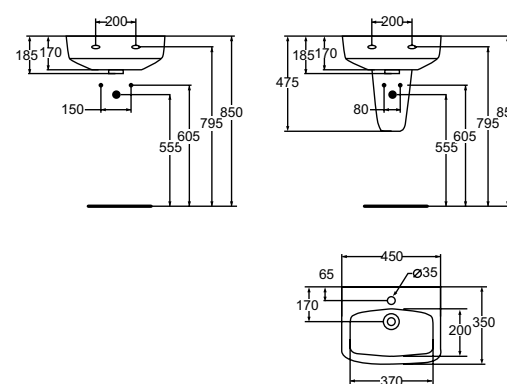
### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



1 : 3 : 6 : 5

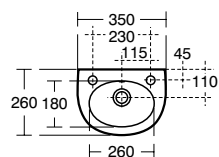
Armitage  
Shanks

## Washbasins

# Sandringham 21

## 35 handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, 45cm and corner handrinse washbasins also available.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Space saving design

Left or Right hand

taphole options

Hygienic no overflow version

#### Illustrated

**E8930** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole

**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

**S8900** Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**E5010** Pair Steel Wall Hangers

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

35cm Washbasin 6.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**E8928** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, right hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

**E8929** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, left hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

**S8150** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, no overflow no chainstay hole

**E0157** Wall fixing set

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers and screwed to wall using 3 screws (not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing set and screwed to wall using 2 screws (not supplied)



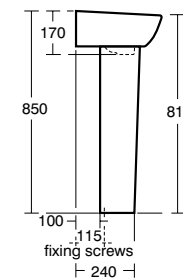
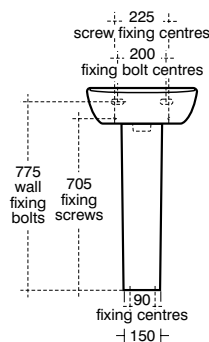
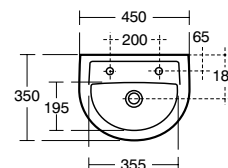
1 : 3 : 6 : 6

## Washbasins

# Sandringham 21

## 45 handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, 35cm and corner handrinse washbasins also available.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Space saving design

Wall fixing or pedestal

#### Illustrated

**E8936** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole

**E8976** Sandringham 21 pedestal

**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

**S8950** Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

45cm Washbasin 10.3kg

Pedestal 10.3kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**E8935** Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

**E0157** Wall fixing set

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



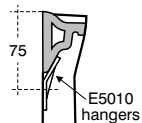
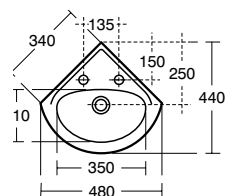
1 : 3 : 6 : 7

## Washbasins

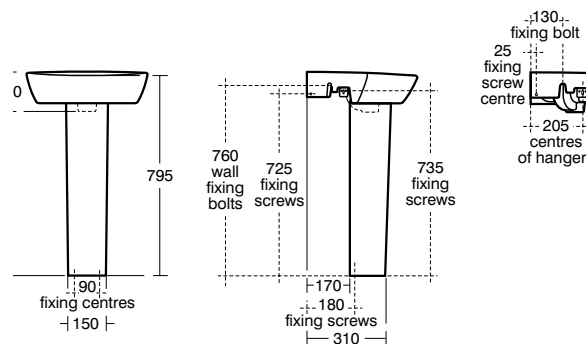
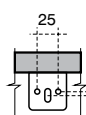
# Sandringham 21

## 48 corner handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, available in 2 sizes and corner version.



Part section through basin on E5010 hangers



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Corner Design

Wall fixing or pedestal

Space saving design

#### Illustrated

**E8942** Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**E8976** Sandringham 21 pedestal

**B9865** Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

**S8800** Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

**S8950** Trap 1 1/4" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Sandringham 21 Pedestal 10.3kg

48cm Washbasin 9.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

#### Options

**E8941** Sandringham 21 corner washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

**E5010** Pair Steel Wall Hangers

**E0157** Wall fixing set

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers and screwed to wall using screw (not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using screw through back of basin (not supplied)

## Washbasins

# Sentry

## 47 handrinse

This washbasin is manufactured from a solid surface material and has a rear outlet and concealed fixings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Manufactured from solid

surface material

Concealed fixings

Shrouded basin supply

#### Illustrated

**S2127** Sentry solid surface washbasin for wall fixing with back outlet and Connecting adapter with two pneumatically operated push button valves with concealed integrally shrouded outlets and 200mm long bolts for concealed wall fixing.

#### Material

Solid Surface

#### Weight

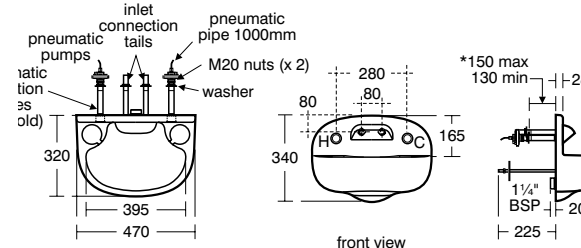
Solid Surface Washbasin 21.5kg

#### Colours

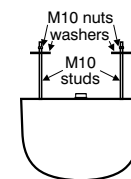
Available in Dune (CN)

#### Special notes

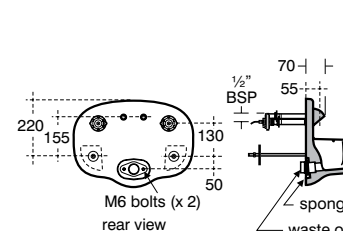
Sentry basin is available with 100mm bolts for panel fixing. Product codes available on request. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



front view



underside view



rear view

\* wall version shown  
100mm panel version also available  
(panel thickness 5 min - 52 max)



# Washbasins

## Fittings

## Washbasins

# Bottle Traps

Standard and resealing bottle traps for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Chrome plated

Bottle traps

### Illustrated

**E0079** Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle  
**S8900** Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet  
screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut  
and ring

### Material

Chromium plated

### Weight

1.45 KG

### Colours

Available in Chrome

### Options

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal  
**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm  
seal  
**E3198** Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Flow limiters

### Illustrated

**S8011** Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 6 litres per  
minute, pair

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

0.10 KG

### Colours

Unfinished

### Options

**L6935** Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 4 litres per  
minute, pair

### Special notes

6 Litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure



## Washbasins

# Strainer Wastes

Slotted, unslotted and swivel plug wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Chrome plated

### Illustrated

**S8720** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm  
unslotted tail

### Material

Chrome plated

### Weight

0.23 KG

### Options

**S8722** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm  
slotted tail  
**S8811** Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm  
unslotted tail  
**S8810** Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern  
80mm unslotted tail



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Anti theft plugs

### Illustrated

**S8735** Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with  
chain and captive plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt  
stay

### Material

Chrome plated

### Weight

0.35 KG

### Options

**S8737** Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with  
captive plug, no chain, 80mm slotted tail



# Basin Flow Regulators

Water saving flow limiters.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Flow limiters

### Illustrated

**S8011** Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 6 litres per  
minute, pair

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

0.10 KG

### Colours

Unfinished

### Options

**L6935** Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 4 litres per  
minute, pair

### Special notes

6 Litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure



# Anti Theft Wastes

Anti-theft wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Anti theft plugs

### Illustrated

**S8735** Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with  
chain and captive plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt  
stay

### Material

Chrome plated

### Weight

0.35 KG

### Options

**S8737** Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with  
captive plug, no chain, 80mm slotted tail





## Washbasins

# Chain Wastes

Slotted, unslotted and swivel plug wastes for washbasins.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Wastes for washbasins

#### Chrome plated

##### Illustrated

**E6760** Waste 1¼" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

##### Material

Chrome plated

##### Weight

0.08 KG

##### Colours

Neutral / No Finish

##### Options

**S8715** Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug  
80mm unslotted tail, screw stay  
**S8734** Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail  
**S8800** Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay



# Swivel and Click Wastes

Slotted and unslotted wastes for washbasins.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Wastes for washbasins

#### Chrome plated

##### Illustrated

**S8733** Slotted basin waste with swivel plug  
**S8803** Slotted basin waste with click plug

##### Material

Chrome plated

##### Weight

**S8733** 0.08KG

**S8803** 0.08KG

##### Colours

Neutral / No Finish

##### Options

**S8808** Unslotted basin waste with click plug



S8803

S8733



1 : 3 : 7 : 4

## Washbasins

# P Trap

1 1/4in plastic P Trap for use with cloakroom pedestal

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Traps for cloakroom washbasins

#### Plastic P Trap

##### Illustrated

**S8950** Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal

##### Material

Plastic

##### Weight

1.00 KG

##### Colours

Neutral / No Finish

##### Special notes

It is recommended this trap is used when fitting a cloakroom pedestal to ensure adequate access



# Brackets and Supports

For supporting wall mounted washbasins.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Concealed hangers

#### Adjustable centre bracket

##### Illustrated

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

##### Material

Steel

##### Weight

0.24KG

##### Colours

Neutral / No Finish

##### Special notes

A pop up waste cannot be fitted when using S9145 centre bracket



1 : 3 : 7 : 5

# Baths



Selector	1:4:0
Intro	1:4:1
Rectangular	1:4:2
Space Saving	1:4:3
Steel	1:4:4
Whirlpool Tubs	1:4:5
Panels and fittings	1:4:6

## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal




















## Rectangular 170 - 180cm

Oregon 75	1:4:2:2	 	Idealcast	Modern	None	Yes	1685mm	750mm	540mm	Hercules	●
Oregon 70	1:4:2:2	 	Idealcast	Modern	None or 2	Yes	1695mm	700mm	540mm	Hercules	●
Sandringham 21 170	1:4:2:3	  	Idealform	Modern	2	Yes	1695mm	695mm	540mm	Sandringham 21	●
















## Space Saving

Sandringham 21 150	1:4:3:2	   	Idealform	Modern	2	Yes	1495mm	695mm	540mm	Sandringham 21	●
Sandringham 21 160	1:4:3:3	   	Idealform	Modern	2	Optional	1595mm	695mm	540mm	Sandringham 21	●
Showertub	1:4:3:4	   	Idealform	Modern	2	No	1183mm	743mm	530mm	Universal	●

## Steel

Nisa Lowline	1:4:4:2	   	Heavy Guage Steel	Modern	None	No	1700mm	700mm	445mm	Flat	●
Nisa	1:4:4:3	  	Heavy Guage Steel	Modern	None or 2	Optional	1700mm	700mm	560mm	Flat	●
Sandringham 21 170	1:4:4:4	  	Standard Guage Steel	Modern	None or 2	Optional	1700mm	700mm	560 mm	Flat	●
Sandringham 21 160	1:4:4:5	   	Standard Guage Steel	Modern	None or 2	Optional	1600mm	700mm	560 mm	Flat	●
Sandringham 21 150	1:4:4:6	    	Standard Guage Steel	Modern	None or 2	Yes	1500mm	700mm	560 mm	Flat	●

## Whirlpool Tubs

Island	1:4:5:2	 	Acrylic	Modern	None	No	1500mm	1500mm	520mm	Flat	●
Kimera	1:4:5:3	 	Acrylic	Modern	None	Optional	1800mm	900mm	430mm	Flat	●
Relax Plus	1:4:5:4	 	Acrylic	Modern	None	No	1500mm	1500mm	450mm	Flat	●
San Remo	1:4:5:5	    	Acrylic	Modern	None	Optional	1700mm	750mm	420mm	Flat	●
Spa 210	1:4:5:6	 	Acrylic	Modern	None	No	2100mm	1900mm	830mm	Flat	●
Spa 190	1:4:5:7	 	Acrylic	Modern	None	No	1900mm	700mm	800mm	Flat	●

## Baths

**Armitage Shanks is one of the leading producers of quality baths in the UK in an extensive range of materials.**

Such is our confidence in the quality and reliability of our products we guarantee all Idealcast, idealform and idealform + baths for 25 years. Our porcelain enamelled steel baths are guaranteed for 5 years.

### Acrylic

Acrylic is a durable but versatile material, the forming of which can achieve whichever design will best suit the human body. Armitage Shanks acrylic bathtubs are manufactured from acrylic sheets according to the strictest quality measurements by "EIAP" and conform to standards such as EN, NF. The acrylic whirlpool tubs and systems are CE approved. The company has been recognised as pioneer in the acrylic industry.



Acrylic

### Idealform

All Armitage Shanks Idealform baths are moulded from a high quality reinforced cellcast acrylic sheet. This is heated and then vacuum formed into the desired bath shape. The benefits of Idealform is that this long lasting product has high insulating properties, keeping water warmer for longer, it is scratch and stain resistant and is easy to move and install.



Idealform

### Idealcast

The ultimate in bath technology, Idealcast gives the strength of cast iron with half the weight. Made from a composite of resins and minerals producing a highly engineered bath with a minimum thickness of 8mm. The sophisticated engineering produces the most rigid of all synthetic bath materials.



Idealcast

### Enamelled steel

Our standard 2.0mm gauge enamelled steel baths offer great strength and resilience making them particularly useful for the specification market. The 3.5mm heavy gauge range offers increased rigidity and durability making them suitable for commercial applications.

Baths in new dwellings are required to have thermostatic control of water temperatures. we recommend that a suitable thermostatic fitting or separate thermostat not exceeding 48 degrees C be fitted to all bath installations.



Porcelain enamelled steel

# Baths

Rectangular

## Baths

# Oregon

170 x 70/75cm

This luxury and solid Idealcast bath is available in two sizes 170 x 70cm and 170 x 75cm Idealcast.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Chrome plated handgrips

No taphole or 2 taphole models

170 x 70cm or 75cm available

#### Illustrated

**S1175** Oregon 170 x 70cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes  
**S0935** Hercules 170cm front panel  
**S0936** Hercules 70cm end panel  
**B9140** Piccolo 21 2 hole bath filler  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe  
**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

#### Material

Idealcast

#### Capacity

170 x 70 190 litres  
 170 x 75 220 litres

#### Weight

170 x 70 bath 60kg  
 170 x 75 bath 60kg  
 Front panel 6.6kg  
 End panel 3.4kg

#### Colours

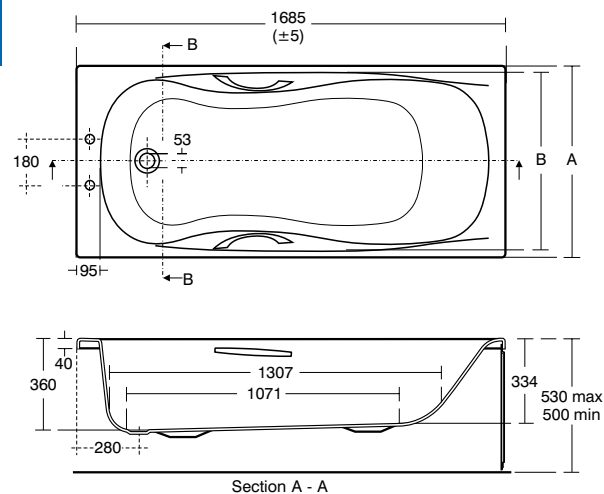
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

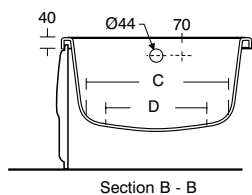
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

#### Options

**S1176** Oregon 170 x 70cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, no tapholes  
**S1186** Oregon 170 x 75cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, no tapholes



	A	B	C	D
70cm	700	650	574	412
75cm	750	700	625	464



170 x 70 bath  
 water label 190 Litres

170 x 75 bath  
 water label 220 Litres



1 : 4 : 2 : 2

## Baths

# Sandringham 21

170 x 70cm

A comprehensive range of Sandringham 21 baths in 170cm x 70cm. Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with or without Chrome plated handgrips and versions available with or without tread pattern. Water saving option and see Compact baths for 150 and 160cm long versions.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Chrome plated handgrips

Versions with tread pattern

Versions with or without handgrips

Water saving version

#### Illustrated

**E0284** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes  
**S1019** Sandringham 21 170cm front panel  
**S1020** Sandringham 21 70cm end panel  
**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe  
**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow  
**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

#### Material

Idealform

#### Capacity

170 x 70 bath 174 litres  
 170 x 70 water saving bath 139 litres

#### Weight

Sandringham 21 bath 20kg  
 Front panel 2.6kg  
 End panel 1.8kg

#### Colours

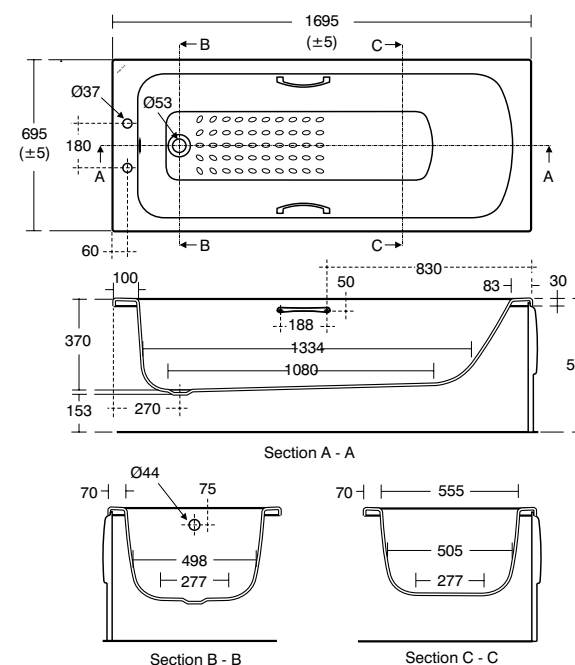
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

#### Options

**E0282** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes  
**E0283** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes



water label 174 Litres



1 : 4 : 2 : 3

# Sandringham 21

## 170 x 70cm watersaving

Updated design making the most of an optimised bathing space and a water efficient design. Standard 150, 160 and 170cm versions available.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Chrome plated handgrips

Tread pattern

Water efficient design

#### Illustrated

**E0288** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform water saving bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes and tread pattern, 139 litres

**S1019** Sandringham 21 170cm front panel

**S1020** Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

#### Material

Idealform

#### Capacity

139 litres

#### Weight

Bath 20kg

Front panel 2.6kg

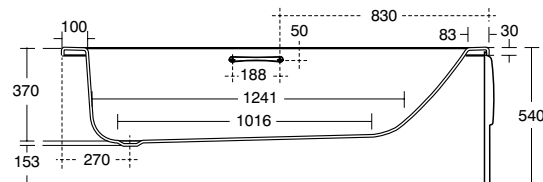
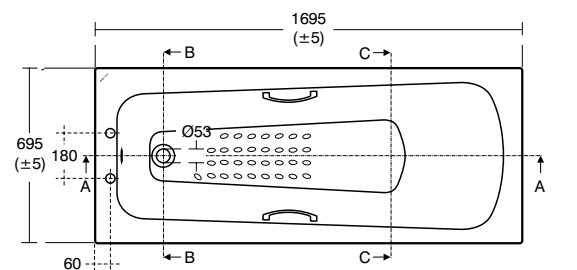
End panel 1.8kg

#### Colours

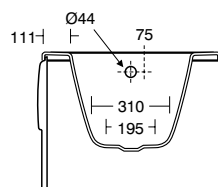
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

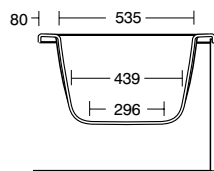
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516



Section A - A



Section B - B



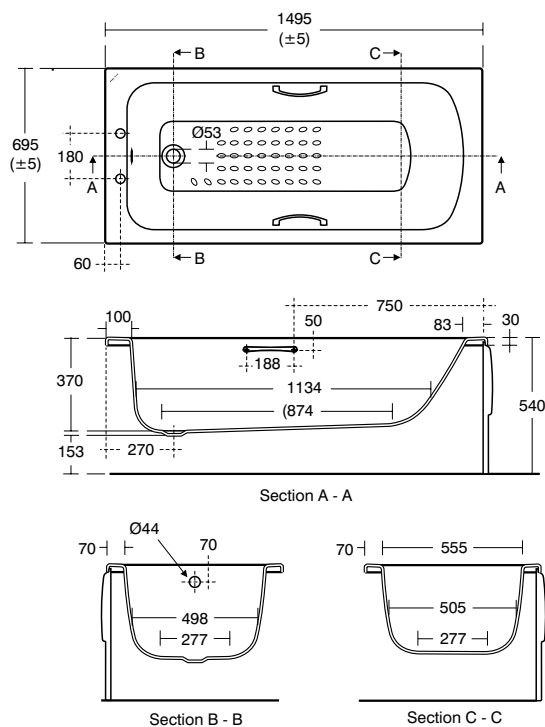
Section C - C



# Sandringham 21

150 x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with chrome plated twin handrips and tread pattern. Part of the extensive Sandringham 21 range.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Chrome plated handrips

160cm and 170cm variants

Tread pattern

### Illustrated

**E0286** Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm Idealform bath, handrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes  
**S1017** Sandringham 21 150cm front panel  
**S1020** Sandringham 21 70cm end panel  
**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe  
**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow  
**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

### Material

Idealform

### Capacity

148 litres

### Weight

Bath 18kg  
 Front panel 3.3kg  
 End panel 1.8kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

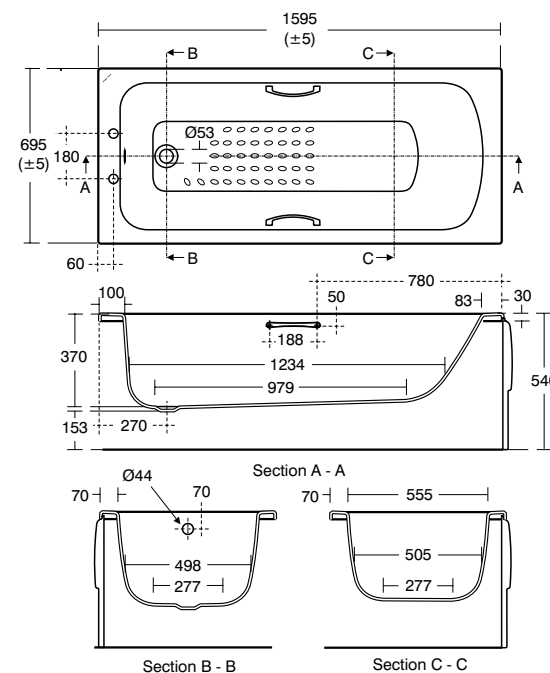


1 : 4 : 3 : 2

# Sandringham 21

160 x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with or without tread pattern and chrome plated handrips.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

With or without tread pattern

150cm and 170cm variants

With or without handrips

### Illustrated

**E0287** Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes  
**S1018** Sandringham 21 160cm front panel  
**S1020** Sandringham 21 70cm end panel  
**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe  
**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

### Material

Idealform

### Capacity

160 litres

### Weight

Bath 19kg  
 Front panel 3.5kg  
 End panel 1.8kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

### Options

**E0277** Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handrips, 2 tapholes  
**E0276** Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see part G for guidance



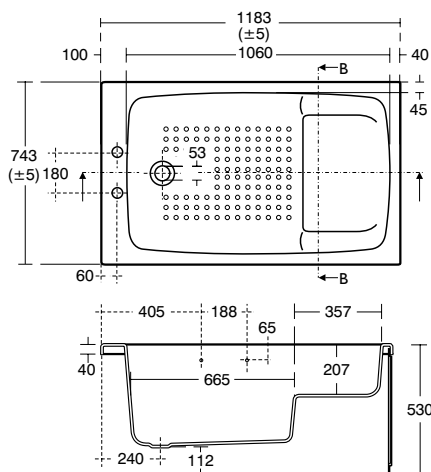
1 : 4 : 3 : 3



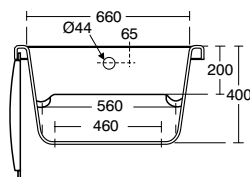
# Showertub

120 x 75cm

This space saving showertub in reinforced acrylic measures only 120cm x 75cm, making it appropriate for the smaller bathroom. Designed especially for showering, the bath incorporates a tread pattern and a convenient seating area for use as safety showering position.



Section A - A



Section B - B

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Tread pattern

Space saving showertub

Built-in seat

### Illustrated

**S1254** Showertub 120 x 75cm Idealform shower bath, 2 tapholes

**S0925** Universal 120cm front panel

**S0907** Universal 75cm end panel

**B9140** Piccolo 21 2 hole bath filler

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8830** 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

### Material

Idealform

### Capacity

148 litres

### Weight

Bath 26.4kg

Front panel 4.6kg

End panel 1.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008, EN 14516

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see part G for guidance



## Baths

# Nisa Lowline

## 170 x 70cm steel bath

Heavy gauge steel bath particularly suitable for the specification market, hotel, housing associations and local authority housing.

Supplied with slip resistant base, with or without handgrips and without tapholes. The reduced height makes this bath easier to access.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

30 year guarantee

Reduced height

Heavy gauge steel bath

Anti slip base\*

#### Illustrated

**S1699** Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip\*, no tapholes

**S8780** Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper

**A4135** Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential (not illustrated)

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

#### Material

Heavy gauge porcelain enamelled steel

#### Capacity

147 litres

#### Weight

Bath 48.4kg

#### Colours

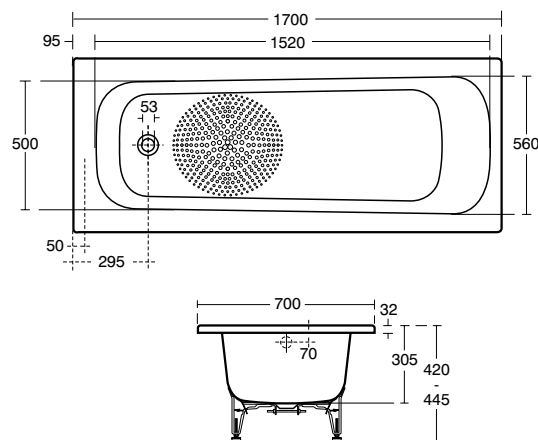
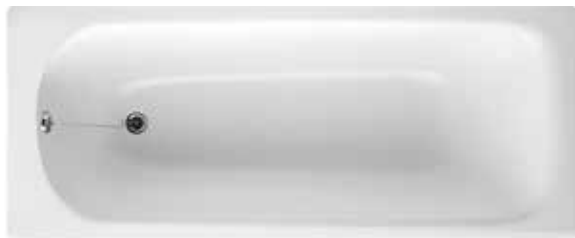
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

#### Special notes

\*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel.



## Baths

# Nisa

## 170 x 70cm steel bath

Heavy gauge steel bath particularly suitable for the specification market, hotel, housing associations and local authority housing.

Supplied with slip resistant base, with or without handgrips and without tapholes.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

30 year guarantee

2 and no taphole options

With and without grips

Heavy gauge steel bath

Anti slip base\*

#### Illustrated

**S1863** Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip\*, 2 tapholes

**S0915** Flat 170cm front panel

**S0916** Flat 170cm end panel

**S9365** Panel corner strip

**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

**S8780** Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

#### Material

Heavy gauge porcelain enamelled steel

#### Capacity

181 litres

#### Weight

Bath 50.4kg  
Front panel 2.1kg  
End panel 1.9kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

#### Options

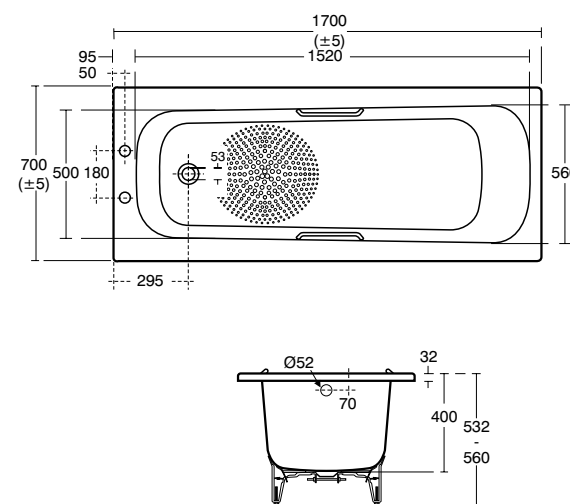
**S1864** Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip\*, no tap holes

**S1866** Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip\*, no tapholes

**S1865** Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, 2 tapholes

#### Special notes

\*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation.



# Sandringham 21

## 170 x 70cm steel bath

Sandringham 21 1700mm Steel bath available in a range of options and part of the extensive Sandringham 21 suite.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

2 and no taphole options

Water saving versions

Slip resistant base versions\*

150 and 160cm variants

#### Illustrated

**S1835** Sandringham 21 Steel bath 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, 2 tapholes

**B9870** Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8790** Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow

#### Material

Standard Gauge Porcelain Enamelled Steel

#### Capacity

170 x 70cm bath 156 litres

170 x 70cm watersaving bath 130 litres

#### Weight

170 x 70cm bath 27kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

#### Options

**S1836** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, 2 tapholes

**S1837** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, no tapholes

**S1838** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, no tapholes

**S1839** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm water saving steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, no tapholes, 130 litres

**S1817** Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti-slip\*, no tapholes

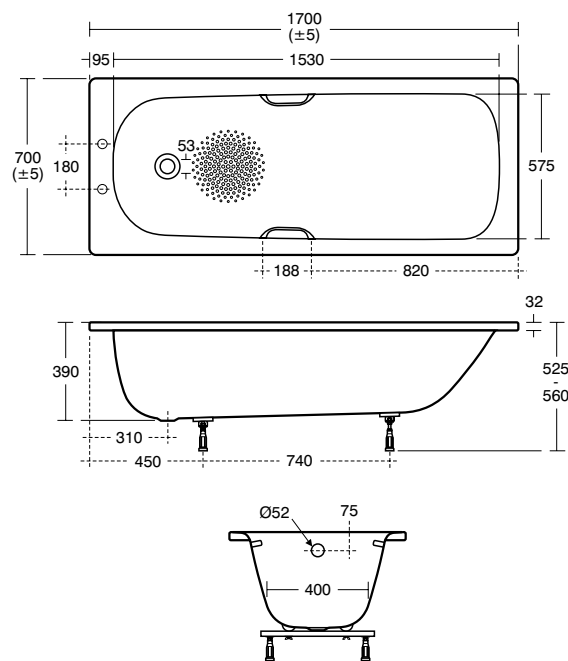
**S0915** Flat front panel

**S0916** Flat end panel

**S9365** Panel corner strip

#### Special notes

\*Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping but it does not prevent all slipping. Care to be taken when cleaning as aggressive products may reduce the effectiveness of the slip resistant area. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation.



1 : 4 : 4 : 4

# Sandringham 21

## 160 x 70cm steel bath

Sandringham 21 Steel bath 160cm particularly suited to space and water saving.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

2 and no taphole options

Chromium plated handgrips

Standard gauge steel bath

Slip resistant base\*

150 and 170cm variants

#### Illustrated

**S1834** Sandringham 21 bath 160 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, 2 tapholes

**B9870** Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8790** Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow

**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

#### Material

Standard Gauge Porcelain Enamelled Steel

#### Capacity

142 litres

#### Weight

Sandringham 21 bath 25kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

#### Options

**S1819** Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm steel bath, anti-slip\*, no tapholes

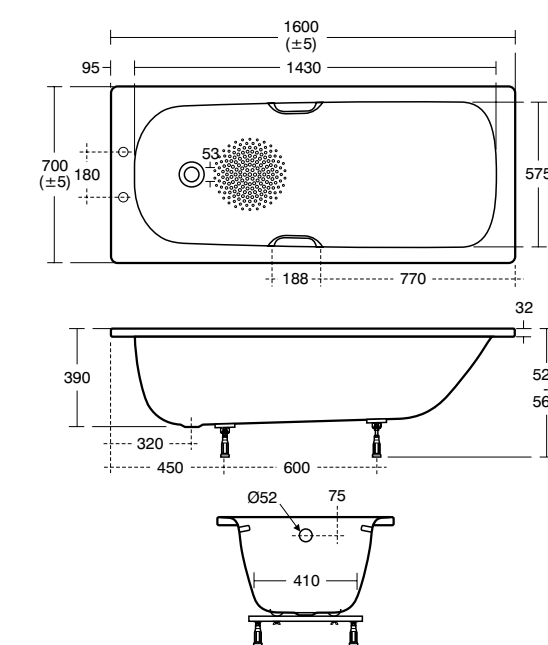
**S0915** Flat front panel

**S0916** Flat end panel

**S9365** Panel corner strip

#### Special notes

\*Note, Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping but it does not prevent all slipping. Care to be taken when cleaning as aggressive products may reduce the effectiveness of the slip resistant area. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see part G for guidance



1 : 4 : 4 : 5

# Sandringham 21

## 150 x 70cm steel bath

Sandringham 21 Steel bath 150cm particularly suited to space and water saving.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

2 and no taphole options

Chromium plated handgrips

Standard gauge steel bath

Slip resistant base\*

160 and 170cm variants

### Illustrated

**S1833** Sandringham 21 bath 150 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, 2 tapholes

**B9870** Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8790** Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow

### Material

Standard Gauge Porcelain Enamelled Steel

### Capacity

131 litres

### Weight

Sandringham 21 bath 24kg

Bath filler 2.0kg

Trap 1.0kg

Waste 0.6kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

### Options

**S1832** Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip\*, no tapholes

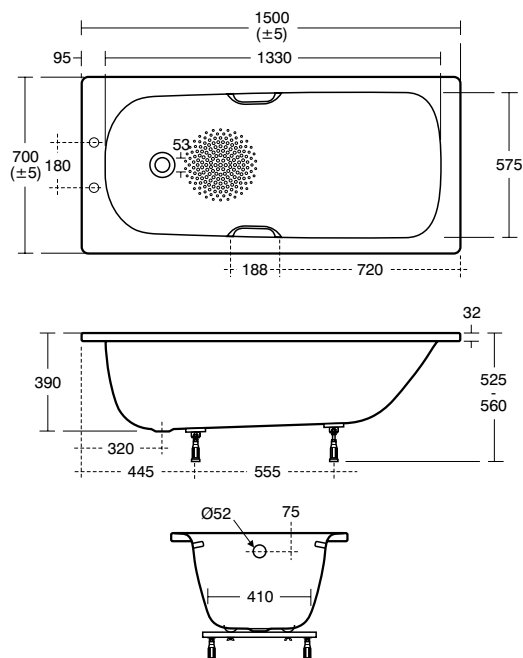
**S0915** Flat front panel

**S0916** Flat end panel

**S9365** Panel corner strip

### Special notes

\*Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping but it does not prevent all slipping. Care to be taken when cleaning as aggressive products may reduce the effectiveness of the slip resistant area. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see part G for guidance



# Island

## 150 cm whirlpool tub round

The Island whirlpool tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape with diameter 150cm and the ergonomic design, completed by the integrated seat, provide maximum functionality and relaxation.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Luxury bathing area

#### Illustrated

**G7466** Round whirlpool tub 150cm with integrated seat and with 8 chrome plated jets. Legset included.

#### Material

Acrylic

#### Colours

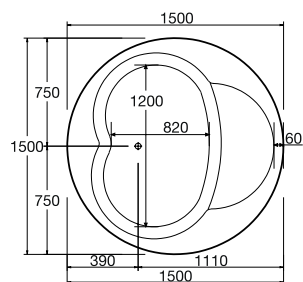
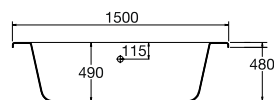
White (01)

#### Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or free standing installation.

For free standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

**G7583** Round Panel 150cm (2 pieces / pack)



1 : 4 : 5 : 2

# Kimera

## 180 x 90cm whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO

The Kimera whirlpool tub features modern styling and includes a design-integrated headrest for extra comfort.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Luxury bathing area  
Design integrated headrest

#### Illustrated

**G7100** Rectangular 180 x 90cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips

#### Material

Acrylic

#### Colours

White (01)

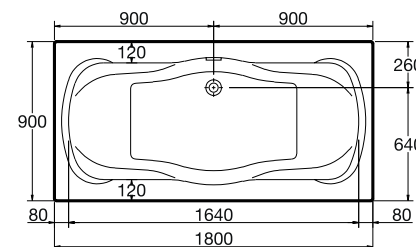
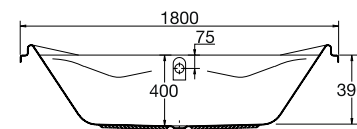
#### Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

**G7322** Panel 180cm

**G7710** Panel 90cm



1 : 4 : 5 : 3

## Baths

# Relax Plus

## 150 cm whirlpool tub Corner

The Relax Plus whirlpool tub has double the bathing area of most rectangular tubs. Its unique design incorporates modern aesthetics and the extra large bathing area.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Luxury bathing area

#### Illustrated

**G7007** 150cm corner whirlpool tub, with 8 chrome water-jets and 12 air-jets.

#### Material

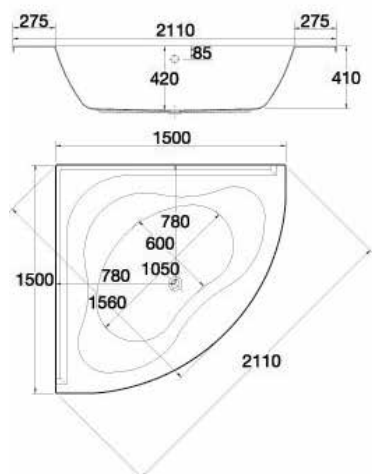
Acrylic

#### Colours

White (01)

#### Special Notes

Ideal for built-in stallation.



1 : 4 : 5 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks

## Baths

# San Remo

## 170 x 75cm whirlpool tub rectangular

The San Remo whirlpool tubs have been created to adapt to different bathroom areas, regardless of their style. Clear-cut lines, uncluttered design and stylishness distinguish the San Remo range.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Luxury bathing area

#### Illustrated

**G7006** Rectangular 170 x 75cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips.

#### Material

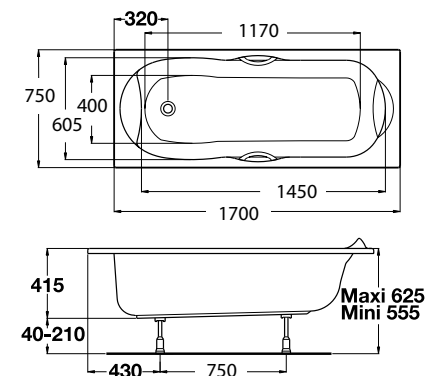
Acrylic

#### Colours

White (01)

#### Special Notes

Ideal for built-in installation.



1 : 4 : 5 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

# Spa

## 210 x 190cm pool rectangular

The SPA pool is made to cherish the human soul at all times.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Seating capacity of 4-5 adults

#### Illustrated

**G8192** Pool Rectangular 210 x 190cm with 24 jets (14 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets), heat element and lighting feature, electronic touch pad, water level sensor and timer included.

#### Material

Acrylic

#### Colours

White (01)

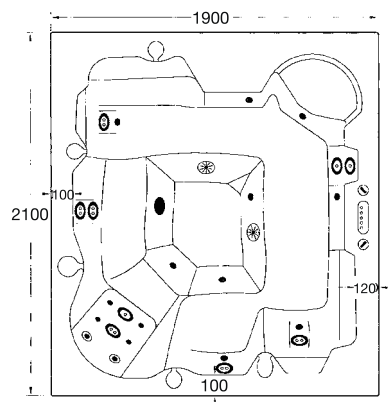
#### Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

**G7899** Panel 210cm (2 pieces / pack)

**G7904** Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)



# Spa

## 190 x 170cm mini pool rectangular

The SPA mini pool is made to cherish the human soul at all times.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Seating capacity of 4 adults

#### Illustrated

**G8094** Mini Pool Rectangular 190 x 170cm with 20 jets (10 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets) and manual control unit.

#### Material

Acrylic

#### Colours

White (01)

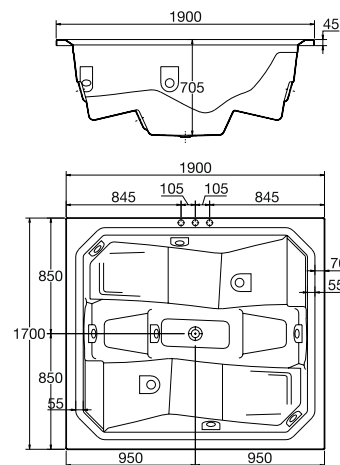
#### Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

**G7906** Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)

**G7921** Panel 170cm (2 pieces / pack)



# Baths

## Panels and Fittings

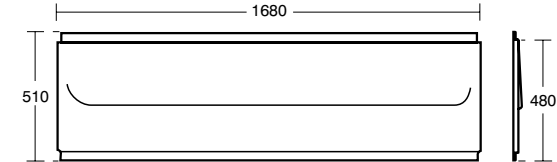


Baths

# Hercules

## bath panels

Hercules luxury bath panels are manufactured from high impact polystyrene and offer increased rigidity.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Luxury bath panels
- 170cm length front panel
- Reinforced
- Increased rigidity
- 70cm and 80cm width end panels

**Illustrated**  
**S0935** Hercules 170cm front panel

**Material**  
Acrylic

**Weight**  
6.6kg

**Colours**  
White (01)

**Options**  
**S0936** Hercules 70cm end panel  
**S0937** Hercules 80cm end panel

**Special notes**  
80cm end panels are suitable for trimming to size. Suitable for use on Armitage Shanks Idealform baths

Baths

# Trap

1 1/2in plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and hotel use
- Plastic
- P trap

**Illustrated**  
**S8970** 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**Material**  
Plastic

**Weight**  
1.0kg

**Colour/Finish**  
Neutral / No Finish (67)



1 : 4 : 6 : 2



1 : 4 : 6 : 3

# Brassware












Selector	1:5:0
Modern	1:5:1
Contract	1:5:2
Kitchen	1:5:3

## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

Modern

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Finish Chromium Plated
Adriana	1:5:1:2	  	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●
Golf - Design	1:5:1:5	  	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●
Livia	1:5:1:8	  	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●

\* Selected fittings only - see principal page for full details






Contract

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Finish Chromium Plated
Alterna 5412	1:5:2:2	  	Screwdown	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced/unbalanced	No	Yes	●
Alterna Quadrant	1:5:2:2	   	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced	No	Yes	●
Avon Bib Tap	1:5:2:3	    	Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	Yes	Yes	●
Avon 21 pillar taps	1:5:2:4	     	Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	Yes	Yes	●
Avon 21 Mixer	1:5:2:4	     	Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	Yes	Yes	●
Contour 21	1:5:2:5	    	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced	No	Yes	●
Markwik	1:5:2:8		Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced	No	No	●
Markwik 21	1:5:2:13	  	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced	No	No	●
Nimbus	1:5:2:18	  	Screwdown	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	No	Yes	●
Nuastyle	1:5:2:21	   	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced/unbalanced	No	Yes	●
Piccolo 21	1:5:2:22	       	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced	Yes	Yes	●
Sandringham	1:5:2:27	  	Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●
Sandringham 21	1:5:2:28	    	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced	Yes	Yes	●
Sandringham SL	1:5:2:35	    	Quarter turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced	Yes	Yes	●
Sensorflow 21	1:5:2:38	    	Automatic	No	Yes	No	No	No	Pre-mixed Supply	Yes	No	●
Starlite	1:5:2:47	 	Screwdown	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●
Outlet for washbasins	1:5:2:48	  	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	●
Mixing valves	1:5:2:49	     	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced/unbalanced	N/A	No	●

\* Selected fittings only - see principal page for full details

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Finish Chromium Plated
----------------	---------------------	-----------	-------	---------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	------------------------

Kitchen

Adriana	1:5:3:2			Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced	No	No	●
Golf - Design	1:5:3:3			Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced	No	No	●
Livia	1:5:3:4			Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced	No	No	●
Sandringham 21	1:5:3:5			Screwdown	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced/unbalanced	No	No	●
Sandringham SL	1:5:3:9			Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	HP Balanced	Yes	Yes	●

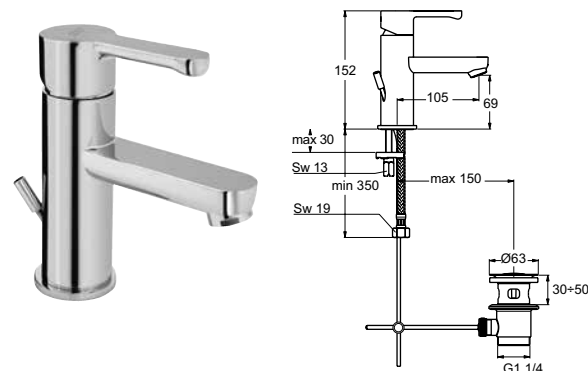
\* Selected fittings only - see principal page for full details

# Brassware

Modern

## Adriana basin mixer

Single lever basin mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it is equipped with Temperature limit stop, allowing restriction of the handle's movement and thus protection from scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9780** Adriana single lever one hole basin mixer with 35mm cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9781** Adriana single lever one hole vessel mixer with 35mm cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

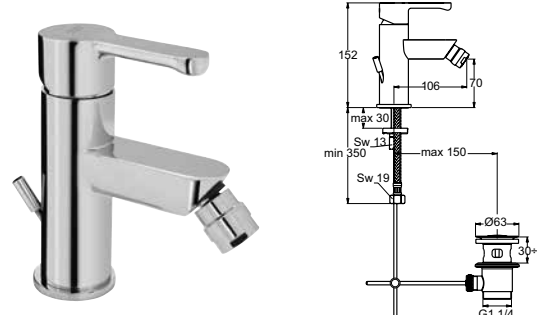
#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



## Adriana bidet mixer

Single lever bidet mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it is equipped with Temperature limit stop, allowing restriction of the handle's movement and thus protection from scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9782** Adriana single lever one hole bidet mixer with 35mm cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

#### Illustrated

**B9784** Adriana single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.4kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout

**F960921AA** None-Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

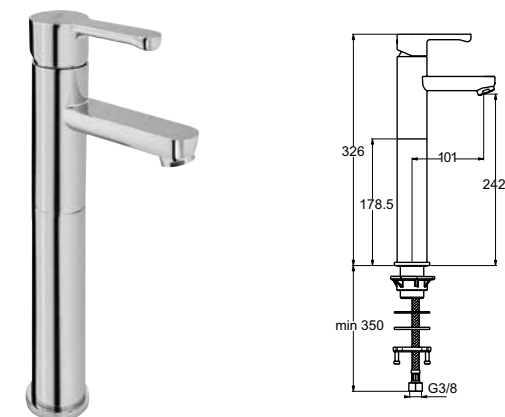
S - connectors with noise reducers

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Adriana vessel mixer

Single lever vessel mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it is equipped with Temperature limit stop, allowing restriction of the handle's movement and thus protection from scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9781** Adriana single lever one hole vessel mixer with 35mm cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

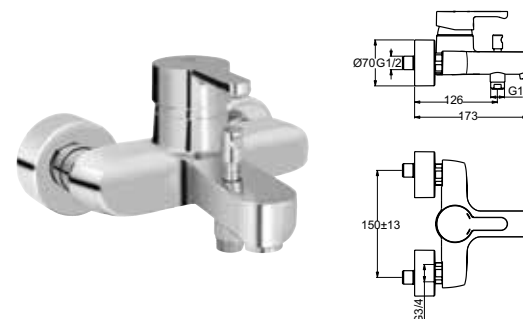
#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



## Adriana exposed bath shower mixer

Single lever exposed bath shower mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

#### Illustrated

**B9784** Adriana single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.4kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout

**F960921AA** None-Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



# Adriana

## exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it features Click cartridge, which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device restricting movement to the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9783** Adriana single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

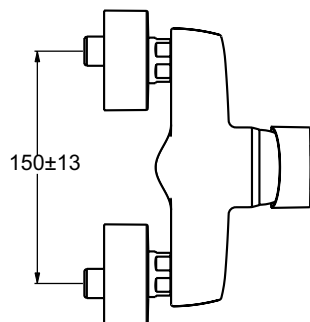
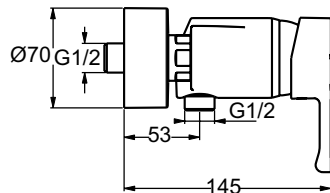
#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



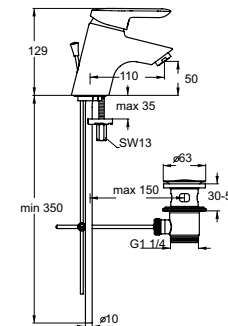
1 : 5 : 1 : 4

### Brassware

## Golf - Design

### basin mixer

Single lever basin mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it is equipped with Click Technology, which helps to easily control, monitor and reduce water consumption. The Temperature limit stop allows the user to have the maximum water heat level of his personal choice, reducing risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9773** Golf - Design single lever one hole basin mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

#### Special Notes

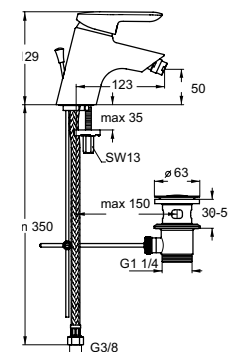
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



## Golf - Design

### bidet mixer

Single lever bidet mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it is equipped with Click Technology, which helps to easily control, monitor and reduce water consumption. The Temperature limit stop allows the user to have the maximum water heat level of his personal choice, reducing risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9774** Golf - Design single lever one hole bidet mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**A963369AA** Aerator M18X1 5l/min

#### Special Notes

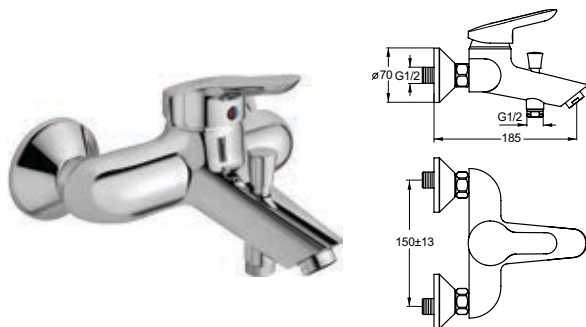
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



1 : 5 : 1 : 5

## Golf - Design exposed bath shower mixer

Single lever exposed bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

#### Illustrated

**B9776** Golf - Design single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

3.4kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout

**F960921AA** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9778** Golf - Design single lever built-in bath shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

**A2650** Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

0.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Golf - Design exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9775** Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9779** Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

**A2650** Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

0.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

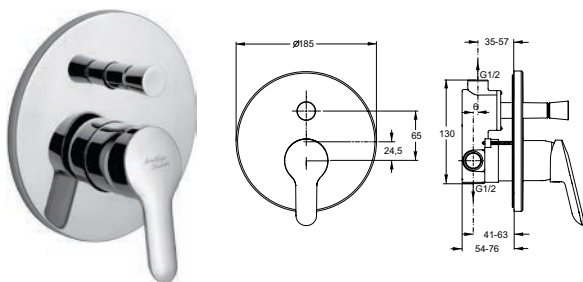
#### Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Golf - Design built-in bath shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9778** Golf - Design single lever built-in bath shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

**A2650** Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

0.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

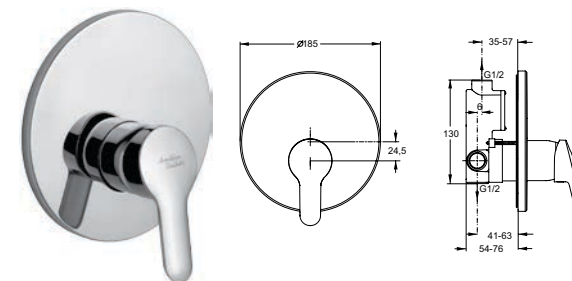
#### Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Golf - Design built-in shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9779** Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

**A2650** Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

0.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories

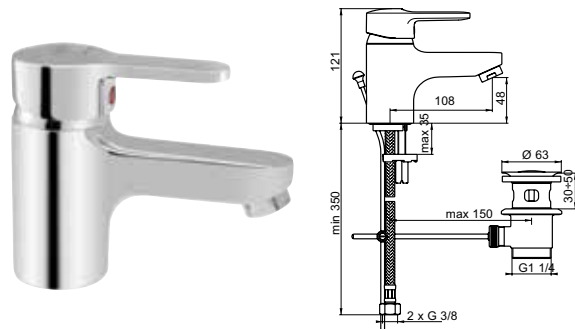




## Livia

### basin mixer

Single lever basin mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9767** Livia single lever one hole basin mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960754AA** Aerator 5l/min

#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9768** Livia single lever one hole bidet mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**A963369AA** Aerator M18X1 5l/min

#### Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



## Livia

### exposed bath shower mixer

Single lever exposed bath shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

#### Illustrated

**B9770** Livia single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

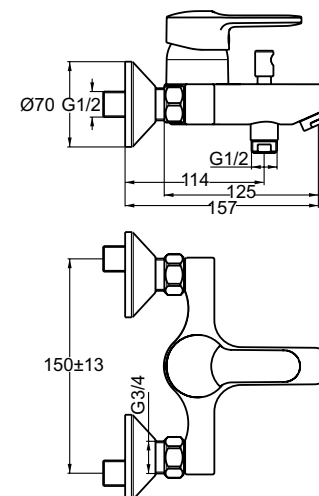
**B960754AA** Aerator regulated 5l/min for the spout

**F960921AA** None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Showers

# Livia

## exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9769** Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

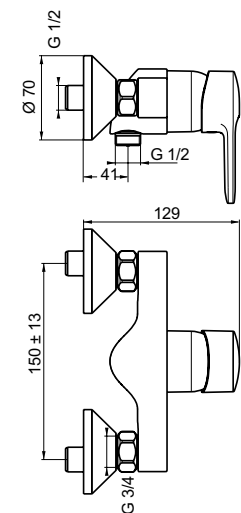
#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



# Brassware

## Contract

1 : 5 : 1 : 10

1 : 5 : 2 : 1

# Alterna

## 5412 taps

A range of traditional style pillar taps incorporating valve covers for easy cleaning. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced high or low pressure water systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Chrome plated

Shown with concealed mounts

#### Illustrated

**S7160** Alterna 5412 1/2" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 1.8kg

Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Shown with S8336AA concealed wall mounts. Unregulated flow rate 12 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Quarter turn ceramic disc

operation

#### Illustrated

**S7190** Alterna Quadrant 1/2" quarter turn bib taps with ceramic discs and lever handles

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 1.0kg

Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 9 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Armitage  
Shanks

1 : 5 : 2 : 2



# Avon

## self closing bib tap

Self closing all brass bib tap for water economy. Run time delay is adjustable, suitable for high or low pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self closing

Anti vandal

Wall mounted

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**S7241** Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

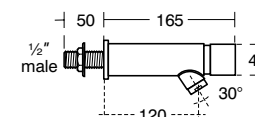
2.4kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for 15mm copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied



1 : 5 : 2 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

## Brassware

# Avon 21

## self closing pillar taps

Self closing pillar taps avoid wasting water and energy.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Water and energy saving  
DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.3kg

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Water and energy saving  
Self closing

#### Illustrated

**B8263** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B8861** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets. Flow rate with fitted regulator 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



## Brassware

# Contour 21

## single control mixer

A single lever control wall mounted washbasin mixer. The valve incorporates a ceramic disc cartridge and is suitable for balanced or unbalanced low or high pressure systems. The outlet nozzle is supplied with alternative aerator or flow straightener insert.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial application  
Ceramic disc cartridge  
Suitable for closed fist operation  
Single sequential control  
15cm and 23cm spout options

#### Illustrated

**S7422** Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, ceramic disc operation, 150mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, rigid copper inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

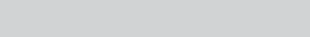
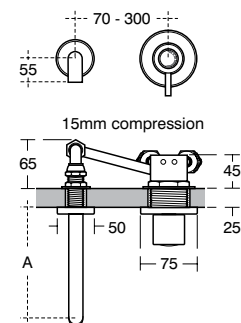
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S7423** Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, quarter turn ceramic disc operation, 230mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, flexible inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves

#### Special notes

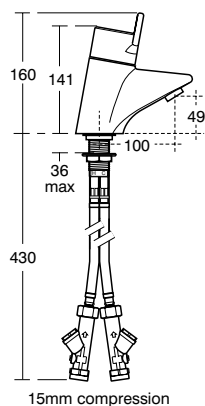
Minimum inlet pressure 0.3 bar - 0.2 bar if flow straightener is used. Maximum inlet pressure 5.0 bar. The mixer will operate on unbalanced supplies within the range above provided the flow is controlled using inlet regulators supplied. The mixer incorporates a single flow body. Inlet tails with 15mm connections for 15mm copper



# Contour 21

## thermostatic sequential basin mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Factory fitted laminar flow with anti vandal outlet. 5 litres per minute Eco flow regulator.



A4169

A4131



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Commercial use

Anti-vandal laminar flow outlet

Copper or flexible tails

DDA compliant

Water saving

#### Illustrated

**A4131** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails. Includes 2 litres per minute Eco spring outlet.

#### Special notes

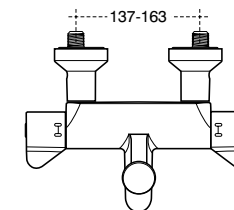
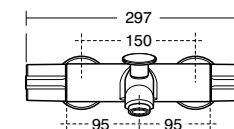
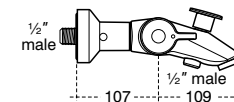
Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied. Flow rate with fitted regulator 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.3 bar.



# Contour 21

## thermostatic bath shower mixer

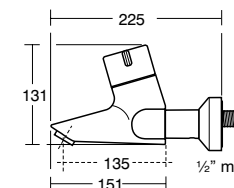
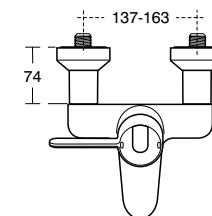
A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for high pressure systems.



# Contour 21

## thermostatic bath filler

Wall mounted sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated fail safe bath filler suitable for balanced and unbalanced systems. Lever handle sealed to help prevent damage from spray cleaners.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Domestic and commercial use

DDA compliant

Thermal disinfection facility

#### Illustrated

**A4128** Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for Armaglide and IdealRain shower kits. Inlets and outlet 1/2in BSP male. Inlet isolating valves for front of panel servicing. Thermal disinfection



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Domestic and commercial use

DDA and Doc M compliant

Sealed wall escutcheons

#### Illustrated

**A4135** Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Operating pressure from 1 to 5 bar. Flow rate 19 Litres per minute at 1.0 bar



## Brassware

# Markwik

## pillar mixer

Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers and swivel nozzle. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Pillar mixers

For washbasins and sinks

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**S8200** Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet

#### Weight

2.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

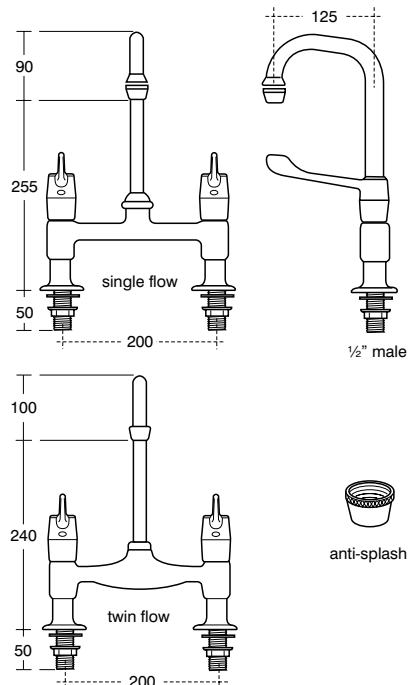
#### Options

**S8207** Markwik ½" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm with quarter turn 150mm levers, 200mm projection swivel nozzle single flow, antisplash outlet

**S8275** Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers twin flow pattern, swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet

#### Special notes

Flow rate 9 Litres per minute at 0.1 bar



1 : 5 : 2 : 8

Armitage  
Shanks

## Brassware

# Markwik

## wall mounted mixer

Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer with 150mm levers and swivel nozzle. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Wall mounted mixers

150mm levers

For washbasins and sinks

#### Illustrated

**S8210** Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

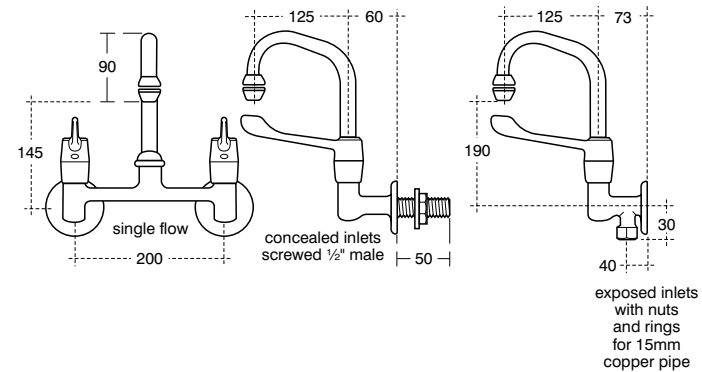
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S8205** Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, Antisplash outlet, 150mm levers

#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



exposed inlets  
with nuts  
and rings  
for 15mm  
copper pipe



1 : 5 : 2 : 9

Armitage  
Shanks

# Markwik

## mixer with built-in servicing

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with built-in servicing and volume controls for reduction of splashing and as a temporary isolator for servicing.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixers

15cm levers

Integral service controls

#### Illustrated

**S8215** Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with built-in servicing and volume controls

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

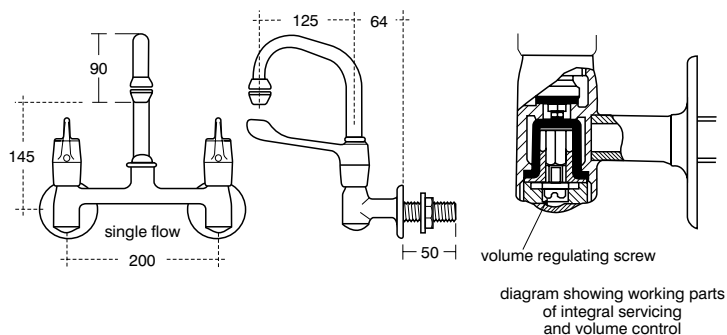
3.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



# Markwik

## mixer with single flow nozzle

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 15cm levers and horizontal nozzle for exposed or concealed plumbing. When taps are closed the chrome plated levers are parallel to the wall.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixer

15cm levers

For washbasins and sinks

#### Illustrated

**S8230** Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets

#### Weight

2.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

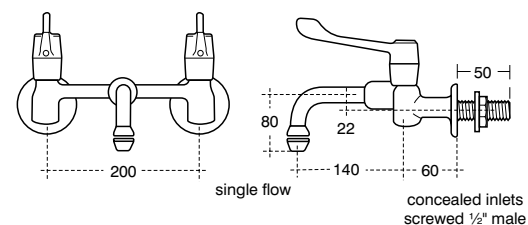
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S8231** Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, thimble spray outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



anti-splash





# Markwik

## high neck pillar taps

Fittings for sinks and sluices. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever taps  
Suitable for closed fist operation  
Chrome plated

**Illustrated**  
**S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
2.3kg

**Colour/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever taps  
Suitable for closed fist operation

**Illustrated**  
**S8270** Markwik 1/2" bib taps  
**S8336** Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Brass

**Weight**  
Bib taps 1.7kg  
Wall mount 0.8kg

**Colour/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male. For use in conjunction with sinks and hoppers, with appropriate length extension. Unregulated flow rate 7.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Markwik 21

## pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Demountable pillar mixer tap with integral thermostat single sequential lever, single flow fixed horizontal nozzle. Sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use, long lever gives precise control.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare  
200mm centre tapholes  
Built in isolation valves  
Thermal disinfection feature  
Demount, submerge and disinfect  
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing  
Remove and sterilise spout  
Bioguard against bacteria

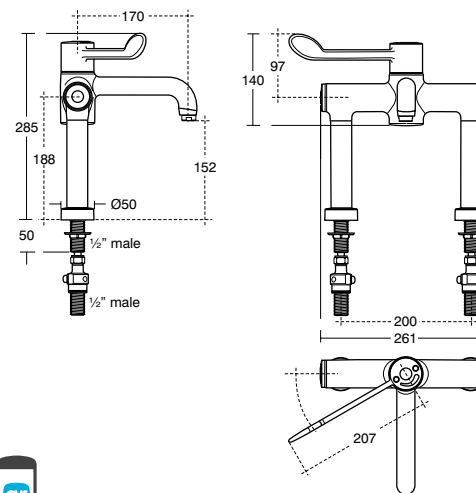
**Illustrated**  
**A6242** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
4.9kg

**Colours/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Access for servicing to simplify D-08 auditing and servicing. Unique built-in sterilisation cleansing feature using Sterilisation kit S8239NU bridging hose which is reusable. Horizontal outlet eliminates water retention associated with 'Swan Neck' designs. Integral thermostat eliminates stagnant warm water trapped between an inline TMV\* and the fittings under used cold feed. \*Any existing TMV would need to be removed when replacing with our integral thermostat mixer. Especially suitable for use in conjunction with medium and large basins or sinks with tapholes at 200mm between centres. Purging kit A4556AA after installation allows debris to be flushed without affecting the thermostat and aids system disinfection. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute



# Markwik

## bib taps

Long lever fittings for sinks and slop hoppers. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.





# Markwik 21

## sequential lever mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use  
Built in isolation valves  
Sequential lever operation  
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing  
Thermal disinfection feature  
Demount, submerge and disinfect  
Remove and sterilise spout  
BioGuard against bacteria  
Conforms to HBN 04-01  
Addendum 2013

#### Illustrated

**A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

4.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

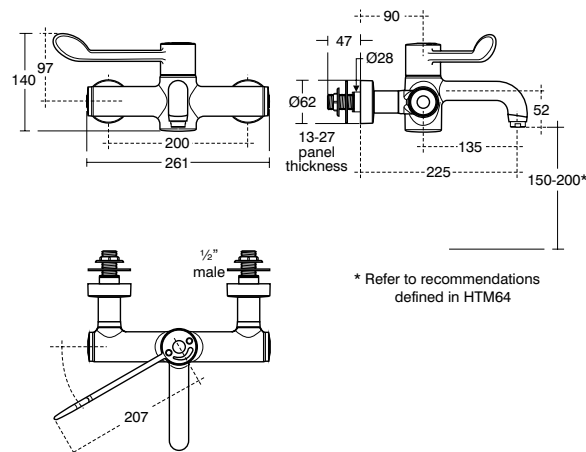
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is reusable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawings shows recommended height over vessel please allow for clearance to any upstands. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures



1 : 5 : 2 : 14

Armitage  
Shanks

# Markwik 21

## proximity sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use  
Built in isolation valves  
Proximity sensor operation  
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing  
Thermal disinfection feature  
Demount, submerge and disinfect  
Remove and sterilise spout  
BioGuard against bacteria  
Conforms to HBN 04-01  
Addendum 2013

#### Illustrated

**A6244** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

4.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

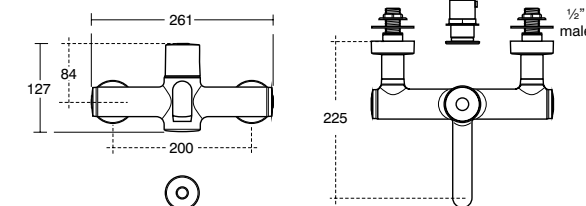
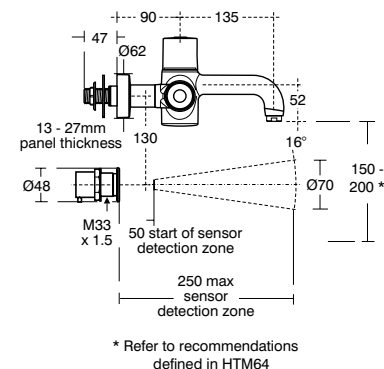
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute



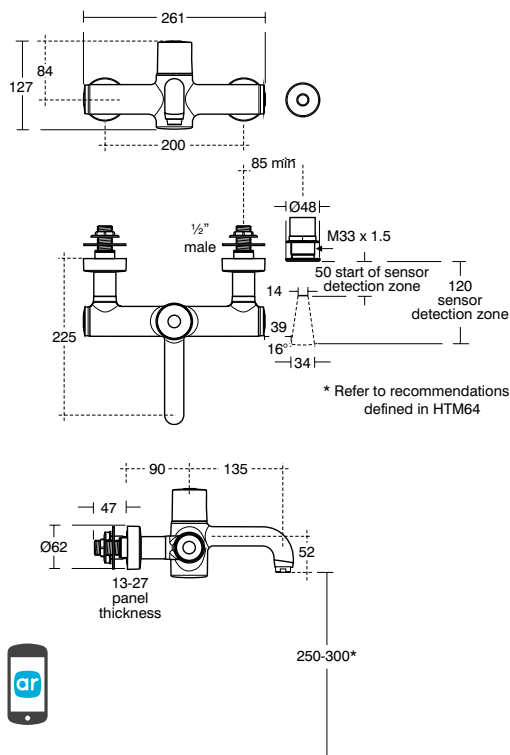
1 : 5 : 2 : 15

Armitage  
Shanks

# Markwik 21

## time flow sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage shanks Bioguard. Particular suited for use with to Scrub up troughs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use

Built in isolation valves

Timed flow sensor operation

Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing

Thermal disinfection feature

Demount, submerge and disinfect

Remove and sterilise spout

BioGuard against bacteria

Conforms to HBN 04-01

Addendum 2013

#### Illustrated

**A6245** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

5.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute



1 : 5 : 2 : 16

# Markwik 21

## accessories

Bioguard outlet replaces traditional flow straightener with an open outlet lined with anti-microbial copper. This reduces the opportunity for bio-film attachment. Bioguard can be retro fitted.

Purging tool (re-usable) for insulate versions. Purging tool allows debris to be flushed through after installation and aids system disinfection.

Sterilisation kit includes removable bridging hose which allows hot water to be flushed through all parts of the fitting.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

For use in medical and healthcare

#### Illustrated

**F960847** Bioguard outlet

**A4556** Markwik purging tool

**S8239** Markwik sterilisation kit

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)



Bioguard outlet



Purging tool



Sterilisation kit



1 : 5 : 2 : 17

# Nimbus

## inclined bib taps

Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Conforms to BS 5412

#### Illustrated

**S7205** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Weight

Bib taps 0.7kg  
Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S7206** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib taps anti splash outlet dual Hot and Cold indices

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed BSP male. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Flow rate 8 Litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Conforms to BS 5412

#### Illustrated

**S7211** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib taps with thimble spray nozzle

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 0.9kg  
Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed BSP male. Flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Nimbus

## inclined bib taps

With thimble spray nozzle  
Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



1 : 5 : 2 : 18

Armitage  
Shanks

# Nimbus

## inclined bip taps

With hose union  
Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Conforms BS 5412

#### Illustrated

**S7207** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib taps with hose union dual Hot and Cold indices

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 0.9kg  
Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Nimbus

## inclined bib taps

For washbasins and sinks. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.  
Includes flexible hose



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Inclined bib tap  
Conforms to BS 5412  
Flexible hose and jet

#### Illustrated

**S7208** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib tap, flexible hose, jet and wall hook

**S8335** Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for concealed plumbing (single)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 0.8kg  
Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Concealed inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male. Flow rates 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



1 : 5 : 2 : 19

Armitage  
Shanks

## Brassware

# Nimbus

## pillar dual flow filler

Nimbus pillar mixers for washbasins and sinks. Suitable for low or high pressure systems. Balanced or unbalanced supplies.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial applications

Swivel nozzle

Dual flow pillar mixer

#### Illustrated

**S7970** Nimbus ½" pillar dualflow filler and 200mm swivel nozzle with anti splash outlet, inlet centres variable

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

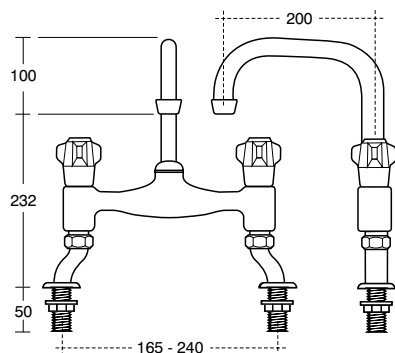
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S7975** Nimbus ½" pillar mixer with screw down headwork and swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, single flow, 200mm centres

#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



## Brassware

# Nuastyle

## inclined bip taps

All brass fittings, including chrome plated brass handles and patented anti vandal indices. Particularly suitable for contract use.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal indices

Conforms to BS 5412

#### Illustrated

**S7110** Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps anti vandal indices

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Bib taps 2.1kg

Wall mounts 0.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

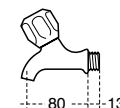
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S7111AA** Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps with dual hot and cold indices

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Unregulated flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

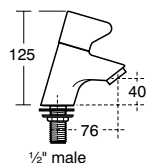


## Brassware

# Piccolo 21

## basin pillar taps

Water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Durable easy clean design with clearly marked (non rub off) hot and cold markings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Dual indices

DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8262** Piccolo 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

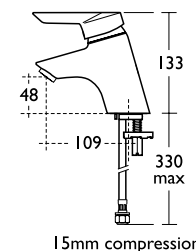
Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

## Brassware

# Piccolo 21

## basin mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Click water saving cartridge

DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8260** Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.65kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B8261** Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**B0270** Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, copper tails

**B9135** Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**B0271** Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with weighted chain, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails.

#### Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving as slight resistance informs the user that only 50% of flow is being used. Also features a limiting device that can restrict movement of the handle on the hot side, adding a major safety feature. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated flow rate 4.7 or 5.0 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



## Brassware

# Piccolo 21 bath filler

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
DDA compliant

### Illustrated

**B9138** Piccolo 21 bath filler 1 hole single lever, copper tails

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

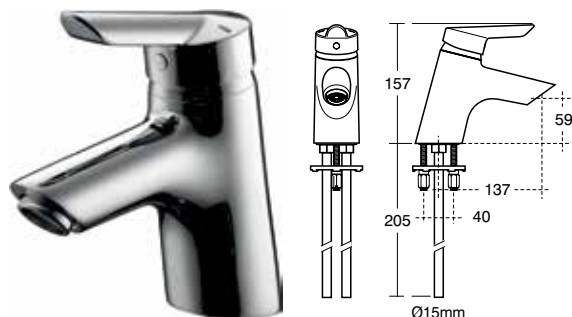
2.5kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901. Flow rate 12.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Mixer and single function kit  
Multi-port

### Illustrated

**B9139** Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 1 hole single lever with Armaglide 2 shower set, copper tails

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

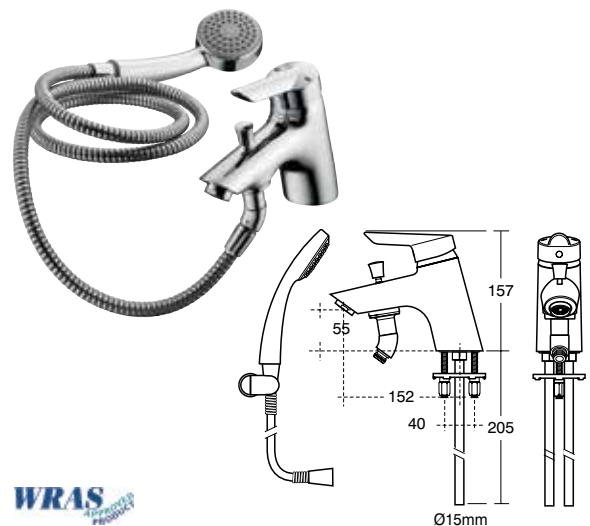
3.5kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901. Flow rates 12.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar bath filler 3.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar shower handspray



1 : 5 : 2 : 24

Armitage  
Shanks

## Brassware

# Piccolo 21 bath filler

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and Commercial use  
Flow straightener  
3/4in backnuts

### Illustrated

**B9140** Piccolo 21 bath filler 2 hole dual control

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

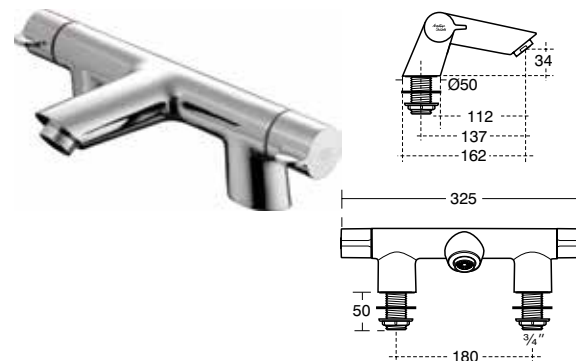
3.1kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device



# Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and Commercial use  
Single function kit

### Illustrated

**B9141** Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control with Armaglide 2 shower set

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

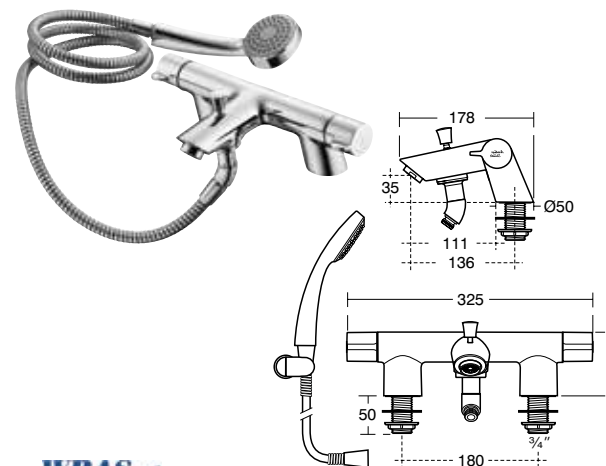
4.4kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901. Flow rates 16.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar bath filler 3.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar shower handset



1 : 5 : 2 : 25

Armitage  
Shanks

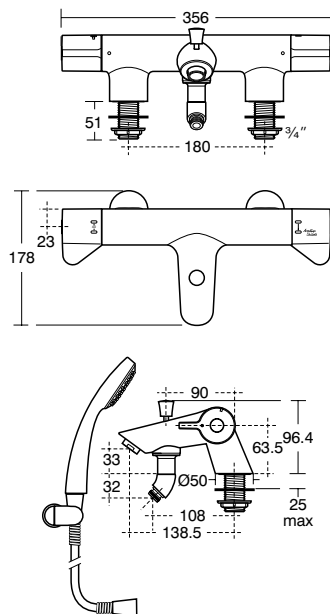


## Brassware

# Piccolo 21

## thermostatic bath shower mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Single function set

#### Illustrated

**A4989** Piccolo 21 thermostatic 2 hole bath filler and Armaglide 2 shower set

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

5.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

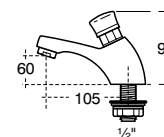
Flow rates 14 litres per minute at 2 bar bath filler

## Brassware

# Sandringham

## self closing pillar taps

Sandringham non-convulsive self closing 1/2" pillar taps, H and C dual indices.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Self closing

#### Illustrated

**S7029** Sandringham self closing non-convulsive pillar taps, dual Hot and Cold indices

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.2kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Flow rate 3 litres per minute at 1 bar

Contract

Brassware



1 : 5 : 2 : 26

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 5 : 2 : 27

Armitage  
Shanks

# Sandringham 21

## washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles, one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B0356** Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see S7435AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



# Sandringham 21

## bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles, one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9866** Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Sandringham 21

## washbasin mixer with pop up waste

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Pop up waste

Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9868** Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B0357** Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 litres per minute inlet flow regulators and pop-up waste

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Sandringham 21

## washbasin mixer no waste

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

No waste version

Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9867** Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B9869** Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with weighted chain

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

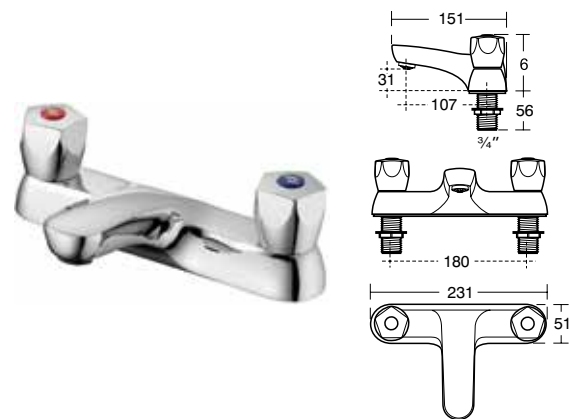




# Sandringham 21

## bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9870** Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

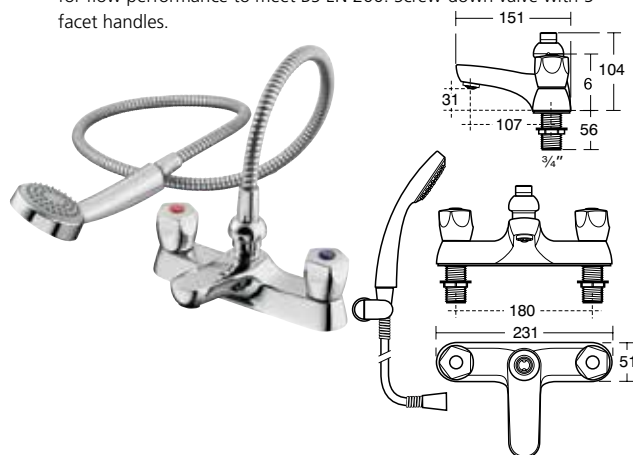
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 22 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Sandringham 21

## bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9871** Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with Armaglide 2 shower set

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B9908** Fixed height handspray holder

**B9909** Category 3 hose retaining bracket

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



1 : 5 : 2 : 30

Armitage  
Shanks

# Sandringham 21

## washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



# Sandringham 21

## bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9875** Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9876** Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.2kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

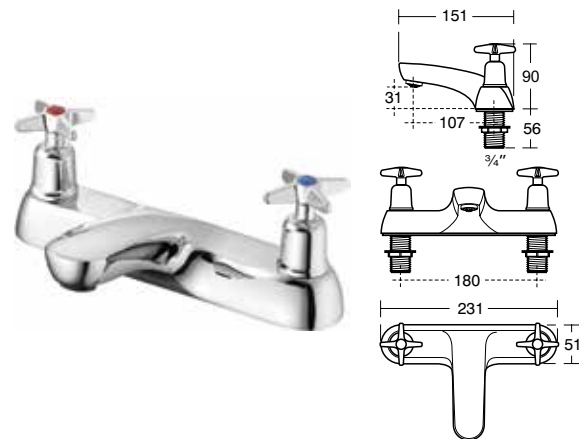


1 : 5 : 2 : 31

Armitage  
Shanks

## Sandringham 21 bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9877** Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

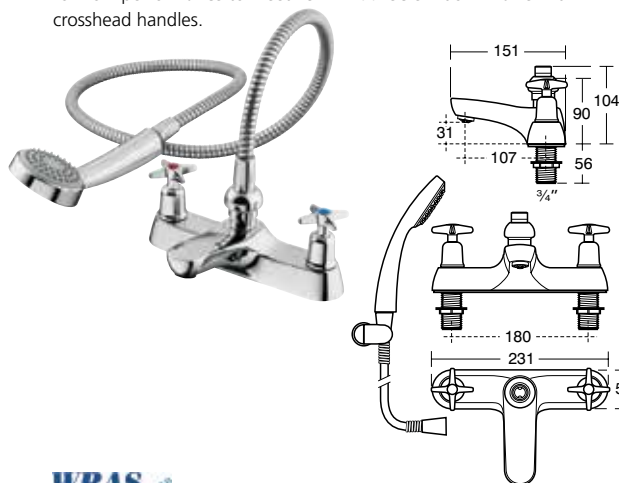
#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate: 22 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



## Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9878** Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



1 : 5 : 2 : 32

Armitage  
Shanks

## Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc lever operation handles one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9881** Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



## Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever operation handles, one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9882** Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.2kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

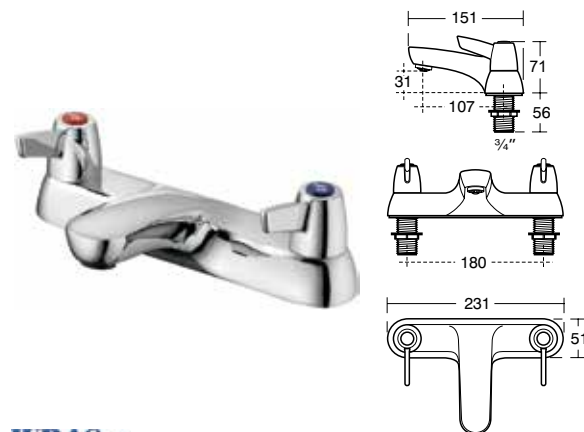


1 : 5 : 2 : 33

Armitage  
Shanks

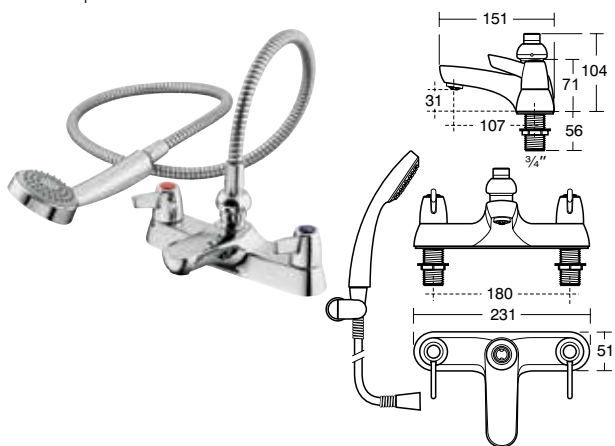
## Sandringham 21 bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



## Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9883** Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

#### Illustrated

**B9884** Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B9908** Fixed height handspray holder

**B9909** Category 3 hose retaining bracket

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 14 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



## Sandringham SL basin mixer

A single lever operated mixer fitting providing economic cost solutions combined with water saving. The mixers feature a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%.



## Sandringham SL basin mixer with weighted chain

A single lever operated mixer fitting providing economic cost solutions combined with water saving. The mixers feature a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B4447** Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, lever operated with pop-up waste, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B9208** Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, lever operated, 5 litres per minute, no waste

#### Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving by encouraging the user to only lift open the handle before coming against slight resistance. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**S7373** Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever, water saving CLICK cartridge, weighted chain, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving by encouraging the user to only lift open the handle before coming against slight resistance, adding a major safety feature. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



## Sandringham SL bidet mixer

A single lever operated mixer fitting providing economic cost solutions combined with water saving. The mixers feature a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B4448** Sandringham SL bidet mixer 1 hole, lever operated, water saving CLICK cartridge, pop-up waste

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving by encouraging the user to only lift open the handle before coming against slight resistance. This resistance informs the user that the fitting is delivering only 50% of its maximum flow potential. Unregulated flow rate 4 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Drip free ceramic disc internals

Traditional 2 hole design

#### Illustrated

**E5069** Sandringham SL bath filler 2 hole dual control lever operated deck single flow

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 3/4in BSP male, coned for 22mm copper. When installed in commercial premises a 22mm thermostatic blending valve must be used. Unregulated flow rate 7.6 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



## Sandringham SL bath shower mixer

Two hole dual control rim mounted bath mixers designed to complement the washbasin and bidet mixers. The mixers incorporate 3/4" ceramic disc cartridges to provide maximum flow rate. Supplied complete with fitted levers. Suitable for high or low pressure balanced systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Drip free ceramic disc internals

Traditional 2 hole design

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**E5068** Sandringham SL bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control lever operated with Armaglide 2 shower set

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

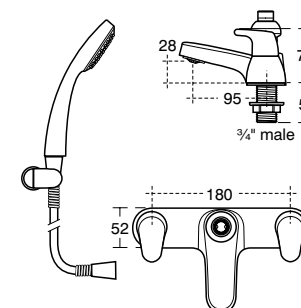
3.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

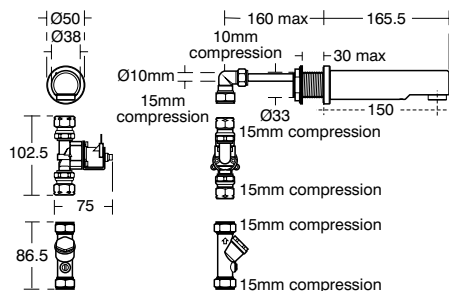
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

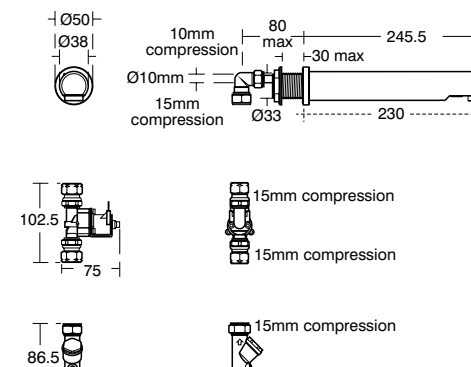
Inlets screwed 3/4in BSP male, coned for 22mm copper. When installed in commercial premises a 22mm thermostatic blending valve must be used. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar



Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar



Commercial use  
DDA compliant  
Hygienic

**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin  
mounted spout, mains

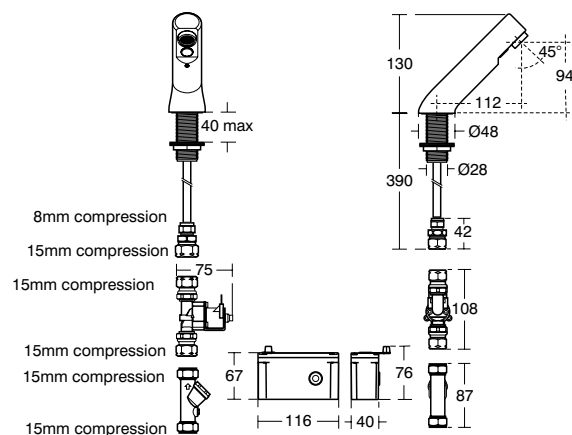
1.6kg

Chromium plated (AA)  
Brushed steel (GN)

**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin  
mounted spout, link

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin  
mounted spout, battery

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate: 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



Commercial use  
DDA compliant  
Hygienic

**A4176** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, mains

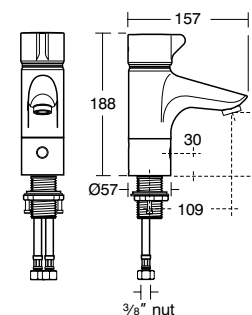
3.9kg

Chromium plated (AA)  
Brushed steel (GN)

**A4177** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, link

**A4124** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, battery

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.





# Sensorflow 21

## wall spout 230mm – separate sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware including a proximity separate sensor ideal for panel systems. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Commercial use

Hygienic "no touch" operation

DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**A4183** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, mains

#### Weight

2.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

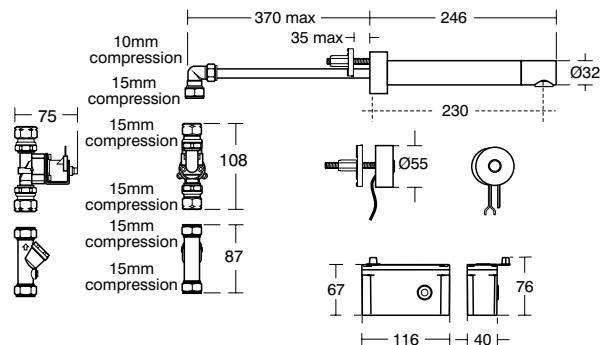
#### Options

**A4184** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, link

**A4182** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.



# Sensorflow 21

## wall spout 150mm – separate sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware including a proximity separate sensor ideal for panel systems. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Commercial use

Hygienic "no touch" operation

DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**A4180** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection, mains

#### Weight

2.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

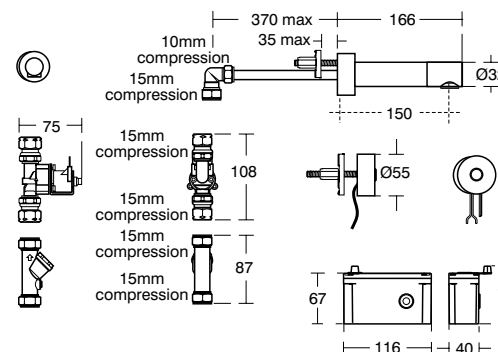
#### Options

**A4181** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link

**A4126** Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.



## Brassware

# Sensorflow 21

## electronic spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of hands free electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Hygienic "no touch" operation

#### Illustrated

**A4171** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, mains

#### Weight

3.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

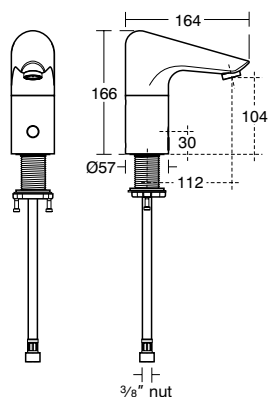
#### Options

**A4172** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, link

**A4122** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.



## Brassware

# Sensorflow 21

## electronic small spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of hands free electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Hygienic

#### Illustrated

**A4798** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, mains

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

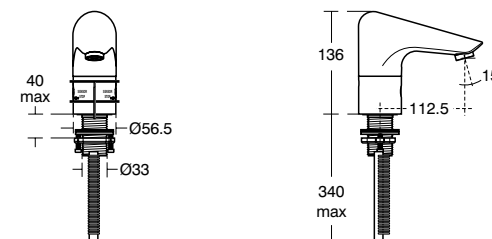
#### Options

**A4799** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, link

**A4664** Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.

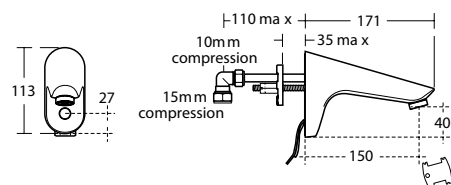




# Sensorflow 21

## cast spout with built-in sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware. Cast spout with built-in sensor. Do not connect to an interruptible power supply as this can invoke unintentional re-programming. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Anti vandal

DDA compliant

Hygienic "no touch" operation

Chrome plated

**Illustrated**

**A4178** Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**Material**

Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**

2.4kg

**Colour/Finish**

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

**Options**

**A4179** Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A4125** Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

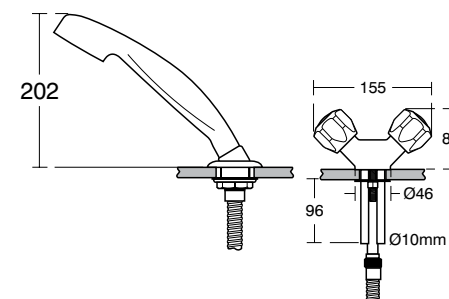
**Special notes**

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 50 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or stand alone battery powered units. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.

# Starlite

## hairdressers basin mixer

Starlite hairdressers single taphole mixer with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hairdressers use

Flexible hose

**Illustrated**

**S7450** Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. Inlets plain 10mm copper pipe.

**Material**

Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**

1.8kg

**Colour/Finish**

Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device



## Brassware

# Outlet for washbasins concealed supplies

Washbasin outlets for concealed supplies, choice of antispash or thimble spray 230mm projection. Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Washbasin outlet  
Antispash nozzle  
Chrome plated

### Illustrated

**S9316** Spout, wall outlet for concealed supply, projection 23cm with Antispash nozzle

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

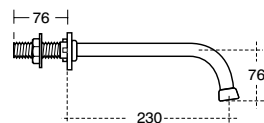
0.9kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Flow rate 4.4 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



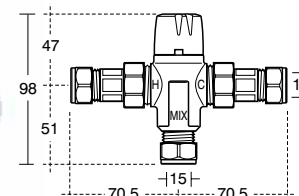
1 : 5 : 2 : 48

Armitage  
Shanks

## Brassware

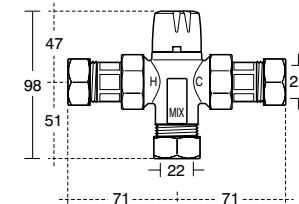
# Mixing valve thermostatic

Thermostatic mixing valve are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to basin, bidet, bath or shower.



# Mixing valve 22mm thermostatic

Thermostatic mixing valves are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to basin, bidet, bath or shower.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off  
Precise temperature control  
Hygienic

### Illustrated

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

### Weight

0.6kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65 degrees Centigrade, Cold 5-20 degrees Centigrade. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures. The valve is eminently suitable for multi point usage. Suitable for basin filling.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off  
Precise temperature control  
Hygienic

### Illustrated

**A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

1.7kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65 degrees Centigrade, Cold 5-20 degrees Centigrade. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures. The valve is eminently suitable for multi point usage. Suitable for basin filling.



1 : 5 : 2 : 49

Armitage  
Shanks

Contract

Brassware

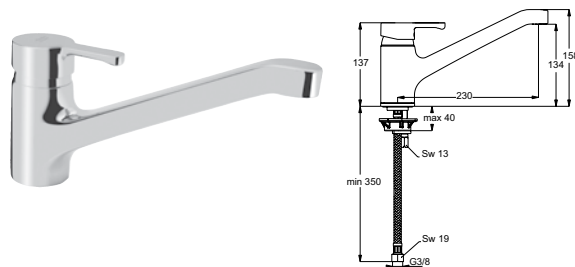
# Brassware

## Kitchen

## Brassware

# Adriana sink mixer

Single lever sink mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it is equipped with Click cartridge, which offers a limit on water flow by 50% and Temperature limit stop, allowing restriction of the handle's movement and thus protection from scalding.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Domestic and commercial use
- Lever operated mixers
- Ceramic disc
- Click cartridge
- Temperature limit stop
- Suitable for closed fist operation

**Illustrated**  
**B9785** Adriana single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge

**Material**  
Chrome plated Metal

**Weight**  
1.5kg

**Colour/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**B960889NU** Aerator cache PCA M21.5X1 5l/min (with key)

**Special Notes**  
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Domestic and commercial use
- Lever operated mixers
- Ceramic disc
- Click cartridge
- Temperature limit stop
- Suitable for closed fist operation

**Illustrated**  
**B9786** Adriana single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge, single flow two function pull-out swivel spout

**Material**  
Chrome plated Metal

**Weight**  
2.8kg

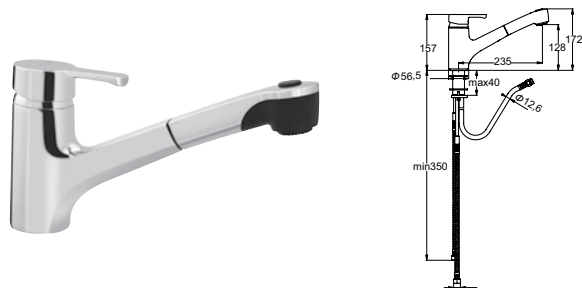
**Colour/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special Notes**  
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



# Adriana sink mixer with pull-out spout

Single lever sink mixer with practical pull-out spray and an elegant, minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it is equipped with Click cartridge, which offers a limit on water flow by 50% and Temperature limit stop, allowing restriction of the handle's movement and thus protection from scalding.



## Brassware

# Golf - Design sink mixer

Single lever sink mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it is equipped with Click Technology, which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The Temperature limit stop allows the user to have the maximum water heat level of his personal choice, reducing risk of scalding.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Domestic and commercial use
- Lever operated mixers
- Ceramic disc
- Click cartridge
- Temperature limit stop
- Suitable for closed fist operation

**Illustrated**  
**B9777** Golf - Design single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge

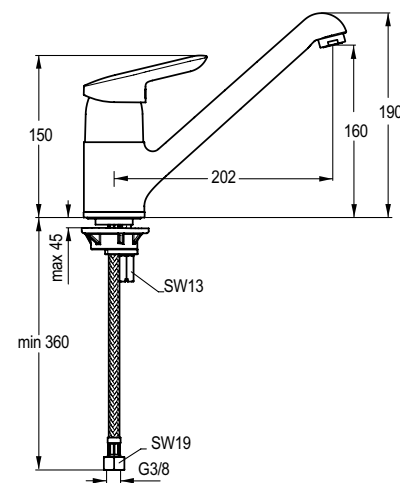
**Material**  
Chrome plated Metal

**Weight**  
2.3kg

**Colour/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**B960852AA** Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

**Special Notes**  
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation

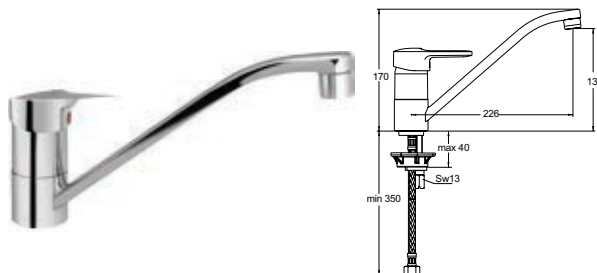


## Brassware

# Livia

## sink mixer

Single lever sink mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9771** Livia single lever one hole sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960884AA** Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min

#### Special Notes

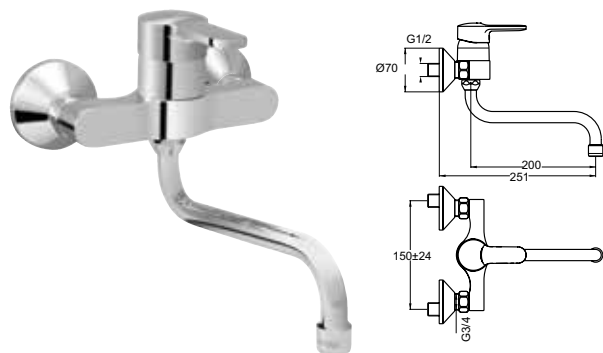
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



# Livia

## exposed sink mixer

Single lever exposed sink mixer with a practical tubular spout for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9772** Livia single lever exposed sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and 200mm tubular spout

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B960884AA** Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min

#### Special Notes

S-connectors



1 : 5 : 3 : 4

## Brassware

# Sandringham 21

## sink pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9872** Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

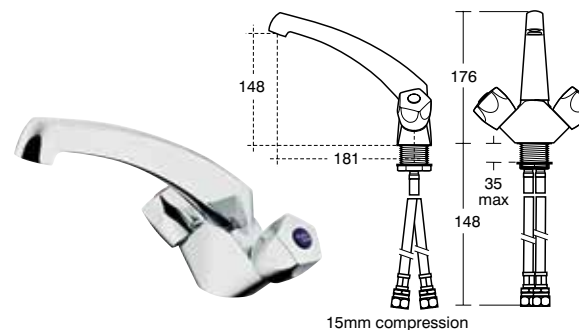
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



# Sandringham 21

## sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9874** Sandringham sink filler 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

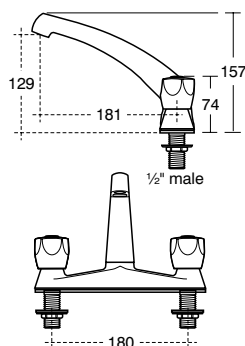


1 : 5 : 3 : 5

# Sandringham 21

## two hole sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9873** Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 Litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 20 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

# Sandringham 21

## sink pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Screw down mechanism  
One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9879** Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.3kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

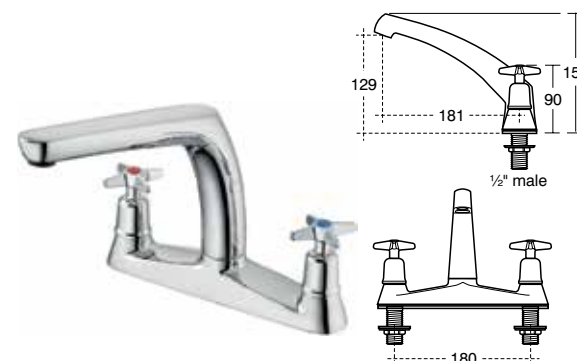
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



# Sandringham 21

## sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Screw down mechanism

#### Illustrated

**B9880** Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, crosshead handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 20 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



## Sandringham 21

### sink pillar taps

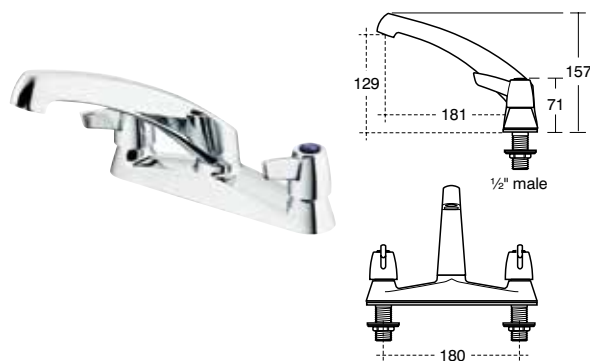
New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



## Sandringham 21

### sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

#### Illustrated

**B9885** Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.4kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

"No drip" Ceramic disc

#### Illustrated

**B9886** Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 14 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



1 : 5 : 3 : 8

## Sandringham SL

### sink mixer

A single lever operated mixer fitting providing economic cost solutions combined with water saving. The mixer features a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Sink monoblock mixer

Swivel spout

5 litre per minute Eco flow regulator

Water saving

WRAS approved

#### Illustrated

**B4449** Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

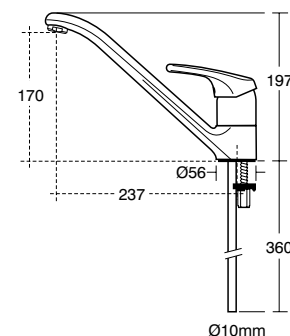
2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving by encouraging the user to only lift open the handle before coming against slight resistance. This resistance informs the user that the fitting is delivering only 50% of its maximum flow potential. Lifting the handle beyond the resistance enables the fitting to deliver at maximum level. The cartridge also features a limiting device that can restrict movement of the handle on the hot side, adding a major safety feature. Inlets with 10mm plain copper tails. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar



1 : 5 : 3 : 9






# Showers



Selector	1:6:0
Valves and fittings	1:6:1
Trays	1:6:2

## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal



Showers































# Showers Selector

ARMITAGE SHANKS











## Mixer Packs

Alto EV	1:6:1:2	 	Modern	Yes	Exposed	No	Yes	Minimum 0.1bar	No	Yes	●
---------	---------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	-----	---------	----	-----	----------------	----	-----	---

























## Mixers

Adriana	1:6:1:4	  	Modern	No	Exposed	No	No	Minimum 1 bar	No	●
Avon	1:6:1:5	    	Contract	No	Exposed	No	No	Minimum 0.15bar	No	●
Avon 21	1:6:1:6	     	Modern	No	Exposed/Built-in	No	No	Minimum 1bar	Yes	●
Contour 21	1:6:1:9	     	Modern	Yes	Exposed/Built-in	Yes	No	Minimum 0.2bar	Yes	●
Golf - Design	1:6:1:13	  	Modern	No	Exposed/Built-in	No	No	Minimum 1bar	No	●
Livia	1:6:1:14	  	Modern	No	Exposed	No	No	Minimum 1 bar	No	●
Sensorflow 21	1:6:1:15	   	Modern	No	Built-in	No	No	Minimum 1bar	Yes	●

## Kits and Rainshowers

Armaglide 2 kits and sets	1:6:1:18	    	Modern	Minimum 1bar	Yes	Yes	●
Anti-Vandal fixed head	1:6:1:21	    	Modern	Minimum 1bar	Yes	Yes	●

## Shower Trays

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Low Profile	Handed	700 x 700mm	760 x 760mm	800 x 800mm	900 x 760mm	900 x 800mm	900 x 900mm	1000 x 800mm	1000 x 1000mm	1200 x 760mm	1200 x 800mm	1200 x 900mm	1400 x 900mm	1600 x 800mm	1700 x 700mm	1700 x 750mm
Idealite Square Flat Top	1:6:2:2	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes	6.3kg	6.9kg	8.2kg	9.6kg										
Idealite Rectangle Flat Top	1:6:2:3	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes		7.1kg	7.4kg	7.7kg	9.3kg	9.7kg	10.1kg	11.8kg	13.5kg	13.6kg				
Idealite Quadrant Flat Top	1:6:2:4	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes	6.3kg	7.2kg												
Idealite Offset Quadrant Flat Top	1:6:2:5	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes		6.8kg	7.5kg	8.6kg	9.5kg									
Idealite Pentagon Flat Top	1:6:2:6	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes		7.2kg												
Idealite Square Upstand	1:6:2:7	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes	6.3kg	6.9kg	8.2kg	9.6kg										
Idealite Rectangle Upstand	1:6:2:8	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes		7.1kg	7.4kg	7.7kg	9.3kg	9.7kg	11.8kg							
Idealite Quadrant Upstand	1:6:2:9	  	Light weight polymer resin	●	Yes		6.3kg	7.2kg											

# Showers

Valves and fittings  
Mixer Packs

## Showers

# Alto EV

## exposed shower pack

Alto EV is our entry level thermostatic exposed shower pack which includes Fast-fix push-fit pipe connections and an Idealrain single function shower kit. Alto EV is optimised for low pressure systems but is also suitable for high pressure systems.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Time saving Fast-fix brackets

Solid brass body

Safety stop at 40°C

Single function Idealrain  
handspray

Push-fit pipe connections

Adjustable temperature

Limit Stop

Safe Cool touch body

Shower hose retainer

TMV2

#### Illustrated

**A5985** Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and single function Idealrain S1 kit

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

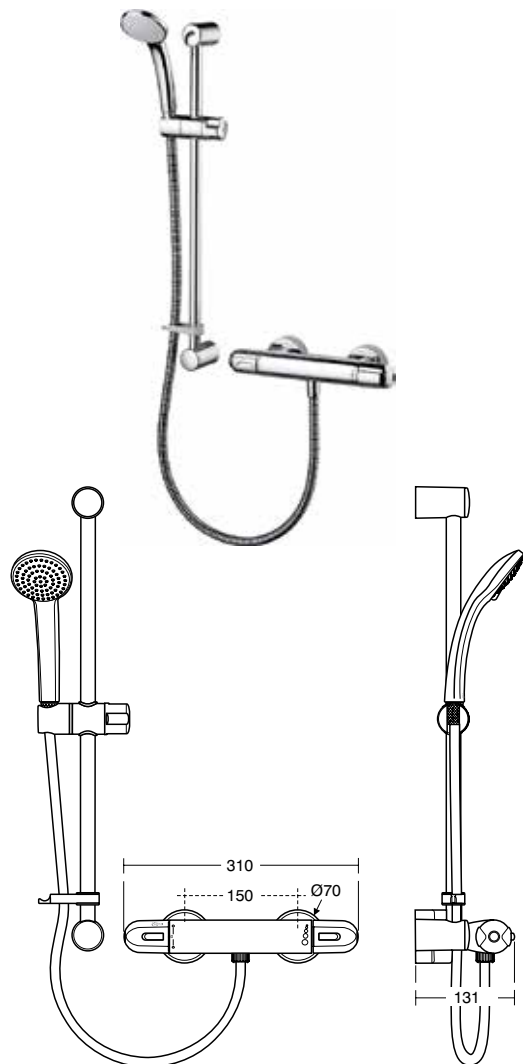
4.5kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Inlets 15mm push fit connections. Flow rate  
4 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



1 : 6 : 1 : 2

1 : 6 : 1 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

# Showers

## Valves and fittings

## Mixers

Mixers

Showers

Mixers

Showers

## Showers

# Adriana

## exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer with an elegant and minimal design. Contemporary and safe, it features Click cartridge, which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device restricting movement to the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9783** Adriana single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

2.1kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

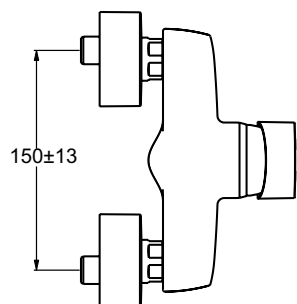
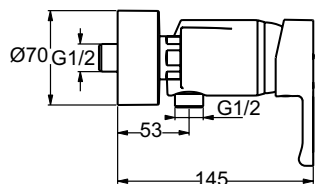
#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Showers

# Avon

## self-closing exposed shower valve

A one set temperature self closing exposed push button shower valve which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing

DDA compliant

Top or bottom supply

#### Illustrated

**S9322** Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings for 15mm copper tube

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

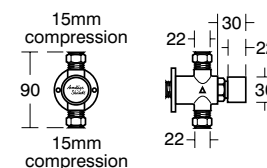
1.0kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic valve. Fixing through back plate with 2 woodscrews or with pipe brackets (not supplied) Operating head min 0.15 bar, max 4.0 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device.



1 : 6 : 1 : 4

Armitage  
Shanks



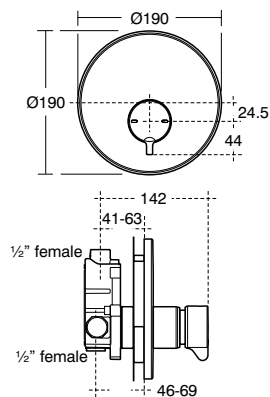
1 : 6 : 1 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

# Avon 21

## built-in self shower mixer

A variable temperature control, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature  
Non mixing version available  
Top or bottom supply  
DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8265** Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.9kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

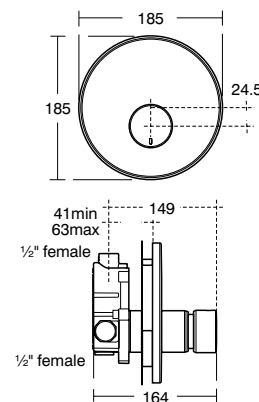
#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 6 L/Min at 1 bar

# Avon 21

## built-in self closing non-mixing shower

A one set temperature, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing  
Mixing version available  
Top or bottom supply  
DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8266** Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.8kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

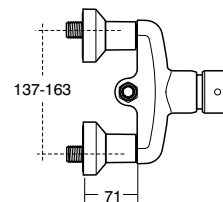
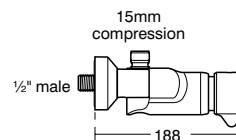


## Showers

# Avon 21

## exposed self-closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, exposed self closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature

DDA compliant

Top or bottom supply

#### Illustrated

**B8264** Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Self closing push button 3.1kg

Panel fix escutcheons pair 0.05kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

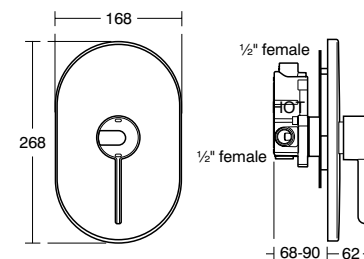
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. If Anti-vandal shower head A5451AA is used with this mixer then it is recommended that riser pipe B0036AA is used to simplify the installation

## Showers

# Contour 21

## built-in sequential shower mixer extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, built in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever

DDA compliant

Automatic safety shut off

Exposed version

#### Illustrated

**A4129** Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.1kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar

Mixers

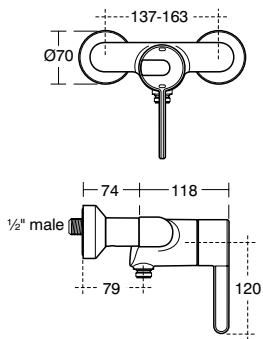
Showers



# Contour 21

## exposed sequential shower mixer extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, build in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Extended easy use lever
- DDA compliant
- Automatic safety shut off
- Build in versions

**Illustrated**  
**A4130** Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated  
**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
Exposed shower mixer 3.0kg  
Panel fix escutcheons pair 0.1kg

**Colours**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar. TMV  
Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved.  
Meeting the requirements of the NHS Model  
Engineering Specification - D 08 for Type 3 valves.  
Inlet isolation valves allow front of panel servicing.  
Flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar

# Contour 21

## wall mounted exposed shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for balanced high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic safety shut off
- DDA compliant
- Small lever dual control
- Sealed wall escutcheons

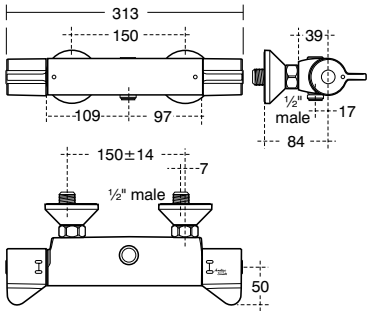
**Illustrated**  
**A4127** Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
3.0kg

**Colours**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Special notes**  
Flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar



## Showers

# Contour 21

## extended lever thermostatic shower in box

Extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
Easy install  
Adjustable safety stop  
Automatic shut off  
Multiple fixing points  
Accessible mounting box

#### Illustrated

**A4314** Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling.

#### Material

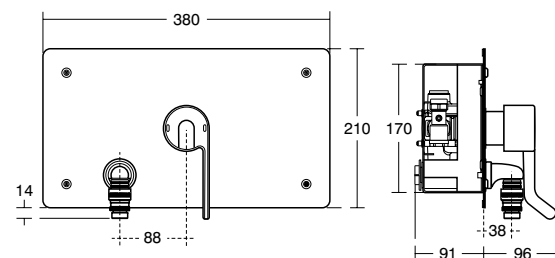
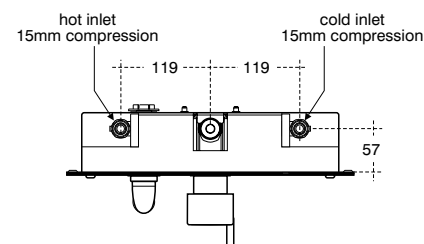
Stainless Steel

#### Weight

6.2kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)



Armitage  
Shanks

1 : 6 : 1 : 12

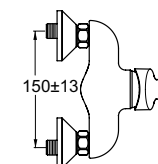
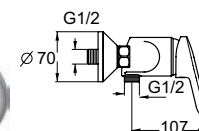


## Showers

# Golf - Design

## exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Lever operated mixers  
Ceramic disk  
Click cartridge  
Temperature limit stop  
Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9775** Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.9kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

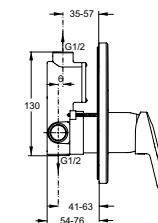
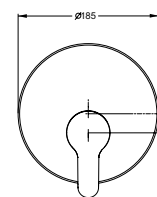
S - connectors with noise reducers.  
For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



# Golf - Design

## built-in shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Lever operated mixers  
Ceramic disk  
Click cartridge  
Temperature limit stop  
Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9779** Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

**A2650** Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

0.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



1 : 6 : 1 : 13

Armitage  
Shanks

Mixers

Showers



## Showers

# Livia

## exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

#### Illustrated

**B9769** Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

#### Material

Chrome plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

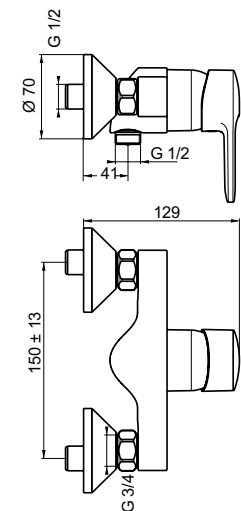
#### Options

**A960453NU** None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

#### Special Notes

S - connectors.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



## Showers

# Sensorflow 21

## Electronic Shower Valve and Sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware. Basin or wall mounted with integral sensor and tubular wall spouts with remote sensor. Mains powered (transformer) with option to link up to 5 multi box units per main unit and stand alone battery powered units.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Hygienic "no touch operation"

Link and stand alone battery versions

#### Illustrated

**A4185** Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.6kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

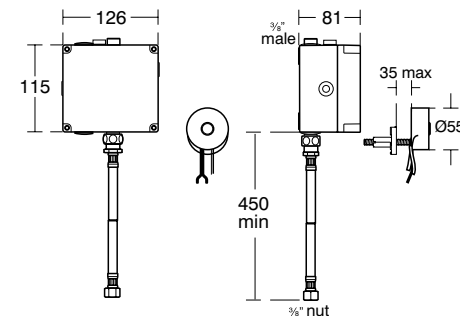
#### Options

**A4186** Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, link box

**A4168** Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. A4185AA mains sensor can have up to 5 multi-box sensors linked



# Showers

Valves and fittings  
Kits and Rainshowers

Showers

# Armaglide 2 shower kits

Armaglide 2 with single or 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm spiral hose. Includes wall elbow and hose retaining ring.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- 8 litres per minute flow restrictor
- Wall elbow
- Easy to install and maintain
- Hose retaining ring
- Adjustable wall fixings

**Illustrated**  
**B9306** Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm spiral hose

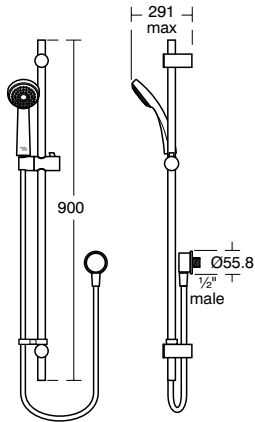
**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
1.7kg

**Colours**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**B9307** Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm spiral hose

**Special notes**  
Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.  
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



Showers

# Armaglide 2 shower sets

Armaglide 2 shower set with single or 3 function handsprays and 1750mm spiral hose. Includes wall mounted handspray holder and hose retaining ring.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- 8 litres per minute flow restrictor
- Wall mounted handspray holder
- Easy to install and maintain
- Hose retaining ring

**Illustrated**  
**B9308** Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1750mm spiral hose and wall mounted holder

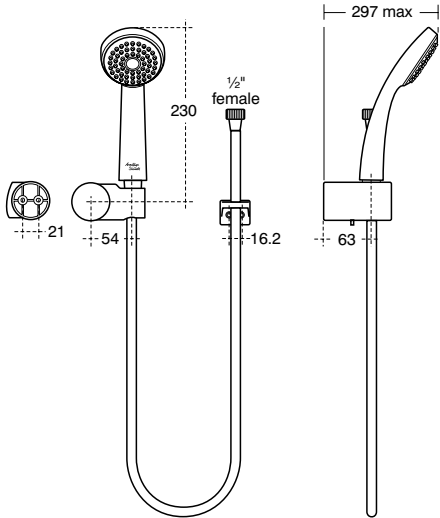
**Material**  
Chrome Plated

**Weight**  
1.0kg

**Colours**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**B9309** Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1750mm spiral hose and wall mounted holder

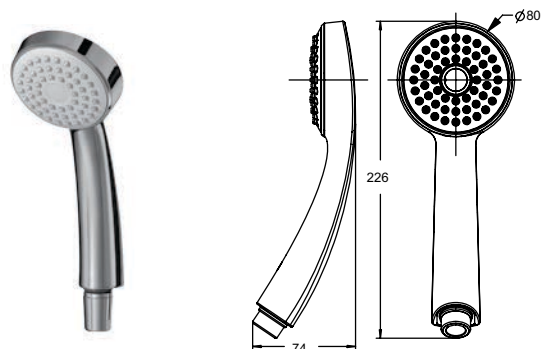
**Special notes**  
Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.  
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



## Showers

# Armaglide 2 handspray

Armaglide 2 single function handspray with 8l/min flow rate



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
8 litres per minute flow restrictor  
Chromium plated

### Illustrated

**B9304** Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with single function

### Material

Chrome plated plastic

### Weight

0.3kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.  
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
8 litres per minute flow restrictor  
Chromium plated

### Illustrated

**B9305** Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with 3 functions

### Material

Chrome plated plastic

### Weight

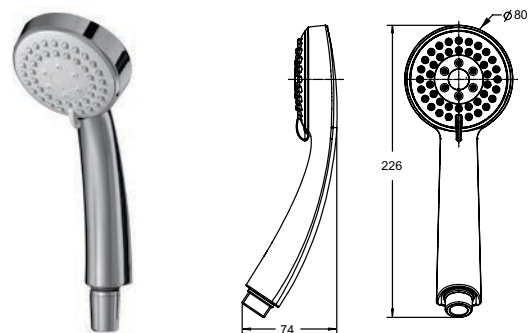
0.3kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.  
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



## Showers

# Anti Vandal fixed shower heads

Fixed shower heads for use where anti vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut versions available.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use  
8 litres per minute Eco flow  
regulator fitted and 6 litres per  
minute supplied  
Bottom or back inlet alternatives  
Solid wall demountable  
Panel back nut back inlet version  
Suitable for 15mm pipe

### Illustrated

**A5452** Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

1.1kg

### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

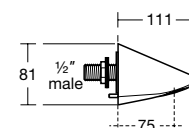
### Options

**A4672** Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

**A5451** Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.

### Special notes

Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute.  
Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.



1 : 6 : 1 : 20

1 : 6 : 1 : 21

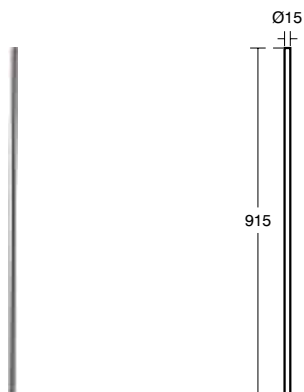
# Showers

Valves and fittings  
Ancillary

## Showers

# Shower riser pipe

For use with thermostatic and manual valves and shower trays



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Easy to install and maintain

### Illustrated

**S9375** Riser Pipe 915mm, ½"

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

0.2kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water Saving

Simply screw on, to existing or new systems

### Illustrated

**L6959** Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

0.1kg

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Options

**L6938** Flow regulator 5 litres per minute

**E6960** Flow regulator 7 litres per minute

**E6961** Flow regulator 8 litres per minute

**E6749** Flow regulator 9 litres per minute



## Showers

# Idealrain wall elbow

For connecting the shower hose to a built-in mixer.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Brass body

### Illustrated

**B9448** wall elbow

### Material

Brass body

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

# Conversion wall elbow

To convert exposed shower to fixed head



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water Saving

Simply screw on, to existing or new systems

### Illustrated

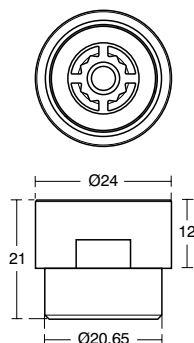
**L6732** wall elbow

### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

# Shower outlet flow regulators

Water saving device for shower mixers and kits



Armitage  
Shanks

1 : 6 : 1 : 24

1 : 6 : 1 : 25

Armitage  
Shanks

Ancillary

Showers

# Showers

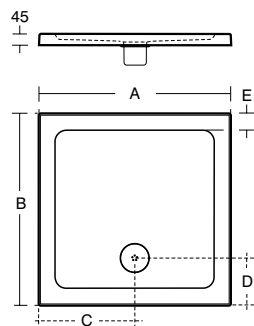
## Shower trays

## Showers

# Idealite

## low profile square flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish low profile design. Flat top or upstand version available, sizes as listed on pages.



	A	B	C	D	E
L6313 760 x 760	770	770	385	190	67
L6314 800 x 800	810	810	405	190	67
L6315 900 x 900	910	910	455	190	67
L6316 1000 x 1000	1010	1010	505	190	67

- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- Available in 760, 800, 900 and 1000mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- 10 year guarantee

### Illustrated

**L6313** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste

### Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

### Weight

See shower tray matrix

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

### Options

**L6314** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste

**L6315** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

**L6316** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste

**LV69967** Adhesive upstand

### Special notes

Also available as upstand trays.  
Not recommended for riser installation



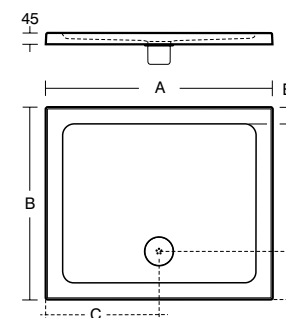
1 : 6 : 2 : 2

## Showers

# Idealite

## low profile rectangular flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages



	A	B	C	D	E
L6317 900 x 760	910	770	455	190	67
L6318 900 x 800	910	810	455	190	67
L6319 1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190	67
L6320 1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190	67
L6321 1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190	67
L6322 1200 x 900	1210	910	605	190	67
L6323 1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190	67
L6324 1600 x 800	1610	810	805	190	67
L6325 1700 x 750	1700	750	850	190	67

- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- Available in 900x760mm, 900x800mm & 1000x800mm
- 1200x760mm, 1200x800mm, 1200x900mm
- 1400x900mm, 1600x900mm & 1700x750mm
- Flexible upstand
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap

### Illustrated

**L6317** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste

### Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

### Weight

See shower tray matrix

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

### Options

**L6318** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste

**L6319** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste

**L6320** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste

**L6321** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste

**L6322** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with chrome waste

**L6323** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste

**L6324** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600 x 800mm with waste

**L6325** Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1700 x 750mm with waste

**LV69967** adhesive upstand

### Special notes

Upstand variants also available.  
Not recommended for riser installation



1 : 6 : 2 : 3



# Idealite

## low profile quadrant flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.  
Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- Available in 800, 900 and 1000mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- Flexible upstand available
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
**L6326** Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste

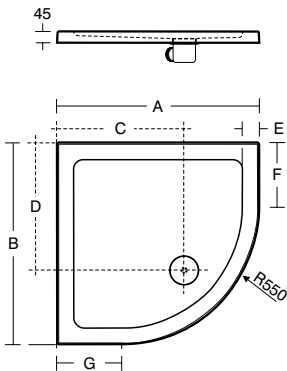
**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

- Options**  
**L6327** Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste  
**L6328** Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste  
**LV69967** Adhesive upstand

**Special notes**  
Upstand variants also available.  
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6326 800 x 800	810	810	510	510	67	260	260
L6327 900 x 900	910	910	610	610	67	360	360
L6328 1000 x 1000	1010	1010	710	710	67	460	460



# Idealite

## low profile offset quadrant flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- Available in 900x800mm, 1000x800mm, 1200x800mm and 1200x900mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- Flexible upstand available
- Handed
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
**L6330** Idealite offset quadrant left hand low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste

**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

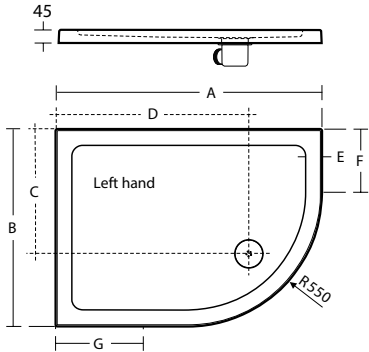
**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

- Options**  
**L6329** Idealite offset quadrant right hand low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste  
**L6331** Idealite offset quadrant right hand low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with waste  
**L6332** Idealite offset quadrant left hand low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with waste  
**L6630** Idealite shower tray 1000 x 800mm right hand offset quadrant low profile flat top  
**L6631** Idealite shower tray 1000 x 800mm left hand offset quadrant low profile flat top  
**L6632** Idealite shower tray 1200 x 800mm right hand offset quadrant low profile flat top  
**L6633** Idealite shower tray 1200 x 800mm left hand offset quadrant low profile flat top  
**LV69967** adhesive upstand

**Special notes**  
Ensure correct hand chosen.  
Not recommended for riser installations



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6329 900 x 800 RH	810	910	510	610	67	260	360
L6330 900 x 800 LH	910	810	610	510	67	360	260
L6331 1200 x 900 RH	910	1210	610	910	67	360	660
L6332 1200 x 900 LH	1210	910	910	610	67	660	360
L6630 1000 x 800 RH	810	1010	510	710	67	260	460
L6631 1000 x 800 LH	1010	810	710	510	67	460	260
L6632 1200 x 800 RH	810	1210	510	910	67	260	660
L6633 1200 x 800 LH	1210	810	910	510	67	660	260



Showers

# Idealite

## pentagon flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- Flexible upstand available
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
**L6343** Idealite Pentagon flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

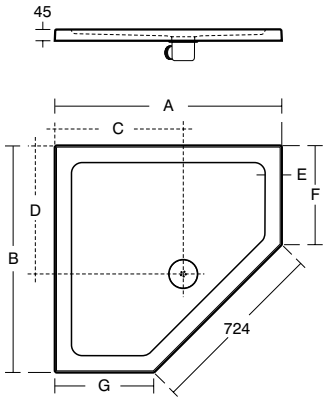
**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

**Options**  
**LV69967** Adhesive upstand

**Special notes**  
Upstand variants also available.  
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6343 900	910	910	515	515	67	398	398



1 : 6 : 2 : 6

Armitage  
Shanks

Showers

# Idealite

## low profile square upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.  
Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstand)
- Available in 760, 800 and 900mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
**L6333** Idealite upstand shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste

**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

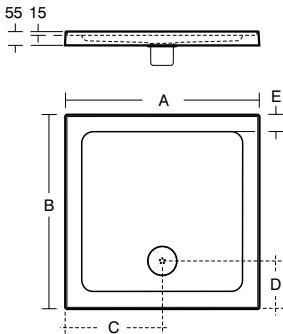
**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

**Options**  
**L6334** Idealite upstand shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste  
**L6335** Idealite upstand shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

**Special notes**  
Also available as flat top trays.  
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E
L6333 760 x 760	770	770	385	190	67
L6334 800 x 800	810	810	405	190	67
L6335 900 x 900	910	910	455	190	67



1 : 6 : 2 : 7

Armitage  
Shanks

# Idealite

## low profile rectangular upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstand)
- Available in 900x760mm, 1000x800mm, 1200x760mm, 1200x800mm and 1400x900mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
L6336 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste

**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

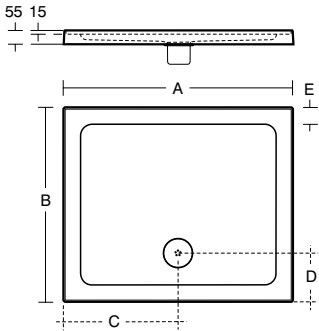
**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

- Options**
- L6337 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste
  - L6338 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste
  - L6339 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste
  - L6340 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste

**Special notes**  
Also available as flat top trays.  
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E
L6336 900 x 760	910	770	455	190	67
L6337 1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190	67
L6338 1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190	67
L6339 1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190	67
L6340 1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190	67



# Idealite

## low profile quadrant upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstands)
- Available in 800 and 900mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- 10 year guarantee

**Illustrated**  
L6341 Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste

**Material**  
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

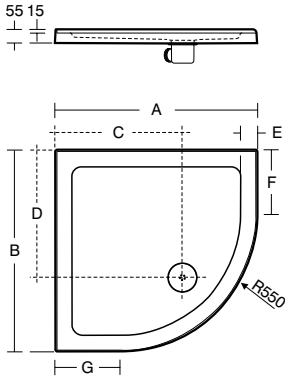
**Weight**  
See shower tray matrix

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

- Options**
- L6342 Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

**Special notes**  
Flat top variants also available.  
Not recommended for riser installations



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6341 800 x 800	810	810	512	512	67	260	260
L6342 900 x 900	910	910	612	612	67	360	360













# Bidets



Selector	1:7:0
Floor standing	1:7:1
Back-to-wall	1:7:2
Wall mounted	1:7:3

## Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Savings
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Projection	Height to rim	Width	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	-------	----------	------------	---------------	-------	--------------	--------------

Floor Standing

Carlton	1:7:1:2		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	535mm	390mm	355mm	●	
Clarendon	1:7:1:3		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	600mm	400mm	360mm	●	

Back-to-wall

Kingsley	1:7:2:2		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	550mm	400mm	360mm	●	
Regent	1:7:2:3		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	560mm	410mm	360mm	●	

Wall Mounted

Chelsea	1:7:3:2		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	540mm	415mm	360mm	●	
Kingsley	1:7:3:3		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	550mm	400mm	360mm	●	
Regent	1:7:3:4		Vitreous China	Modern	1 tap hole over rim	550mm	410mm	360mm	●	

# Bidets

Floor standing

## Bidets

# Carlton floor standing

Floor standing bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Carlton range  
Contemporary design

#### Illustrated

**X0338** Carlton floor standing bidet  
with 1 tap hole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Bidet 17.1kg

#### Colours

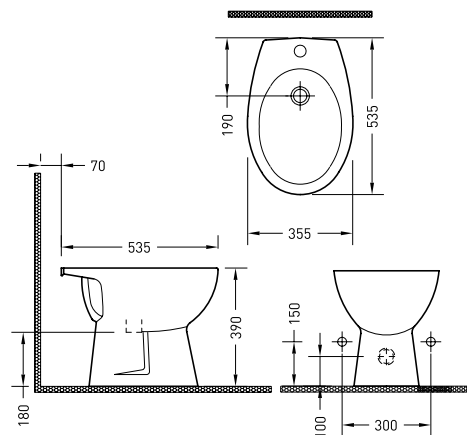
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

#### Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



## Bidets

# Clarendon floor standing

Floor standing bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Clarendon range  
Contemporary design

#### Illustrated

**X0378** Clarendon floor standing bidet with 1  
tap hole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Colours

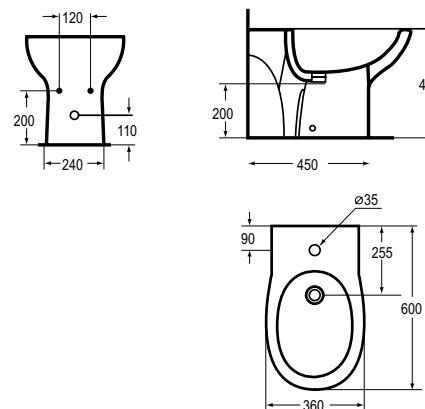
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

#### Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



1 : 7 : 1 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 7 : 1 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

# Bidets

## Back-to-Wall

Floor Standing

Bidets

Back-to-Wall

Bidets



## Bidets

# Kingsley back-to-wall

Floor standing back-to-wall bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Kingsley range  
Modern design

#### Illustrated

**G4913** Kingsley floor standing back-to-wall bidet with fixing screws, one taphole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Bidet 26.0kg

#### Colours

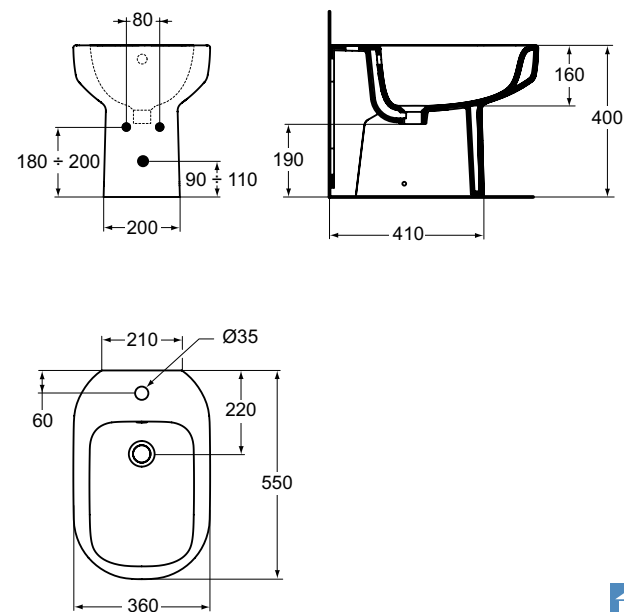
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

#### Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



1 : 7 : 2 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

## Bidets

# Regent back-to-wall

Floor standing back-to-wall bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
Part of extensive Regent range  
Luxury aesthetics  
Modern design

#### Illustrated

**X0363** Regent floor standing back-to-wall bidet with 1 tap hole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

Bidet 25.0kg

#### Colours

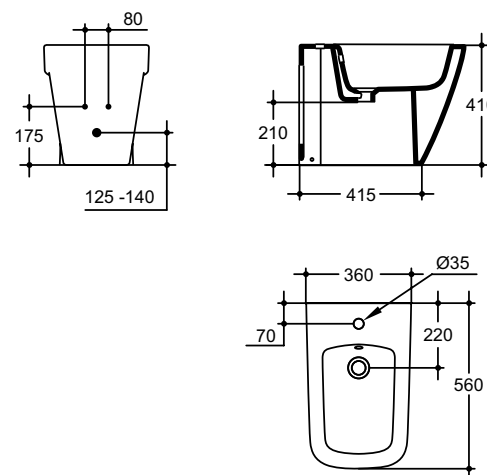
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

#### Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



1 : 7 : 2 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Back-to-Wall

Bidets

Back-to-Wall

Bidets

# Bidets

## Wall-mounted

Back-to-Wall

Bidets

Wall Mounted

Bidets

## Bidets

# Chelsea wall-mounted

Wall hung bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Chelsea range

Luxury aesthetics

Modern design

#### Illustrated

**T5121** Chelsea wall-hung bidet with 1 tap hole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

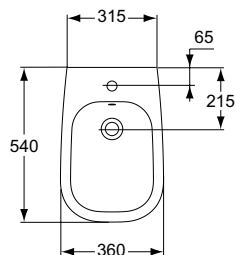
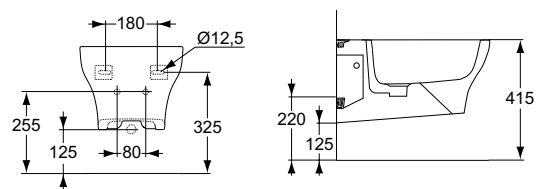
Bidet 17.7kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528



1 : 7 : 3 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

## Bidets

# Kingsley wall-mounted

Wall hung bidet.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Kingsley range

Modern design

#### Illustrated

**G4983** Kingsley wall hung bidet with 1 tap hole

#### Material

Vitreous china

#### Weight

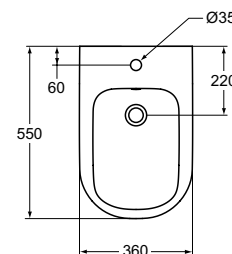
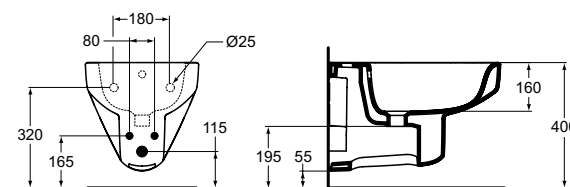
Bidet 23.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528



1 : 7 : 3 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Wall Mounted

Bidets

Wall Mounted

Bidets

Regent  
wall-mounted

Wall hung bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Part of extensive Regent range
- Luxury aesthetics
- Modern design

**Illustrated**  
X0364 Regent wall hung bidet with 1 tap hole

**Material**  
Vitreous china

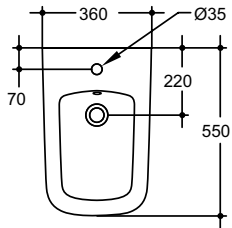
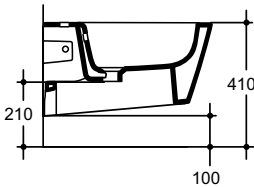
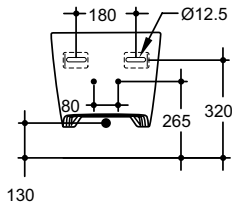
**Weight**  
Bidet 19.0kg

**Colours**  
Available in White (01)

**Standards**  
Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

Wall Mounted

Bidets



Urinals










Selector	1:8:0
Bowls	1:8:1
Troughs & Slabs	1:8:2
Fittings	1:8:3

Icon key



- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Savings
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Type	Waste	Available with SensorFlow	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	------	-------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------

Bowls

Aridian Waterless	1:8:1:2		Vitreous China	None	40mm OD	No	●	
Contour	1:8:1:3		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	●	
Contour HygenIQ	1:8:1:4		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	●	
Sandringham	1:8:1:5		Vitreous China	Either	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	●	
Sanura 50 - 40	1:8:1:6		Vitreous China	Either	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	●	
Sanura HygenIQ 50 - 40	1:8:1:7		Vitreous China	Either	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	●	
Tay	1:8:1:8		Stainless Steel	Either	1½"	Yes		Polished

Troughs and Slabs

Deveron	1:8:2:2		Stainless Steel	Either	2"	No		Polished
Kinloch	1:8:2:3		Stainless Steel	Either	2"	No		Polished

\*British Board of Agreement [BBA] Approved

# Urinals

## Bowls

Selector

Urinals

Bowls

Urinals

## Urinals

# Aridian

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Shrouded outlet

Potential saving  
(87,000 litres pa\*)

### Cost saving

### Hygienic

### WRAS approved

### Illustrated

**S6321** Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

### Options

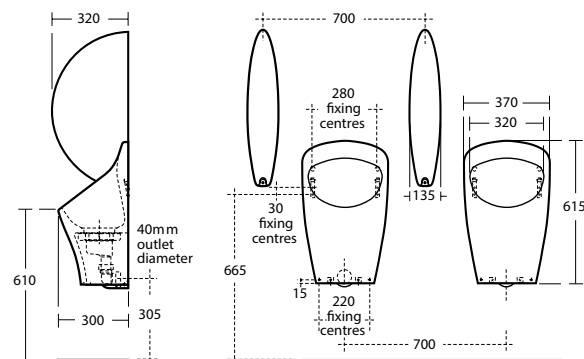
**S628267** Waterless urinal cartridge - single

**S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

**S6283** Waterless urinal cartridge - box of 32

### Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. \*Estimated potential saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year



1 : 8 : 1 : 2

## Urinals

# Contour

Wall urinals and divisions in vitreous china specially designed for ducted services with all service connections completely concealed. Particularly appropriate for anti vandal installations.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Concealed connections

### Designed for ducted services

### Vandal resistant applications

### Easy clean design

### Illustrated

**S6110** Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed

**S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

**S8970** Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

**S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

**S9276** Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

67cm Urinal 16.0kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

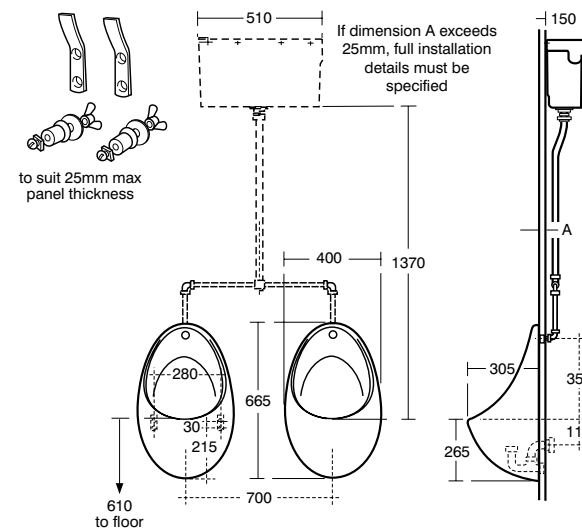
### Options

**S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

**S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

### Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



1 : 8 : 1 : 3

Bowls

Urinals





## Urinals

# Sanura

50 - 40

Wall urinal in vitreous china for exposed plumbing. Available in 2 sizes and so particularly suitable for combined adult and junior installations.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal

Vitreous china

Two sizes

Concealed and exposed options

#### Illustrated

**S6100** Sanura 50cm urinal bowl  
**S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslopped tail  
**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal  
**S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel  
**S6285** Spreader top inlet for Vitreous China bowl urinal, exposed

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Bowl Urinal 11.3kg  
 40cm Bowl Urinal 8.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

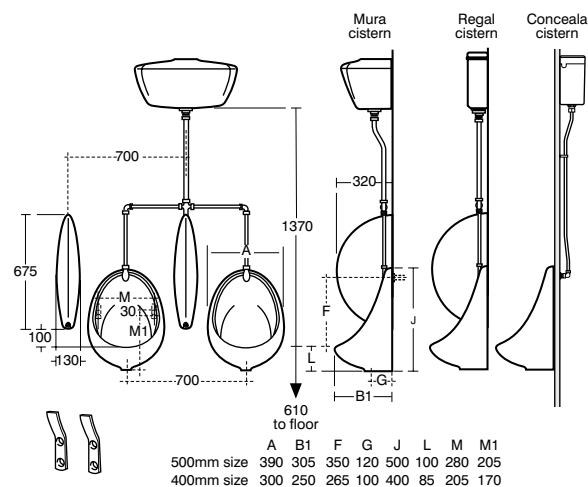
Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

**S6105** Sanura 40cm wall urinal  
**S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw  
**S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal  
**S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

#### Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



1 : 8 : 1 : 6

## Urinals

# Sanura HygenIQ

50 - 40

Sanura hygenIQ urinal, for a cleaner, healthier washroom. Unique fin design reduces splashing by 90% reducing contamination on users clothes and surrounding washroom surfaces. A break through in washroom hygiene.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal

Concealed and exposed options

Splash reducing design

#### Illustrated

**S6118** Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal  
**S8849** HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslopped tail  
**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal  
**S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel  
**S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Wall urinal 13.5kg  
 40cm Wall urinal 10.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

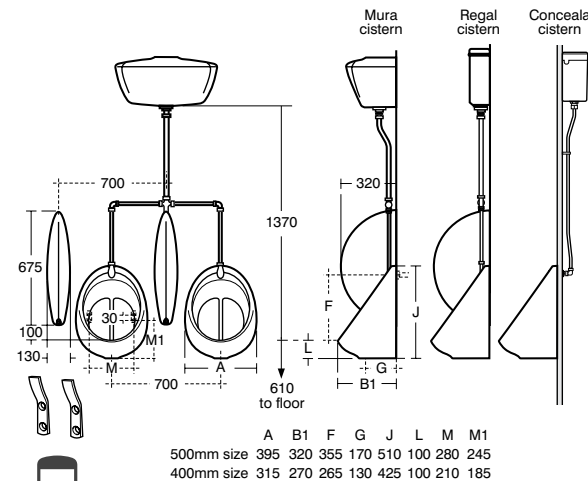
Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

**S6117** Sanura HygenIQ 40cm wall urinal  
**S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw  
**S6285** Spreader, top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

#### Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



1 : 8 : 1 : 7

Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Concealed and exposed options

#### Wall mounted urinal

#### Stainless steel

#### Vandal resistant applications

#### Illustrated

**S6146** Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader and screw to wall fixings complete with waste and trap

#### Material

Steel

#### Weight

Urinal 5.0kg

Urinal Spreader & fixings 5.0kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

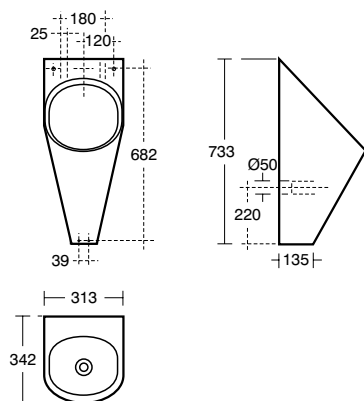
#### Options

**S6145** Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, screw to wall fixing complete with waste and trap

#### Special notes

Specify if earthing tag is required.

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



# Urinals

## Troughs and Slabs

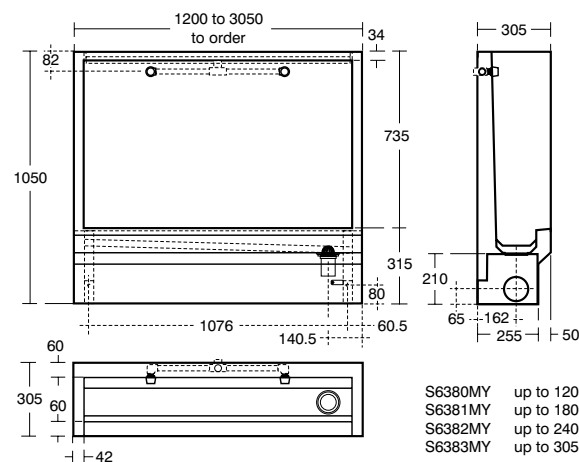


## Urinals

# Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing.

Supplied complete with flushing system.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bespoke, made to measure  
Concealed or exposed cistern  
Full height trough  
Above floor drainage

### Illustrated

**S6380** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

### Material

Steel

### Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

### Options

**S6381** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

**S6382** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

**S6383** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

### Special notes

When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on 2 or more walls are not available as a 1 piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Urinal comes complete with cisterns and flush pipes

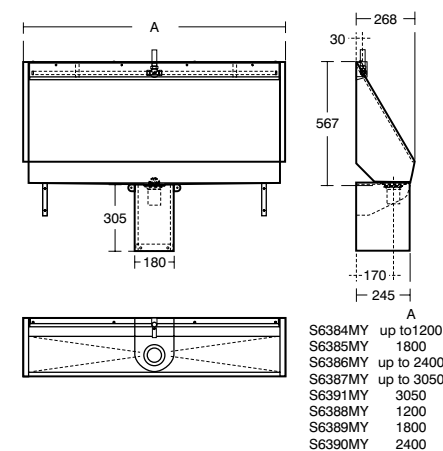


1 : 8 : 2 : 2

## Urinals

# Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 4 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, 240cm and 305cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to those lengths, all with centre outlets.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel  
Bespoke sizes available  
Four sizes  
Cost effective

### Illustrated

**S6388** Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern

### Material

Stainless Steel

### Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 20.6kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 68.4kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 53.2kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 38.0kg  
 240cm Trough Urinal 36.9kg  
 180cm Trough Urinal 27.2kg  
 Trough Urinal up to 120cm long 21.5kg

### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: part 2: 2005

### Options

**S6389** Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with flushpipes and autocistern

**S6390** Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with pipework and autocistern

**S6384** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6385** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6386** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6387** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

### Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with cisterns and flush pipes and central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.



1 : 8 : 2 : 3

# Urinals

## Fittings

# Auto Cistern and flush pipe selector

- 1 Choose whether you want concealed or exposed cistern and flush pipes.
- 2 Take appropriate code for the cistern and flush pipes depending on the number of bowls being flushed.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Exposed or Concealed  
Suitable for up to 700mm centres

**Special notes**  
Kinloch and deveron urinals come complete with cisterns and flushpipes



3 person exposed cistern flush pipes



2 person concealed cistern flush pipes



Mura 13.5 litre ceramic auto cistern



Regal 9 litre plastic auto cistern



Conceala 9 litre auto cistern

Bowl Urinals	1 Person	2 Person	3 Person	4 Person	5 Person
Exposed flush pipes and cisterns for bowls with top inlet spreaders					
Mura ceramic cistern	S620001	S620001	S620101	S620201	S620201
Flush pipes for Mura	S6220MY	S6221MY	S6222MY	S6223MY	S6224MY
Plastic Regal cistern	S621001	S621001	S621101	S621201	S621201
Flush pipes for Regal	S6232MY	S6233MY	S6234MY	S6223MY	S6224MY
Concealed flush pipes for bowls with back inlet spreaders					
Conceala cistern	S621567	S621567	S621667	S621767	S621767
Flush pipes for Conceala	S6226NU	S622767	S622867	S622967	S623067

# Conceala Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

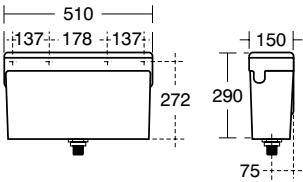
Plastic urinal cisterns  
For duct fixings  
Three capacities

**Illustrated**  
**S6216** Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock

**Material**  
Plastic

**Weight**  
9.0L Auto Cistern 18.0kg  
4.5L Auto Cistern 3.0kg  
13.6L Auto Cistern 18.0kg

**Options**  
**S6215** Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock  
**S6217** Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock



## Urinals

# Mura Auto Cistern

Vitreous china auto cisterns are designed in one piece with integral cover for easy cleaning and hygiene. Optional lid for access hole if required.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Urinal cisterns

### Vitreous china

### Optional access hole lid

#### Illustrated

**S6202** Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports

#### Material

Vitreous china

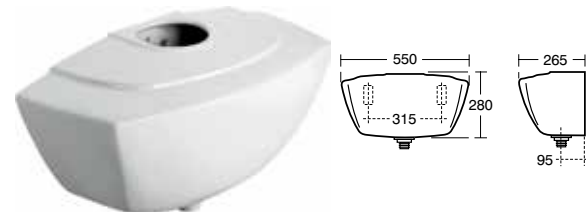
#### Weight

13.6L Auto Cistern 11.0kg  
9.0L Auto Cistern 8.9kg  
4.4L Auto Cistern 6.5kg

#### Options

**S6200** Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports

**S6201** Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports



# Regal Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Regal is a slim line cistern for exposed installations. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Plastic urinal cisterns

### Regal slim line

### Three capacities

#### Illustrated

**S6211** Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

#### Material

Plastic

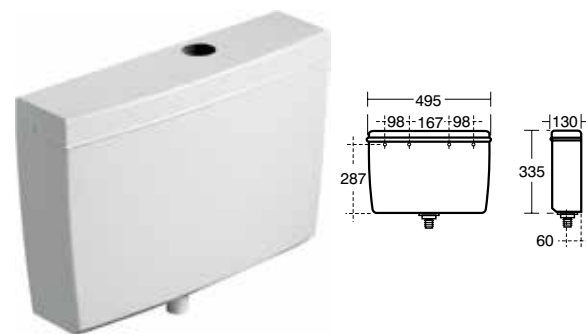
#### Weight

9.0L Auto Cistern 4.0kg  
13.6L Auto Cistern 4.5kg  
4.5L Auto Cistern 4.0kg

#### Options

**S6210** Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

**S6212** Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock



## Urinals

# Sensorflow 21

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. Sensor either surface or panel mounting, detects users presence and flushes when the user has moved away.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Electronic flushing

### Hygienic

### DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**A4854(AA)** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-mains, Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)

**A4855** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Link

**A4670** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Battery

#### Finish

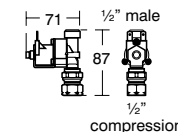
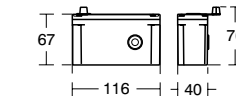
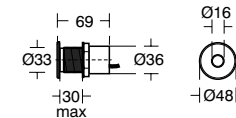
(AA) Chrome Plated  
(GN) Brushed Steel

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg



# Sensorflow 21

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. Sensor either surface or panel mounting, detects users presence and flushes when the user has moved away.

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Electronic flushing

### Hygienic

### DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**A4856(AA)** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-mains, Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)

**A4857** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Link

**A4671** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Battery

#### Finish

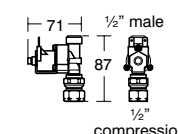
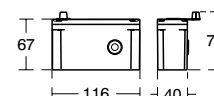
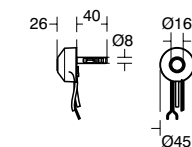
(AA) Chrome Plated  
(GN) Brushed Steel

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.5kg



Urinals

# Urinal Wastes

Urinal wastes and traps.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic strainer

Brass strainers

Illustrated

**S8811** Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

**S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Plastic

Weight

Waste 1¼" plastic strainer 0.3kg

Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste 0.2kg

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle 0.3kg

Options

**S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

**S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

**S8849** HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail



1 : 8 : 3 : 6

Blue Book | Armitage Shanks

# Sinks



Selector	1:9:0
Domestic	1:9:1
Commercial	1:9:2
Fittings	1:9:3

Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Savings
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

Fittings









Urinals

Sinks
























Sinks  
Sinks Selector

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Type	High Back	Length	Projection	Colour White	Colour Other
----------------	---------------------	----------	------	-----------	--------	------------	--------------	--------------

Domestic

Belfast	1:9:1:2	 	Fine Fireclay	Domestic	No	595mm	455mm	●	
Sandringham single bowl	1:9:1:3	  	Stainless Steel	Domestic	No	815mm	510mm		Polished
Sandringham 1.5 bowl	1:9:1:4	  	Stainless Steel	Domestic	No	815mm	510mm		Polished

Commercial

Alder Cleaners Sink	1:9:2:2	   	Fine Fireclay	Contract	Yes - 305mm	510mm	380mm	●	
Angus Cleaners Sink	1:9:2:3	 	Stainless Steel	Contract	Yes - 300mm	440mm	310mm		Polished
Belfast	1:9:2:4	 	Fine Fireclay	Contract	No	600 or 460mm	455mm	●	
Birch	1:9:2:5	   	Fine Fireclay	Lab/Cleaners	No	510mm	390mm	●	
Calder	1:9:2:6	  	Stainless Steel	Contract	Yes - 50mm	2400, 1800 or 1200m	415mm		Polished
Janitorial	1:9:2:7	  	Stainless Steel	Contract	No	500mm	570mm		Polished
Stewart Inset	1:9:2:8	    	Stainless Steel	Contract	No	1000mm	505mm		Polished



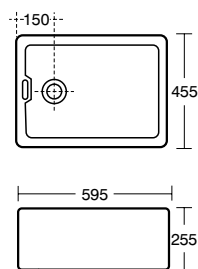
# Sinks

## Domestic

## Sinks

## Belfast

The traditional Belfast sink is manufactured from heavy duty fireclay. Its ultimate durability makes it perfect for everyday kitchen use. Its resistance to acids, alkalis and staining means it maintains its pristine appearance and surface finish for a product life-time.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Traditional sink

Resistant to acids and alkalis

Hard wearing and durable

Fireclay

## Illustrated

**S5803** Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (boxed)**S9219** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)**S8725** Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail

## Material

Fine Fireclay

## Weight

60x46x26cm Sink 47.1kg

## Colours

Available in White (01)

## Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 &amp; BS EN 31

## Special notes

Dimensions of fireclay and ceramic sinks may vary due to natural shrinkage in the manufacturing process, installers are advised not to pre-cut worktops before receipt of sink

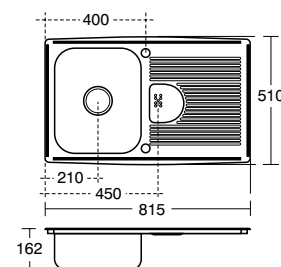


1 : 9 : 1 : 2

## Sinks

Sandringham  
Single Bowl

Stylish inset single bowl sink and drainer manufactured from stainless steel. It's compact size makes this sink particularly suitable for installation in studios or other space saving kitchens.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Domestic use

Modern space saving design

Reversible

For basket strainer or waste

## Illustrated

**S0127** Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham single lever 1 taphole mixer, 1½" basket strainer waste

## Material

Stainless Steel

## Weight

Sink Pack 7.1kg

## Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

## Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

## Options

**S0129** Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham dual control sink 1 taphole mixer, ½" basket strainer waste

**S5872** Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel single bowl complete with ½" basket strainer waste

## Special notes

Sink and sink mixers are available as separate items, see brassware section. Waste disposal units can be fitted to these sinks. It is however not possible to fit a working drawer below sinks



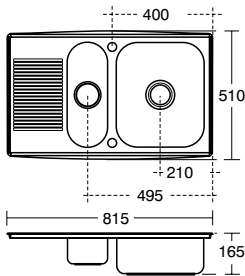
1 : 9 : 1 : 3

# Sinks

## Sandringham

### 1.5 Bowl

Stylish inset single bowl sink and drainer manufactured from stainless steel. It's compact size makes this sink particularly suitable for installation in studios or other space saving kitchens.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic use
- Modern space saving design
- Reversible
- For inset use

**Illustrated**  
**S0130** Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham dual control sink 1 taphole mixer, 1½" basket strainer waste

**Material**  
 Stainless Steel

**Weight**  
 Sink Pack 7.2kg  
 Sink Pack 7.1kg  
 1.5 Bowl with 1½" basket strain waste 5.0kg

**Colours**  
 Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

**Standards**  
 Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

**Options**  
**S0128** Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham Single Lever single lever sink 1 taphole mixer, ½" basket strainer waste  
**S5873** Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl complete with ½" basket strainer waste

**Special notes**  
 Sink and sink mixers are available as seperate items, see brassware section. Waste disposal units can be fitted to these sinks. It is however not possible to fit a working drawer below sinks



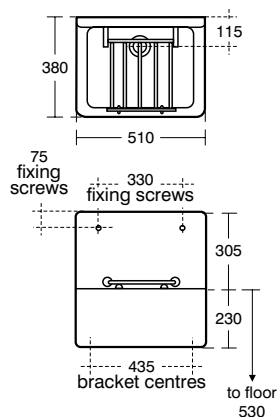
# Sinks

## Commercial

## Sinks

## Alder

Heavy duty cleaners' sink in fireclay, 51cm x 38cm with high splashback and bucket grating. For use in public buildings, schools and hospitals. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets shown.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Legs and Bearers or brackets

## Cleaners' sink

## Public building applications

## Splashback

## Bucket grating

## Illustrated

**S5900** Alder sink 51 x 31cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

**S7190** Alterna Quadrant 1/2" quarter turn bib taps

**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)

**S8726** Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

**S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S9233** Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site

## Material

Fine Fireclay

## Weight

Sink & Bucket Grating 49.4kg

## Colours

Available in White (01)

## Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

## Options

**S7110** Nuastyle 1/2" inclined bib taps anti vandal indices

**S7160** Alterna 5412 1/2" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8915** Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

**S9221** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

## Special notes

Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe. Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

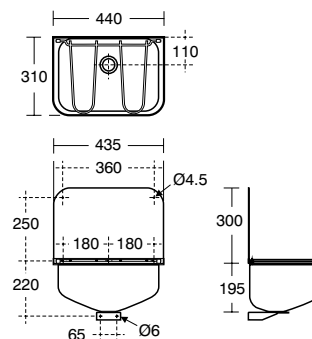


1 : 9 : 2 : 2

## Sinks

## Angus

General purpose cleaners' sink with 28cm high splashback and bucket grating. Manufactured from 18 gauge stainless steel sheet with satin finish, with earthing tag.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Cleaners' sink

## Bucket grating

## Stainless steel

## Anti vandal

## 28cm high Splashback

## Illustrated

**S5912** Angus sink, 44 x 31cm with 28cm high back, 1 1/2" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating

**S7160** Alterna 5412 1/2" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices

**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)

**S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

## Material

Stainless Steel

## Weight

5.4kg

## Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

## Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

## Options

**S7205** Nimbus 1/2" inclined bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S7110** Nuastyle 1/2" inclined bib taps anti vandal indices

**S7190** Alterna Quadrant 1/2" quarter turn bib taps with ceramic discs and lever handles

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

**S8915** Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

## Special notes

The sink is fixed to wall with 2 screws through the back of the sink and 2 through the waste bracket (screws not supplied). Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

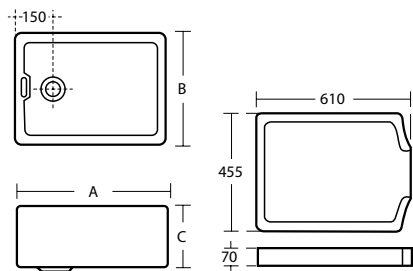


1 : 9 : 2 : 3

## Sinks

## Belfast

Heavy duty sink in fireclay with weir overflow for commercial applications. Sink is reversible and conforms to BS 1206:1974.



	A	B	C
46cm	460	380	210
61cm	610	460	260

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Legs &amp; Bearers or Brackets

## Two sizes

## Commercial application

## Conforms to BS 1206

## Reversible drainer

## Illustrated

**S5827** Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (unboxed)

**S9250** Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair).

**S9268** Leg 900mm stainless steel with 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer

**S7190** Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps

**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

**S8769** Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, 90mm tail

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S5835** Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible for 61 x 46cm sink

## Material

Fine Fireclay

## Weight

60x46x26cm Sink 45.9kg

46x38x21cm Sink 19.5kg

## Colours

Available in White (01)

## Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

## Options

**S5800** Belfast sink 46 x 38 x 21cm

**S9219** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

**S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

## Special notes

Stainless steel leg can be reduced in height on site. Recommended 900mm legs when used with fireclay drainer. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

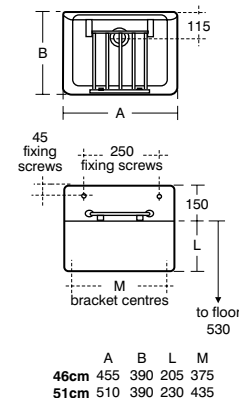


1 : 9 : 2 : 4

## Sinks

## Birch

Laboratory and cleaners sink in fireclay, manufactured in two sizes, 51cm x 38cm and 46cm x 38cm. For use in laboratories, public buildings and schools. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets shown.



	A	B	L	M
46cm	455	390	205	375
51cm	510	390	230	435

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Heavy duty sink

## Cleaners' fittings option

## Institutional applications

## Two sizes

## Illustrated

**S5920** Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating

**S7190** Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps

**S9101** Domex screws (pair)

**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

**S8726** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

**S9233** Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site

## Material

Fine Fireclay

## Weight

51cm Cleaners sink 49.4kg

46cm Cleaners 36.3kg

## Colours

Available in White (01)

## Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

## Options

**S5915** Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating

**S5925** Birch laboratory sink 46cm with plain front edge

**S9221** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

## Special notes

Legs can be reduced in height on site. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

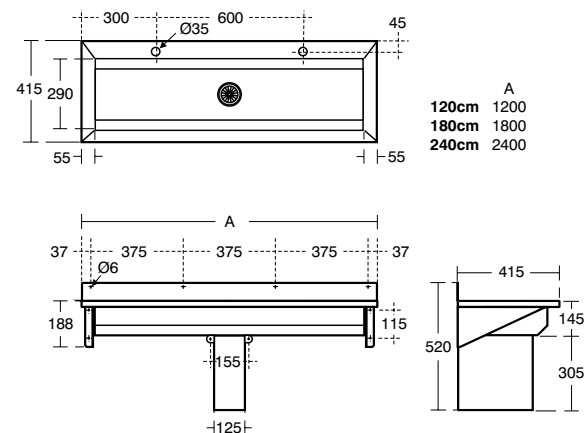


1 : 9 : 2 : 5

## Sinks

## Calder

New central outlet commercial washing trough in stainless steel available with upstand. Two washing position 120cm with or without taphole positions, for bib taps. Three position 180cm long and four position 240 cm long each with with pre-cut mixer taphole positions. Additional wall tap mounting panel details available on request.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Screw to wall

Three standard lengths

Stainless steel

2 position without tapholes

## Illustrated

**S2824** Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

**B8861** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

## Material

Stainless steel

## Weight

240cm Washing Trough 22.4kg

180cm Washing Trough 16.9kg

120cm Washing Trough 11.6kg

## Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

## Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

## Options

**S2823** Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste

**S2825** Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

**S2826** Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

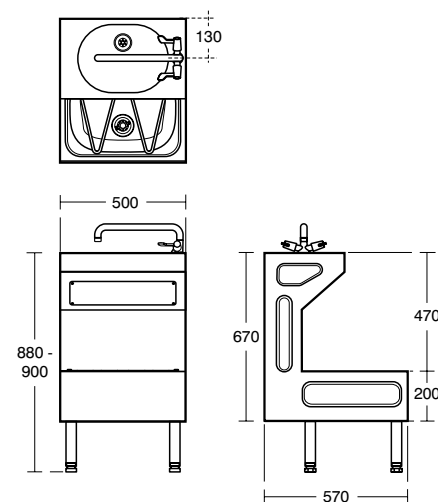
## Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

## Sinks

## Janitorial

Stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Combination sink/washbasin

Restricted travel swivel spout

Supported on adjustable legs

Complete with WRAS approved mixer tap

Stainless steel

## Illustrated

**S6556** Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 60cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

**S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

## Material

Stainless Steel

## Weight

16.9kg

## Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

## Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

## Special notes

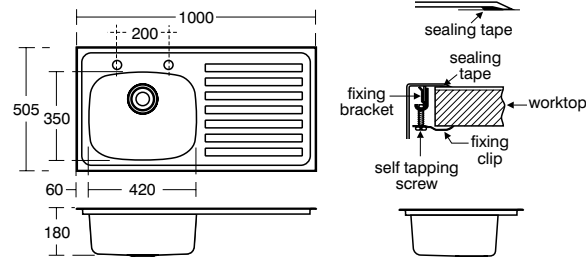
Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Small levers to meet DDA. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall

## Sinks

# Stewart Inset Sink

## Single Bowl

Stainless steel inset sink for staff areas.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel

Right or left hand drainer

Staff Areas

#### Illustrated

**S6006** Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and right hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

**S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

**S8768** Waste 1 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

**S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

11.1kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

#### Options

##### S6005(MY)

Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and left hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

**S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

**S8768** Waste 1 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

**S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Special notes

Because this is a more general staff or public area sink, consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



1 : 9 : 2 : 8

1 : 9 : 3 : 1

# Sinks

## Fittings

WCs

# Wastes

1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Unslotted & slotted

Chrome plated/Brass

Bolt stay

**Illustrated**

**S8765** Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail  
**S8726** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass  
**S8725** Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm  
**S8768** Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

**Material**

Steel/Brass

**Weight**

**S8765** 0.39 KG

**Colour**

Chromium plated (AA)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic

Chrome plated

**Illustrated**

**S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal  
**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet  
**S8905** Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**Material**

Plastic

**Weight**

0.2kg

**Colour**

Neutral / No Finish (67)



S8915

S8925

S8905

WCs

# Bib Tap Wall Mounts

1½" wall mounts for bib taps, exposed plumbing (pair)



S8331 (Pair)

S8346 (Pair)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Exposed plumbing

Chrome plated

**Illustrated**

**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)  
**S8346** Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

**Material**

Chrome

**Weight**

**S8331** 1.8kg

**S8346** 1.0kg

**Colour**

Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**

**S8347** Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed plumbing

Chromium plated

**Illustrated**

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**Material**

Chrome Plated Brass

**Weight**

0.8kg

**Colour**

Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**

**S8346** Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

**S8347** Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

# Bib Tap Wall Mounts Concealed

1½" wall mounts for bib taps, concealed plumbing

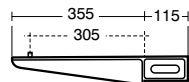




## WCs

## Brackets

Aluminium alloy build-in brackets, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Build-in brackets

## Aluminium alloy

## Illustrated

**S9221** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

## Weight

2.0kg

## Colour

Neutral / No Finish (67)

## Options

**S9219** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

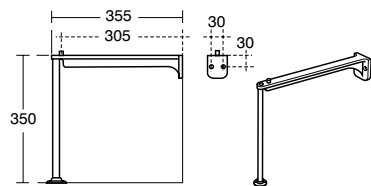
**S9220** Bracket build-in, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (single), Aluminium alloy

**S9217** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 455mm overall, 405mm stud (pair)



## Legs and Bearers

Stainless steel legs 350mm high with screw to wall aluminium alloy bearers, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pairs)



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

## Stainless steel legs

## Screw to wall bearers

## Illustrated

**S9233** Leg 350mm stainless steel with 355mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)

## Weight

1.5kg

## Colour

Stainless Steel (MY)

## Options

**S9251** Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

**S9232** Leg 350mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)



## Fountains

Fountains

1:10:1



## Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals &amp; Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

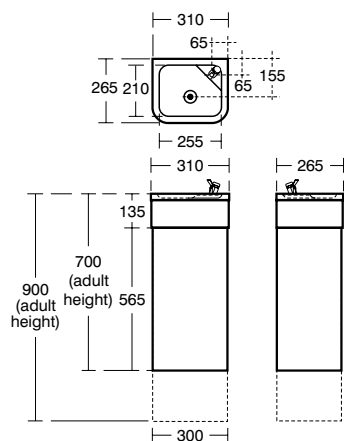
## Fountains

# Purita

Floor mounted pedestal drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact. Schools height 700mm Adult height 900mm.



**S5452** Includes Bottle Filler



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Tamper resistant pedestal

700mm schools height

900mm adult height

Protected nozzle

### Illustrated

**S5450** Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use

### Material

Stainless steel

### Weight

Drinking Fountain 8.4kg

Drinking Fountain 8.5kg

### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Options

**S5451** Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use

**S5452** Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use complete with bottle filler

### Special notes

Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use. Not for outside use

## Fountains

# Purita

Wall mounted drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Drinking fountain, wall mounted

Stainless steel

Protected nozzle

### Illustrated

**S5449** Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve with push button operation, flow control and 1¼" brass strainer waste

### Material

Stainless steel

### Weight

Drinking Fountain 5.6kg

### Colours

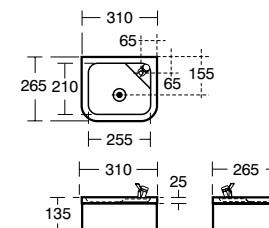
Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005 WRAS approved

### Special notes

Not for outside use



1 : 10 : 1 : 1

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 10 : 1 : 2

Armitage  
Shanks

# Doc M

Intro	1:11:1
Doc M	1:11:2



## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

# The DDA and Doc M explained

The revised disability discrimination act of October 2004 requires: **‘That all suppliers of services, goods and facilities to the general public must remove all physical barriers where deemed reasonable’. Some of the key requirements for Doc M are explained below. For full information please refer to Armitage Shanks Doc M Solutions brochure or Doc M of the Building regulations.**

So if you are offering or required to offer toilet facilities to your customers, clients or employees, you must make reasonable provision for everyone of all levels of ability including wheelchair users. Failure to do could result in litigation.

## Washrooms

Where you have a washroom with more than one toilet you will need a standard unisex DOC M pack by the main washroom.

## Washrooms Cubicles

Washrooms must offer different types of cubicle.

- Standard Cubicles
- At least one ambulant cubicles per washroom
- For every four cubicles (including ambulant) you must have an enlarged cubicle.

## Public Shower Facilities

If you are offering showering facilities at least one should be wheelchair accessible.

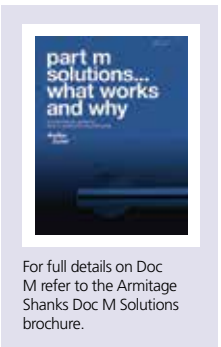
## Special Requirements

- All taps must be thermostatically protected with the hot water discharging at a maximum temperature of 41 degrees C
- Sanitaryware, wall and floors must all contrast with each other. The standard stipulates a contrast value of 30 point difference in the Light reflectance value (LRV) between the surface finish of the sanitaryware, taps and grab rails with the background walls and floor.

The Colour RAL and LRV values are laid out below.

Colour/Finish	RAL	LRV
White	9016	94
Blue	5011	27
Grey	7005	51
Charcoal	7016	9

- All tap controls, flushing devices and door handles must be capable of being operated with a closed fist.



For full details on Doc M refer to the Armitage Shanks Doc M Solutions brochure.

Doc M

Doc M

Doc M



## Back To Wall Left Or Right Hand Packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

Other seat and rail colour options available

LANTAC approved

BS8300 compliant

#### Illustrated

**S6968(LI)** Doc M Contour 21 back to wall left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC),

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

BTW Doc M Pack 69.7kg

#### Colours/Finishes

Available in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV

#### Options

**S6969(LI)** Doc M Contour 21 back to wall right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC)

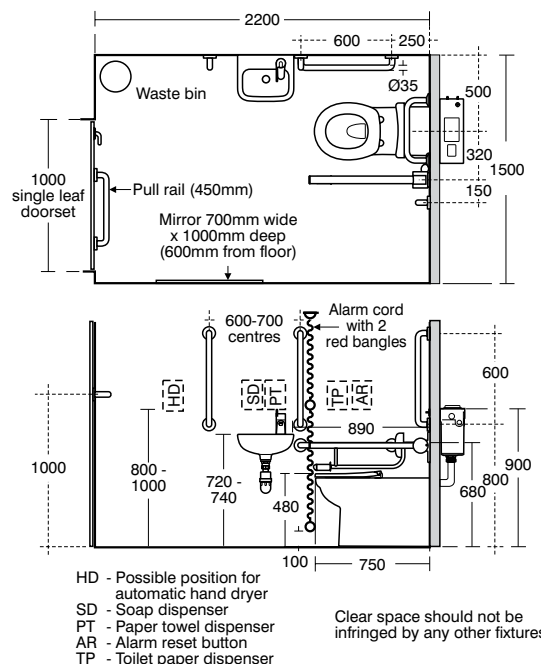
#### Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. Pan incorporates full outlet pipe that extends beyond the pan to allow for easier installation and inspection of pipe seal once installed



## Back To Wall Individual Items

Individual items for LH Doc M standard pack to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for RH Doc M standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



#### Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

#### Illustrated

**S3116** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet

**S3621** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN))

**S4516** Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

**S2474** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin

right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer

thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

**S8910** Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S8810** Waste 1½" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S247301 for S247401. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set. 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



# Wall Mounted Left Or Right Hand Packs

Doc M wall mounted pack with rimless WC. Specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

LANTAC approved

Wall mounted rimless WC

Other seat and rail options available

BS8300 compliant

Dual flush concealed cistern

### Illustrated

**S6972(AA)** Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also available in Stainless Steel (MY))

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 69.7kg

### Colours/Finishes

Available in Chromium plated (AA), Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV3

### Options

**S6973(AA)** Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also available in Stainless Steel (MY))

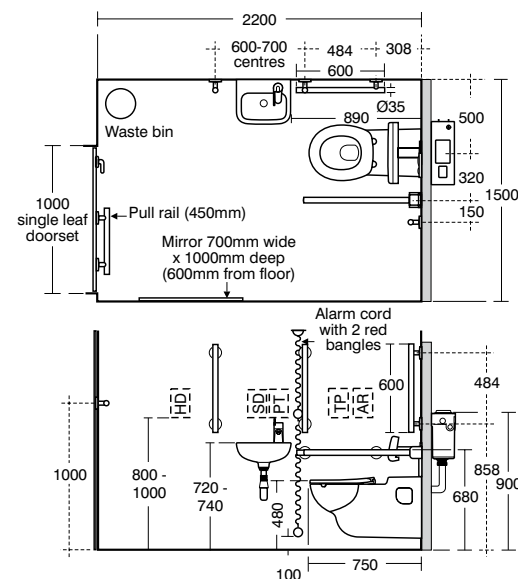
### Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



# Wall Mounted Individual Items

Individual items for LH Doc M wall mounted pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for RH Doc M wall mounted pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer  
SD - Soap dispenser  
PT - Paper towel dispenser  
AR - Alarm reset button  
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Notes:  
Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

### Illustrated

**S3078** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection  
**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

**S3636** Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

**S4397** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns (Also in Brushed Nickel (BX))

**S2474** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

**S8720** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

**S8900** Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**S6484** Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long (Available in Chromium plated (AA), Stainless Steel Finish (MY))

**S6486** Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long (Available in Chromium plated (AA), Stainless Steel Finish (MY))

**S6362** Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant (Available in Chromium plated (AA), Stainless Steel (MY))

**S6637(AC)** Multi-System back support, white  
**N1314** Concept toilet roll holder

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV3

### Options

**S4303** Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S247301 for S247401. 600mm grab rail S6484 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6486 is for back of door



## Sensorflow Wall Mounted Left Or Right Hand Packs

Doc M wall mounted pack with rimless WC. Specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. TMV3 approved underbasin thermostatic mixer valve. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow WC cistern.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

BS83000 compliant

With Sensorflow 21 spout and flush

LANTAC approved

Wall mounted rimless WC

With Chromium finish rails

#### Illustrated

**S6986(AA)** Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder (Also available in Stainless Steel (MY))

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 69.7kg

#### Colours/Finishes

Available in Chromium plated (AA), Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

#### Options

**S6987(AA)** Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder (Also available in Stainless Steel (MY))

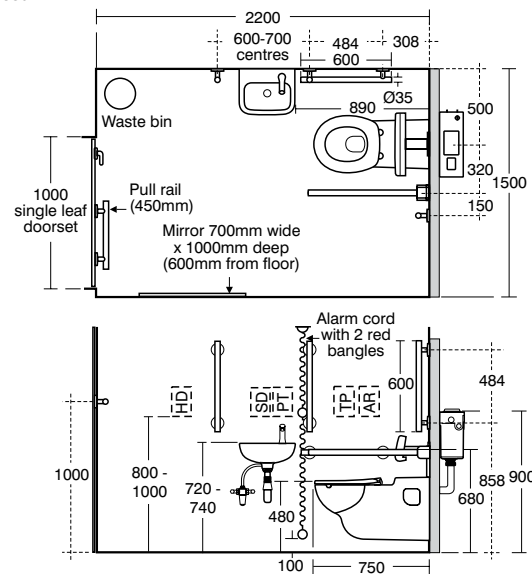
#### Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



## Sensorflow Wall Mounted Individual Items

Individual items for LH Doc M Sensorflow pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for RH Doc M Sensorflow pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer  
SD - Soap dispenser  
PT - Paper towel dispenser  
AR - Alarm reset button  
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

#### Notes:

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Sensor activated tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn

occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

#### Illustrated

**S3078** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection  
**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

**S3604** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))

**S2474** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**A4852(AA)** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

**A5900** TMV3 Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

**S8720** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

**S8900** Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**S6484(AA)** Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long (Also in Stainless Steel Finish (MY))

**S6486(AA)** Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long (Also in Stainless Steel Finish (MY))

**S6362(AA)** Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant (Also in Stainless Steel (MY))

**S6637(AC)** Multi-System back support, white

**N1314** Concept toilet roll holder

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

#### Options

**S4303** Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S247301 for S247401. 600mm grab rail S6484 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6486 is for back of door



## Standard Left Or Right Hand Hand Packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box  
Other seat and rail colour options available  
LANTAC approved  
BS8300 compliant

#### Illustrated

**S6984(AC)** Doc M Standard low level left hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, Also available in Blue (LI)

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Low Level Doc M Pack 70.0kg

#### Colours/Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402 Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV3

#### Options

**S6985(AC)** Doc M Standard low level right hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, Also available in Blue (LI)

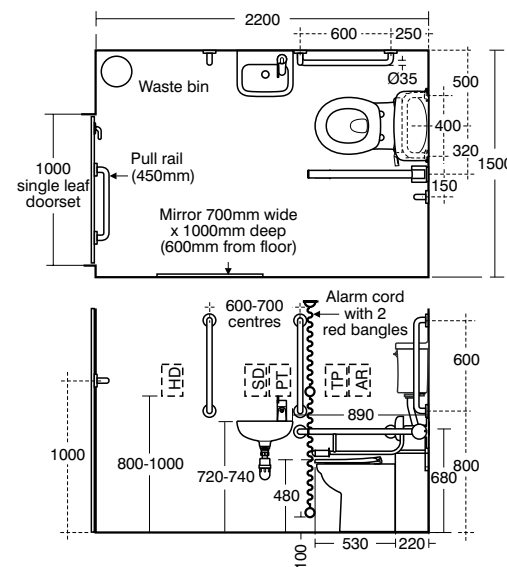
#### Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



## Standard Individual Items

Individual items for LH Doc M standard back to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for RH Doc M standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer  
SD - Soap dispenser  
PT - Paper towel dispenser  
AR - Alarm reset button  
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Notes:  
Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied  
Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code **S6984 & S6985**

For individual items use codes below

#### Illustrated

**S3057** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3900** Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever (fittings reversible)

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN))

**S4658** Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box

**S5375** Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel for Ventura

**S9503** Restrictor for WC flushpipe

**S2474** Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S9110** Hangers concealed, Steel

**S8810** Waste 1½" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

**S8910** Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S247301 for S247401. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

# Peninsular Care Pack

Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. Blue rails for extra contrast in healthcare to aid visually impaired. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Illustrated with Blue rails [LI]

Other seat and rail colour options available

BS8300 compliant

Large washbasin

LANTAC approved

### Illustrated

**S6959(LI)** Doc M Contour 21 peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, 2 hinged arm support, toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, larger washbasin, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC)).

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Close Coupled Doc M Pack 69.7kg

### Colours/Finishes

Available in White (AC), Stainless Steel (MY), Blue (LI)

### Standards

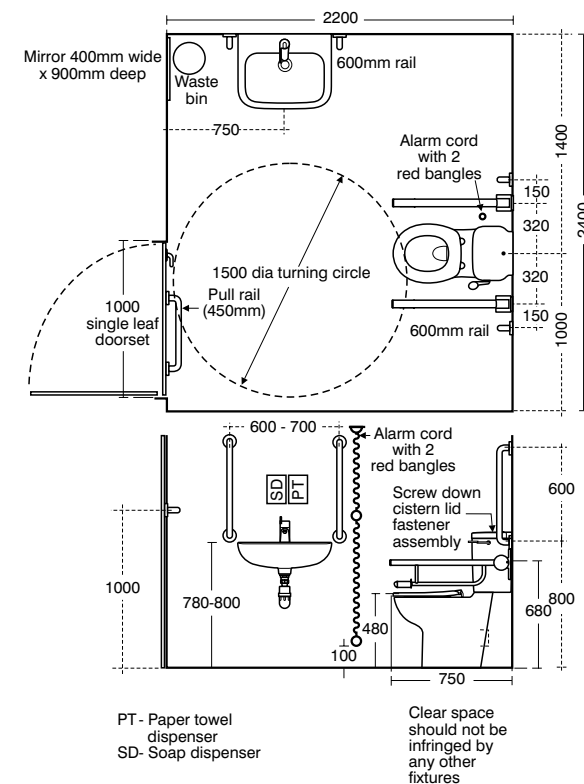
Vitreous china to BS3402 Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV3

### Special notes

Peninsular care packs require local authority approval as a public facility and should not be the only Doc M facility in a building

# Peninsular Care Individual Items

Individual items for Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. Blue rails for extra contrast in healthcare to aid visually impaired. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

### Illustrated

**S3054** Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit

**S3654** Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

**S4420** Spatula cistern lever close coupled

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN))

**S2293** Portman 21 washbasin 60cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S9137** Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60 and 50cm

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S8734** Waste 1½" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail

**S8910** Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M compliant (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

## Close Coupled Left or Right Hand Packs and Additional Standing Washbasin

The room set is described in Doc M as “Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users”. This provides the unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Doc M Delivered in one box  
Other seat and rail colour options available  
BS8300 compliant

#### Illustrated

**S6966(AC)** Doc M Contour 21 close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Stainless Steel (MY), Blue (LI))

#### Colours/Finishes

White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless (MY)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402  
Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) TMV3 approved

#### Options

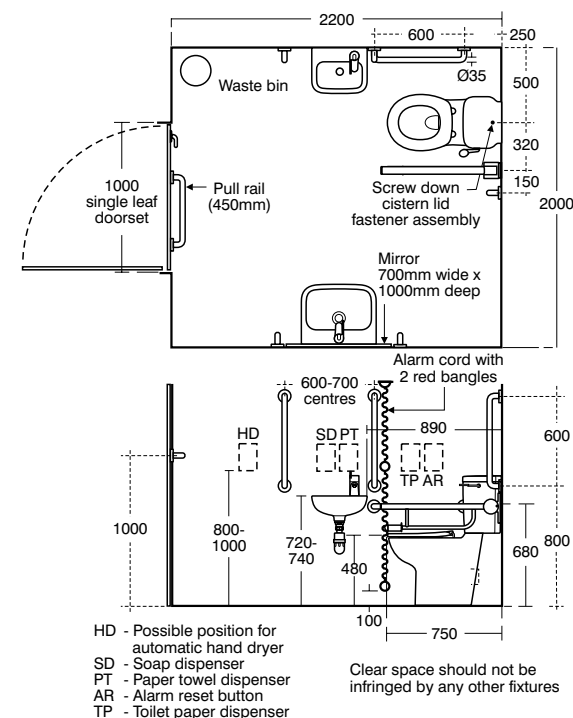
**S6967(AC)** Doc M Contour 21 close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY))

See next page for additional individual items



## Close Coupled Left or Right Hand Packs and Additional Standing Washbasin Individual items

The room set is described in Doc M as “Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users”. This provides the Unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.



#### Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Doc M Delivered in one box  
Other seat and rail colour options available  
BS8300 compliant

#### Illustrated

**S6966(AC)** Doc M Contour 21 close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Stainless Steel (MY), Blue (LI))

**S2252** Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S9137** Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins, 60 and 50cm

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S8734** Waste 1½" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail

**S8910** Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

#### Colours/Finishes

White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless (MY), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402  
Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) TMV3 approved

#### Options

**S6967(AC)** Doc M Contour 21 close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY))

#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Room set comprises a Unisex close coupled wheelchair accessible corner arrangement [Pack S6966 for left hand room corner or S6967 for right hand room corner] and additional items to add a standing height washbasin fixed at 780-800mm from floor to front rim.

600mm grabrail S6454 x 4 for room set  
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



## Ambulant Back To Wall Or Close Coupled Packs

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. The WCs are DEFRA water technology listed.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Options for white/blue seats and rails

Lantac approved

Optional Stainless Steel rails with grey seat

### Illustrated

**S6957(AC)** Doc M Ambulant care WC pack with Contour 21 rimless back to wall WC, floor fixing kit, Conceala cistern with lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook (Also in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY))

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Close Coupled Doc M Pack 69.7kg  
Back-to-wall Doc M Pack 69.7kg

### Colours/Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

### Options

**S6958(AC)** Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC and cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook (Also in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY))

### Special notes

Levers can be fitted on left or right of cisterns.  
All washrooms must have at least one ambulant accessible wc compartment.  
Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. See seat and rail pages for individual items colour options



## Ambulant Back To Wall Individual Items

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

### Illustrated

#### Illustrated

**S3057** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN))

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S5093** Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic (Available in White (01), Blue (LI))

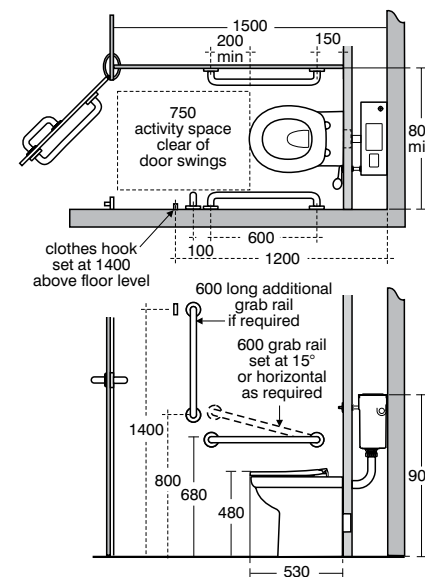
### Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402.

### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grabrail S6454 x 3 for room set  
450mm grabrail S6452 is for back of door



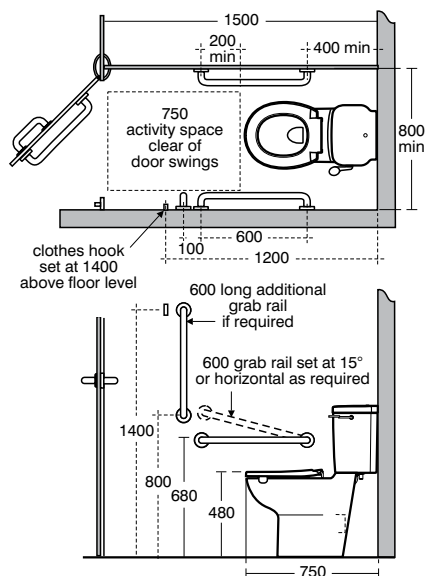
### Notes:

- Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually
- Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
- Door to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanics
- The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats
- Doors, handles and other ironmongery, together with provisions for fire safety i.e. alarm and escape lighting, while subject to Part M fall outside the remit of Armitage Shanks and this pack



# Ambulant Close Coupled Individual Items

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



## Notes:

- Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually
- Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
- Door to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanics
- The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats
- Doors, handles and other ironmongery, together with provisions for fire safety i.e. alarm and escape lighting, while subject to Part M fall outside the remit of Armitage Shanks and this pack

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

## Illustrated

**S3054** Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit  
**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S4420** Spatula cistern lever close coupled  
**S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))

**S3654** Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S5093** Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic (Available in White (01), Blue (LI))

## Standards

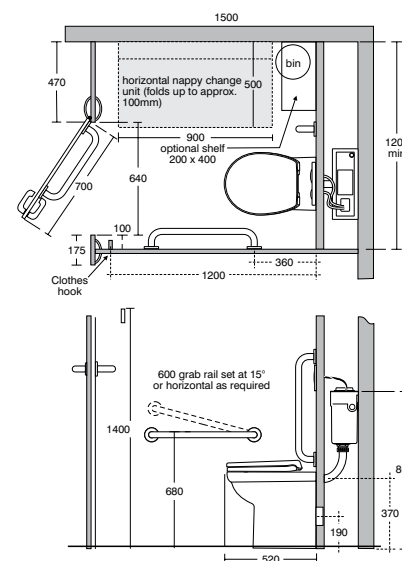
Vitreous china to BS3402

## Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.  
 600mm grabrail S6454 x 3 for room set  
 450mm grabrail S6452 is for back of door

# Back To Wall Enlarged Cubicle

Equipment for extra wide enlarged WC cubicle suitable for ambulant disabled, people with babies or small children and/or people with large bags/luggage. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. The WCs are DEFRA water technology listed.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ambulatory accessible  
 Rimless WC

## Illustrated

**S3056** Contour 21 back to wall rimless standard height WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

**S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns

**S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges (Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))

**S4067** Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white

**S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))

**S5093** Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

## Material

Vitreous China

## Weight

Back-to-wall WC Pan 19.6kg  
 4.5/3 Litre Cistern 3.0kg

## Colours/Finishes

White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless steel finish (MY), Charcoal (RN)

## Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

## Special notes

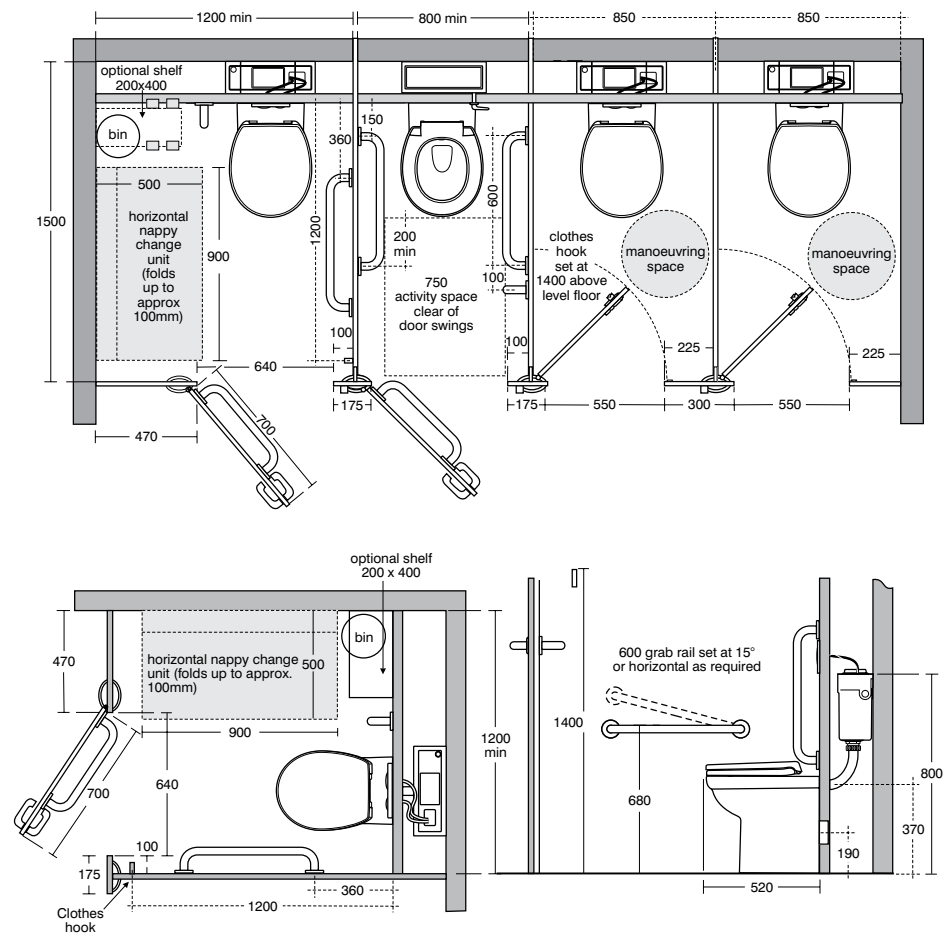
For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Where four or more cubicles are provided in a washroom one of these must be an enlarged cubicle. This cubicle must be in addition to the ambulant disabled cubicle (see page 5:13:2:16) and must be a minimum of 1200mm wide. One horizontal and one vertical grab rail must be supplied to set around the WC. There must also be a space for a shelf and folding changing table, an outward opening door and closing/opening bar on the inside of the door. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance.  
 600mm grab rail S6454 x 2 for room set  
 450mm grab rail S6452 for back of door

## WC Cubicle Layout Requirements

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ambulatory accessible

Equipment for extra wide enlarged WC cubicle suitable for ambulant disabled, people with babies or small children and/or people with large bags/luggage. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations.



## Doc M

## Shower Room Pack

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Doc M Building Regulations

Lantac approved

### Lever operated mixer

Hinged seat

**Illustrated**

**S6960(AC)** Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 2 x 45cm grab rails, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies, shower handset holder, handset & hose, fixed short projection shower head. lever operated diverter. (Also in Blue (LI), Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ))

**Weight**

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

### Colours/Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI),  
Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ)

## Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129(AA) to TMV3

## Special notes

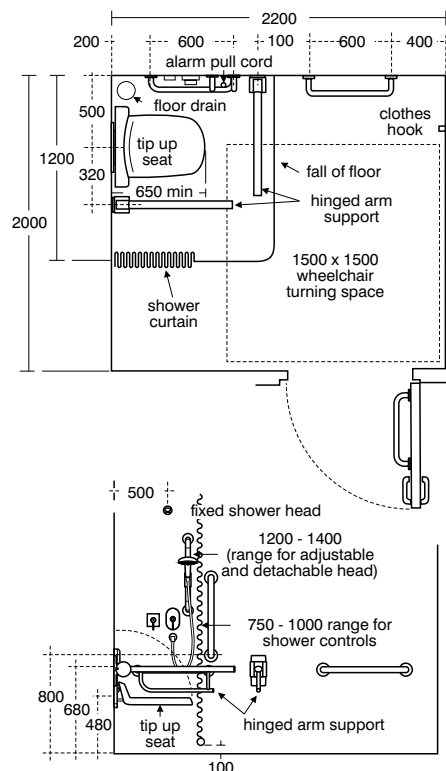
For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat  
480mm. Floor to centre of back rest of rail  
800mm. Floor to centre of horizontal grab  
rail 800mm



## Shower Room Individual Items

Individual items on an installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated mixer, adjustable shower head, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding. The shower valve and diverter is more suited to duct installation.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes  
on previous page

For individual items use codes  
below

#### Illustrated

- S6632** Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height
- S6635** Multi-System back support fixed height
- S6750** Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm
- S6751** Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail (Also in Blue (36))
- A4129** Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated
- S9313** Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply
- B9304** Armaglide 2 handspray, single function
- E4745** Shower hose, 1.35m long
- L6919** Lever operated shower diverter
- E4705** Wall elbow (Also in White (AC), Light Gold Finish (AZ))
- S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S6477** Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))
- S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S5093** Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic (Also in Blue (LI))
- EEM134901** Hose bracket chrome

#### Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129(AA) to TMV3

#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.  
600mm grabrail S6454 x 3 for room set  
450mm grabrail S6452 is for back of door  
Hinged grab rails S6560 x 2

## Changing Area Individual Items

Individual items for a self contained changing area accessible for wheelchair users conforming to the requirements of Document M of the building regulations.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wheelchair turning space  
Optional grab rail finishes

#### Illustrated

- S6632(XK)** Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height
- S6635 (XK)** Multi-System back support fixed height
- S6750(AC)** Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm
- S6751** Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail (Also in Blue (36))
- S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S5093(AC)** Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic (Also in Blue (36))

#### Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

#### Colours/Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY), Grey (XK)

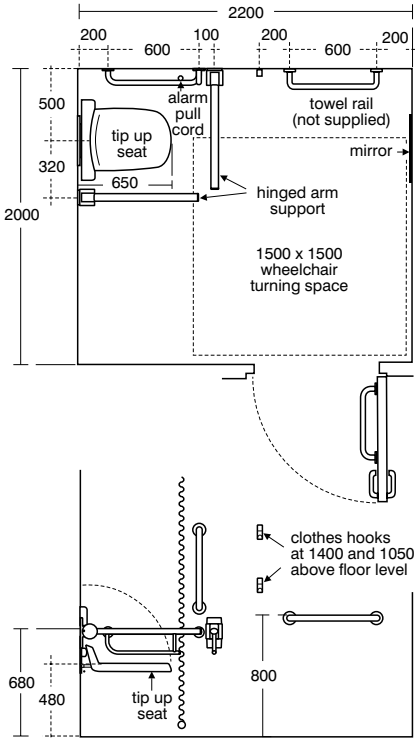
#### Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat 480mm Floor to centre of back rest of rail 800mm Floor to centre of horizontal grab rail 800mm.  
600mm grab rail S6454 x 2  
hinged grab rail S6360 x 2 for room set  
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



# Changing Area Layout

Individual items for a self contained changing area accessible for wheelchair users conforming to the requirements of Document.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wheelchair turning space

Optional grab rail finishes

# Urinals

Urinals accessible to wheelchair users and ambulant disabled.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Document M Building regulations

Other rail colour options available

Turning space for wheelchair

### Illustrated

- S6103** Sandringham wall bowl urinal
- S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter (Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel Finish (MY), Charcoal (RN))
- S6215** Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock
- S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome
- S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
- S6226** Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal
- S6265** Spreader, back inlet Sandringham
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

Bowl Urinal 7.5kg  
4.5L Auto Cistern 3.0kg

### Colours/Finishes

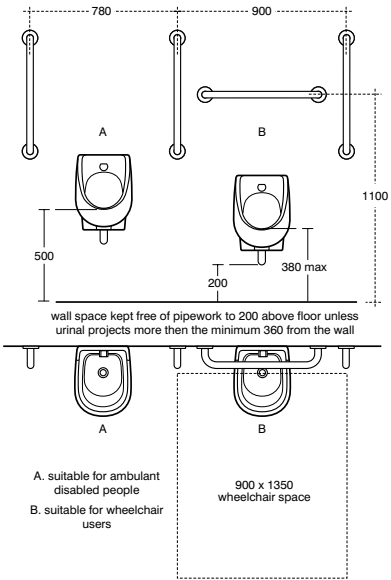
Available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY)

### Standards

Layout conforms to BS8300:2001 and Document M of the Building Regulations

### Special notes

For LRV & RAL numbers see Doc M intro. Wheelchair users may be able to pull themselves to a standing position to use a urinal, or they may be able to use a urinal from their wheelchair. The lower urinal position shown is also beneficial to a person of lower stature. Must be used in wheelchair accessible male washrooms. Minimum of 2 x 600mm S6454 grab rails









# Special Care

Care products 1:12:1

Rails and hinged supports 1:12:2



## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

Armitage  
Shanks

# Special Care

## Care Products

Care Products

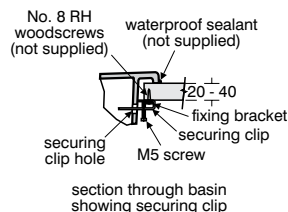
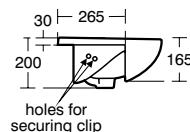
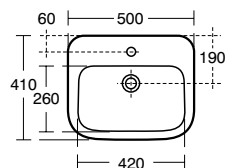
Special Care

## Special Care

# Profile 21

## 50cm semi-countertop washbasin

Semi-countertop compact washbasin for use in vanity units and countertops.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### General purpose

Hygienic no overflow and no chainhole

1 or 2 taphole options

### Illustrated

**S2493** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

**B8261** Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

### Material

Fine Fireclay

### Weight

50cm washbasin 12.0kg

### Colours/Finish

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

### Options

**S2495** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole

**S2588** Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

### Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



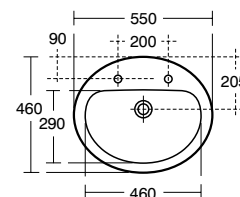
1 : 12 : 1 : 2

## Special Care

# Orbit 21

## 55cm countertop washbasin

Self rimming countertop medium washbasin.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### General purpose medium basin

Hygienic no overflow and no chainhole

1 or 2 tapholes & R/H taphole option

### Illustrated

**S2489** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole

**A6242** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**S8720** Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

55cm washbasin 9.1kg

Pillar mixer 4.9kg

Waste 0.2kg

Trap 0.2kg

### Colours/Finish

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

### Options

**S2490** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole

**S2487** Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow



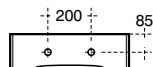
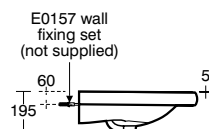
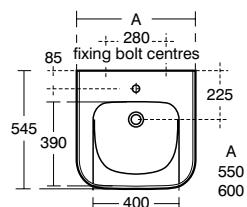
1 : 12 : 1 : 3

## Special Care

# Contour 21

## 60-55cm accessible washbasins

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Special care use

Available in 60 and 55cm

Available in one, two or no

tapholes

Wheelchair knee clearance

Hand hold facility

#### Illustrated

**S2168** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

**A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

**S8733** Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

**E0079** Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle

**E0157** Wall fixing set

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

60cm washbasin 17.6kg

55cm washbasin 16.9kg

#### Colours/Finish

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

#### Options

**S2169** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**S2167** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow

**A2165** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

**A2166** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

**A2164** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, no taphole, with overflow, no chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water

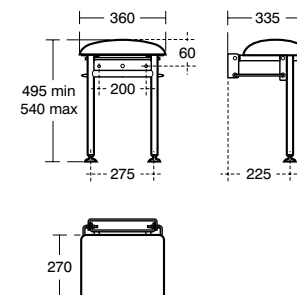


1 : 12 : 1 : 4

## Special Care

# Folding Shower Seat

This wall mounted shower seat is compact and can be folded neatly against the wall when not in use to save space. Its padded seat provides comfort, is easy to clean and provides no dirt traps. When in use, the legs provide security and strength (up to 159 kg, 25 stone) and the feet can be adjusted to cater for uneven floor surfaces.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted

Easy to clean

Supports up to 159kg

#### Illustrated

**S6850** Shower seat folding with legs

#### Weight

Shower seat 5.0kg

#### Colours/Finish

Available in White (01)



1 : 12 : 1 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

## Special Care

# Folding Shower Seat

## Adjustable height

Multi System shower seats are available in fixed height or vertically adjustable versions. Folding seats increase the accessibility of showers without compromising the space available to standing users.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Folding seat](#)  
[Adjustable height](#)  
[Contrast colour options](#)  
[Fixed height options](#)

#### Illustrated

**S6626** Multi-System folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 25cm (Also in Blue (36))

#### Weight

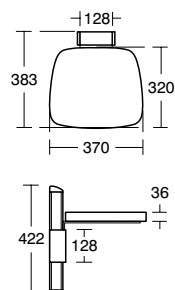
Shower seat 7.0kg

#### Colours/Finish

Available in White (01)  
 Blue (36)

#### Special notes

Maximum seat load 135kg or 21 stone  
 manufactured by Pressalit



## Special Care

# Folding Shower Seat

## 650mm

Fixed height DDA compliant folding shower seat.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Folding seat](#)  
[DDA compliant](#)  
[Optional back support](#)

#### Illustrated

**S6632** Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height

**S6635** Multi system back support, fixed height

#### Weight

Shower seat 10.0kg

#### Colours/Finish

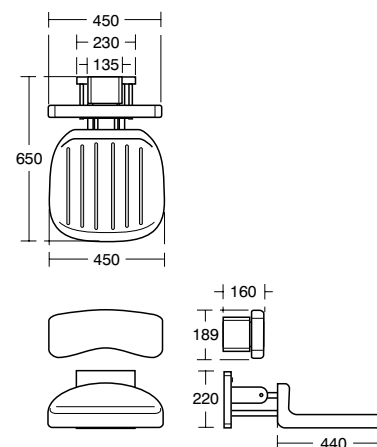
Grey (XK)

#### Option

**S6635** Fixed height back support

#### Special notes

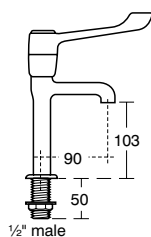
Maximum seat load



## Special Care

# Markwik high neck pillar taps

Fittings for sluices, washbasins and sinks. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

15cm lever taps

Suitable for closed fist operation

Chrome plated

High neck sink pillar taps

### Illustrated

**S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

2.3kg

### Colours/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

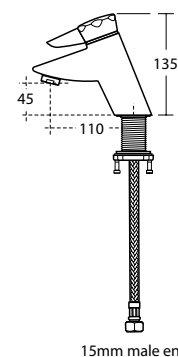
### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in connection with domestic services procedures

## Special Care

# Nuastyle lever action tap

Lever operation enables valves to be opened and closed without the need for tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist. This ease of operation makes lever taps and mixers appropriate for universal use. See brassware section for details of pressure ratings.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever operation

Suitable for closed fist operation

### Illustrated

**S7446** Nuastyle washbasin mixer 1 hole sequential lever action with laminar flow outlet, volume controls, flexible connectors with 15mm male connection, suitable for balanced supplies only

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

2.0kg

### Colours/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Flow rates; 3.5 Litres per minute @ 0.1 bar with aerator 5.5 Litres per minute @ 0.1 bar with flow straightener

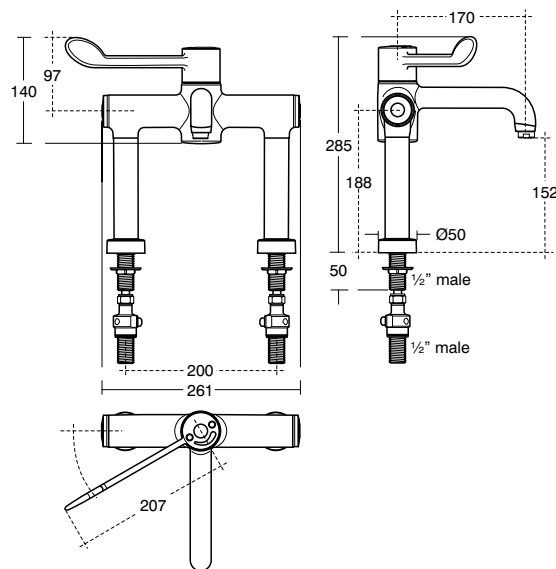


## Special Care

# Markwik 21

## demountable pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Pillar mixer tap with integral thermostat single sequential lever, single flow fixed horizontal nozzle. Sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use, long lever gives precise control.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare

200mm centre tapholes

Built-in isolation valves

Easy servicing

Bioguard against bacteria

Thermal disinfection feature

#### Illustrated

**A6242** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

4.9kg

#### Colours/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Access for servicing to simplify D-08 auditing and servicing. Unique built-in sterilisation cleansing feature using Sterilisation kit S8239NU bridging hose which is reusable. Horizontal outlet eliminates water retention associated with 'Swan Neck' designs. Integral thermostat eliminates stagnant warm water trapped between an inline TMV\* and the fittings under used cold feed. \*Any existing TMV would need to be removed when replacing with our integral thermostat mixer. Especially suitable for use in conjunction with medium and large basins or sinks with tapholes at 200mm between centres. Purging kit A4556AA after installation allows debris to be flushed without affecting the thermostat and aids system disinfection. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute



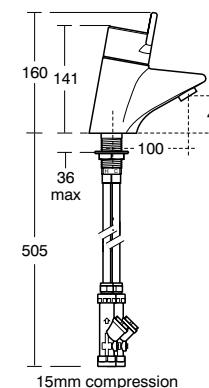
1 : 12 : 1 : 10

## HTM/HBN 00-10

# HTM64

## (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer

Contour 21 thermostatic basin mixer tap suitable for use in healthcare and less abled bathrooms. The mixer fitting is designed in line with the latest thinking in terms of safe hot water, anti legionella, infection control and ease if servicing.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Healthcare and Doc M use

Eliminates need for premixed water

Integral thermostatic

Standard pillar tap hole

#### Illustrated

**A4169** (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.9kg

#### Colour

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

#### Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair



1 : 12 : 1 : 11



## Special Care

# Contour 21

## wall mounted thermostatic bath filler

Wall mounted sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated fail safe bath filler suitable for balanced and unbalanced systems. Lever handle sealed to help prevent damage from spray cleaners.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use  
DDA and Doc M compliant  
Sealed wall escutcheons  
Automatic shut off if cold supply fails  
Anti vandal laminar flow nozzle

#### Illustrated

**A4135** Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colours/Finish

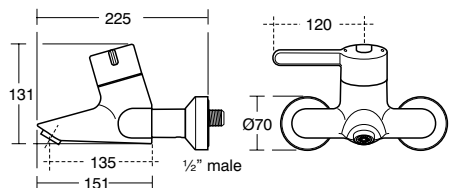
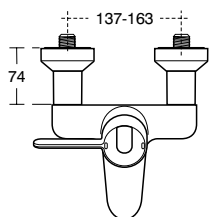
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

#### Special notes

Operating pressure from 1 to 5 bar. Flow rate 19 Litres per minute at 1.0 bar. Suitable for Armaglide and Idealrain shower kits.



## Special Care

# Contour 21

## wall mounted exposed shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for balanced high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic safety shut off  
DDA compliant  
Small lever dual control  
Sealed wall escutcheons

#### Illustrated

**A4127** Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

3.0kg

#### Colours/Finish

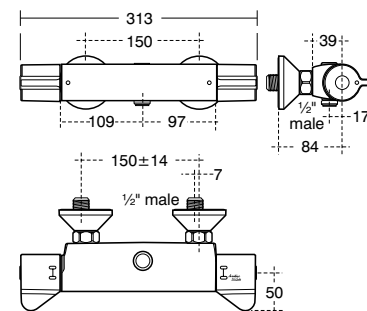
Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

#### Special notes

Flow rate 5 Litres per minute @ 0.2 bar. Suitable for Armaglide and Idealrain shower kits.



# Contour 21

## wall mounted bath shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe bath shower mixer with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic safety shut off
- DDA compliant
- Small lever dual control
- Sealed wall escutcheons
- Thermal disinfection facilities

**Illustrated**  
**A4128** Contour 21 bath shower mixer  
thermostatic wall mounted

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
3.8kg

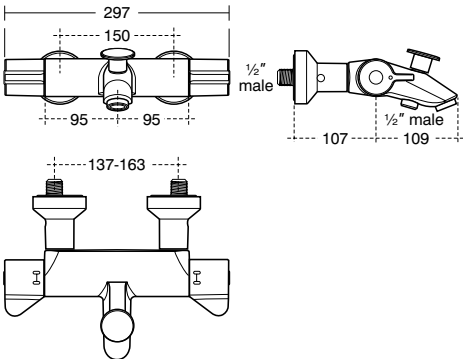
**Colours/Finish**  
Chromium plated (AA)

**Options**  
**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar  
style shower

**Special notes**  
Suitable for Armaglide and IdealRain shower  
kits. Inlets and outlet 1/2in BSP male. Inlet  
isolating valves for front of panel servicing.  
Thermal disinfection

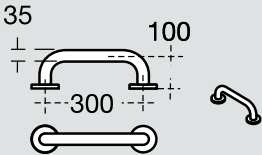
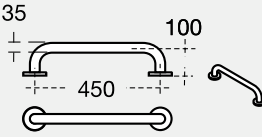
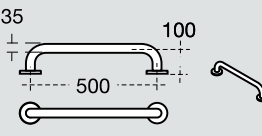
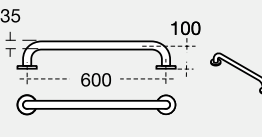
# Special Care

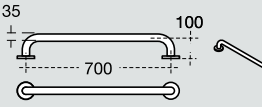
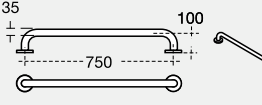
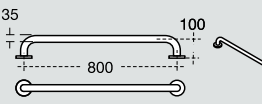
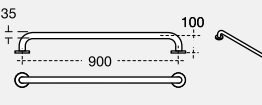
## Rails and Hinged Supports

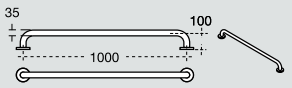
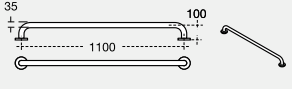
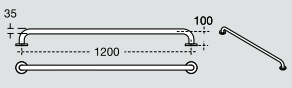
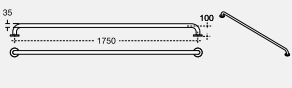



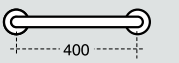
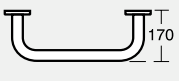
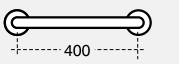
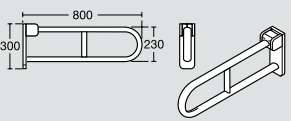
# Contour 21

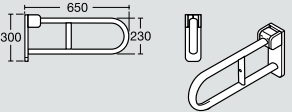
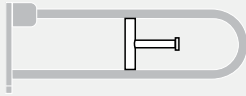
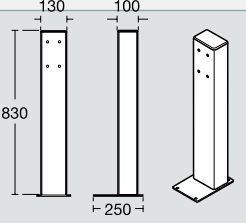
## grab rails

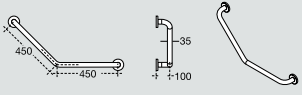
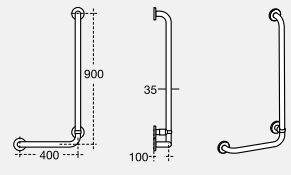
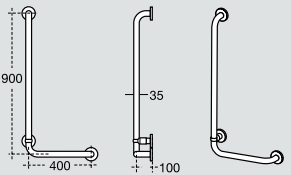
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6450AC 30cm straight grab rail - white
	S6450MY 30cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6450LJ 30cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645036 30cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6450RN 30cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6452AC 45cm straight grab rail - white
	S6452MY 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6452LJ 45cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645236 45cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6452RN 45cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6453AC 50cm straight grab rail - white
	S6453MY 50cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6453LJ 50cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645336 50cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6453RN 50cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6454AC 60cm straight grab rail - white
	S6454MY 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6454LJ 60cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645436 60cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6454RN 60cm straight grab rail - charcoal


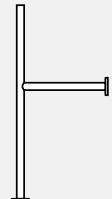
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6455AC 70cm straight grab rail - white
	S6455MY 70cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6455LJ 70cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645536 70cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6455RN 70cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6456AC 75cm straight grab rail - white
	S6456MY 75cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6456LJ 75cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645636 75cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6456RN 75cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6457AC 80cm straight grab rail - white
	S6457MY 80cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6457LJ 80cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645736 80cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6457RN 80cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6458AC 90cm straight grab rail - white
	S6458MY 90cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6458LJ 90cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645836 90cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6458RN 90cm straight grab rail - charcoal

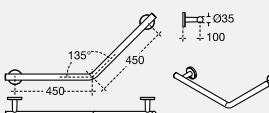
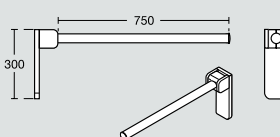
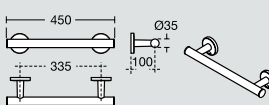
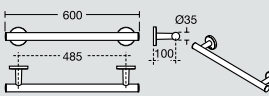
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	<b>S6459AC</b> 100cm straight grab rail - white
	<b>S6459MY</b> 100cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	<b>S6459LJ</b> 100cm straight grab rail - grey
	<b>S645936</b> 100cm straight grab rail - blue
	<b>S6459RN</b> 100cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	<b>S6460AC</b> 110cm straight grab rail - white
	<b>S6460MY</b> 110cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	<b>S6460LJ</b> 110cm straight grab rail - grey
	<b>S646036</b> 110cm straight grab rail - blue
	<b>S6460RN</b> 110cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	<b>S6461AC</b> 120cm straight grab rail - white
	<b>S6461MY</b> 120cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	<b>S6461LJ</b> 120cm straight grab rail - grey
	<b>S646136</b> 120cm straight grab rail - blue
	<b>S6461RN</b> 120cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	<b>S6462AC</b> 175cm straight grab rail - white
	<b>S6462MY</b> 175cm straight grab rail- stainless steel
	<b>S6462LJ</b> 175cm straight grab rail - grey
	<b>S646236</b> 175cm straight grab rail - blue
	<b>S6462RN</b> 175cm straight grab rail - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
 	<b>S6466AC</b> 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - white
	<b>S6466MY</b> 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	<b>S6466LJ</b> 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - grey
	<b>S646636</b> 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - blue
	<b>S6466RN</b> 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - charcoal
 	<b>S6481AC</b> 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - white
	<b>S6481MY</b> 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	<b>S6481LJ</b> 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - grey
	<b>S648136</b> 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - blue
	<b>S6481RN</b> 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - charcoal
	<b>S688467</b> Back cushion support & clips
	<b>S6360AC</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - white
	<b>S6360MY</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - stainless steel
	<b>S6360LJ</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - grey
	<b>S636036</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - blue
	<b>S6360RN</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	<b>S6361AC</b> Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - white
	<b>S6361MY</b> Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - stainless steel
	<b>S6361LJ</b> Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - grey
	<b>S636136</b> Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - blue
	<b>S6361RN</b> Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - charcoal
	<b>S6363AC</b> Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - white
	<b>S6363MY</b> Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - stainless steel
	<b>S6363LJ</b> Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - grey
	<b>S636336</b> Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - blue
	<b>S6363RN</b> Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - charcoal
	<b>S6470AC</b> Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - white
	<b>S6470LJ</b> Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - grey
	<b>S647036</b> Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - blue
	<b>S6470RN</b> Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	<b>S6472AC</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - white
	<b>S6472MY</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - stainless steel
	<b>S6472LJ</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - grey
	<b>S647236</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - blue
	<b>S6473AC</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - white
	<b>S6473MY</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - stainless steel
	<b>S6473LJ</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - grey
	<b>S647336</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - blue
	<b>S6473RN</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - charcoal
	<b>S6474AC</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - white
	<b>S6474MY</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - stainless steel
	<b>S6474LJ</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - grey
	<b>S647436</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - blue
	<b>S6474RN</b> 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	<b>S6478AC</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole - white
	<b>S6478MY</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole - stainless steel
	<b>S6478LJ</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole - grey
	<b>S647836</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole - blue
	<b>S6479AC</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - white
	<b>S6479MY</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - stainless steel
	<b>S6479LJ</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - grey
	<b>S647936</b> Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - blue

Contemporary 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	<b>S6487AA</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- chrome plated
	<b>S6487MY</b> 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- stainless steel
	<b>S6362AA</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - chrome plated
	<b>S6362MY</b> Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - stainless steel
	<b>S6486AA</b> 45cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	<b>S6486MY</b> 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	<b>S6484AA</b> 60cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	<b>S6484MY</b> 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel


# Hospitals

HTM/HBN 00-10

1:13:1



## Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

# Hospital Products

HTM/HBN 00-10

HTM/HBN 00-10

Hospital



# HTM64

## (DU HS) dee back inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

#### Illustrated

**S6551** Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

**S3626** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

**S4663** Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

**S3584** P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

**S8760** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S8270** Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8347** Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

Slop Hopper Combined With Sink 18.8kg  
6 Litre Cistern, single flush 3.0kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Other items to relevant standards

#### Options

**S6552** Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

**S3585** S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

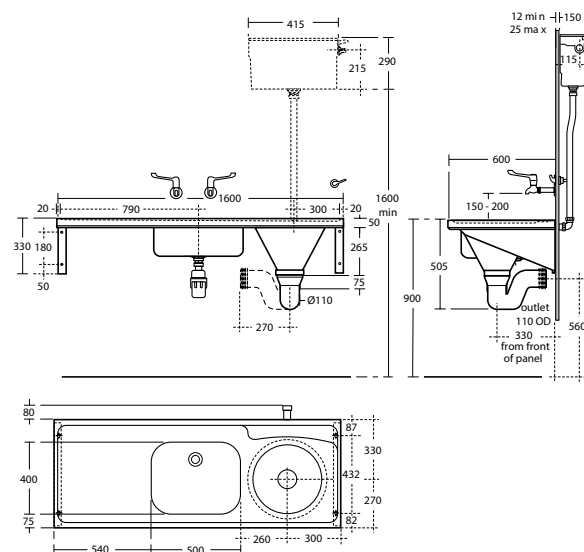
**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

#### Special notes

Note HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor



1 : 13 : 1 : 2



# HTM64

## (DU HS) dee (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

#### Illustrated

**S6553** Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

**S8760** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

**S3955** Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

**S4590** Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush

**S4662** Plastic Flushpipe For Top Inlet Slop Hopper

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S3584** P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

**S8270** Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8347** Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

Slop Hopper Combined With Sink 18.8kg  
6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 16.0kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Other items to relevant standards

#### Options

**S6554** Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

**S6555** Dee sink and left hand slop hopper, top inlet, 2 tapholes

**S3585** S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

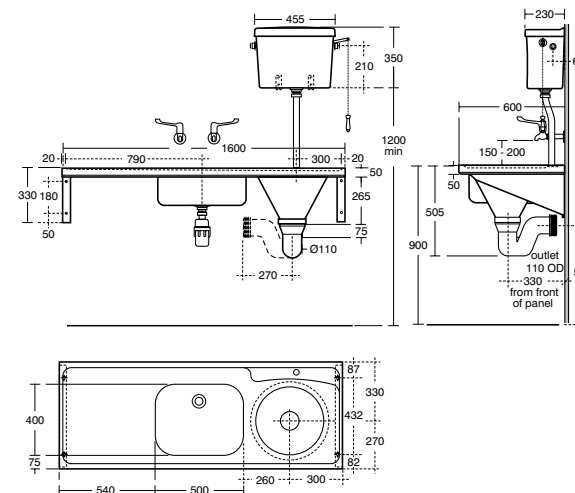
**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

#### Special notes

For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"



1 : 13 : 1 : 3



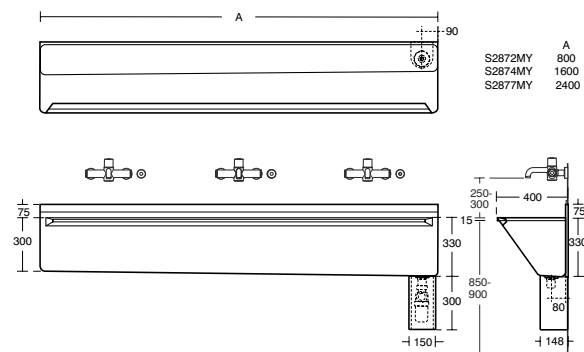




# HTM64

## (SU H) firth scrub-up trough

SU H scrub up trough in units of 80cm, 160cm and 240cm for 1, 2 or 3 persons. Complete with 1.1/2in strainer waste, trap cover\* and earthing terminal.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Scrub-up trough assembly

#### Screw to wall

#### Outlet handed left or right

#### Stainless steel

\*80-160cm also available without trap cover

#### Illustrated

**S2877** Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**A6245** (TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

240cm Scrub Up Trough 53.0kg

160cm Scrub Up Trough 42.1kg

80cm Scrub Up Trough 25.6kg

Bib Mixer 5.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

#### Options

**S2876** Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**S2874** Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**S2873** Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**S2872** Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**S2870** Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

**Not HTM64, without trap cover**

**S2875** Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover

**S2871** Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover

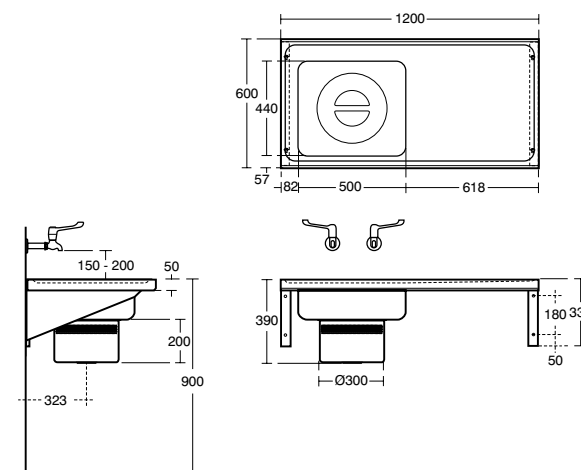
#### Special notes

For use in connection with surgical washing of forearms and hands see further pages for TB H6 details A6245 Markwik time flow thermostatic, sensor mixer

# HTM64

## (PS H) clyde plaster sink

PS H plaster sink unit, with integral plain top and sump to accommodate strainer and help prevent plaster from blocking the drain, with earthing terminal.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Plaster sink

#### Sink left or right hand

#### Stainless steel

#### Illustrated

**S6558** Clyde plaster sink left hand sink with work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1 ½" waste

**S8270** Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8347** Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

Plaster RH Sink with work surface 23.0kg

Plaster LH Sink with work surface 23.0kg

200mm Plaster sink RH work surface 23.0kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

#### Options

**S6557** Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface

**S6559** Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface and 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

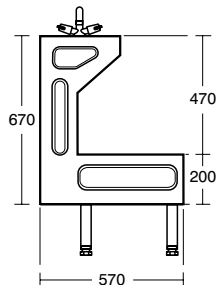
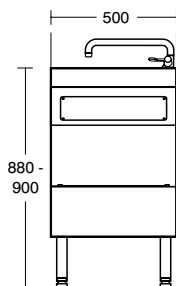
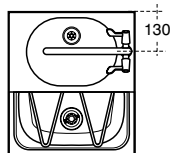
#### Special notes

For the disposal of plaster waste

# HTM64

## (JU) janitorial sink stainless steel unit

JU stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Combination sink/washbasin

Complete with mixer tap

Restricted travel swivel spout

Stainless steel

Supported on adjustable legs

#### Illustrated

**S6556** Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with wastes, mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

**S8920** (TRR1/P) Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S8925** (TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

Janitorial 50x57cm 16.9kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

#### Options

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

#### Special notes

Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Small levers to meet DDA. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall



# HTM64

## (ST A) doon single bowl single drainer sink

ST A single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink, with earthing terminal.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Sink top assemblies

Stainless steel

With or without tapholes

Screw to wall, front legs or

mounting on base unit versions

HTM63 (profile) options

#### Illustrated

**S5987** Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

**S8270** Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8346** Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

**S8760** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

120x60cm Sink 13.3kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

#### Options

**S5985** Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

**S5986** Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

**S5926** (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

#### HTM63 (Bullnose profile for base fixing unit) 65cm deep

**S5988** (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

**S5990** (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

**S5989** Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow

**S5991** Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow



# HTM64

## (ST B) Doon Single Bowl Double Drainer Sink

ST B single bowl double drainer stainless steel sink in 2 depths, with earthing terminal.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

With or without tapholes

65cm or 60cm deep option

#### Illustrated

**S5993** (ST B) Doon sink, single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

**S8270** (TB H1) Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8346** Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

**S8760** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

**S8925** (TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

Doon sink 17.7kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

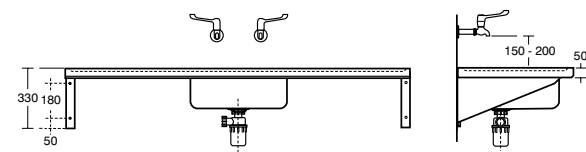
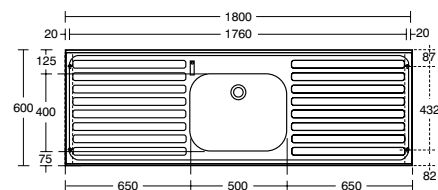
#### Options

**S5992** (ST B) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

#### 65cm Deep

**S5994** (ST B HTM63) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HMT63 profile



# HTM64

## (ST C) doon double bowl single drainer sink

STC C single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink in unit 2 depths, with earthing terminal.

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

65cm & 60cm deep

With or without tapholes

#### Illustrated

**S5997** Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes no overflow

**S8270** Markwik ½" bib taps

**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

**S8346** Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

**S8760** Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

180x65cm Sink 19.2kg

180x60cm Sink 19.2kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

#### Options

**S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

**S5995** Doon sink, double bowl right hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

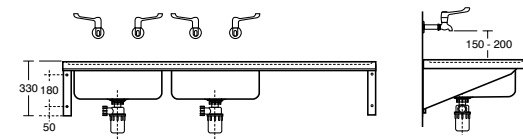
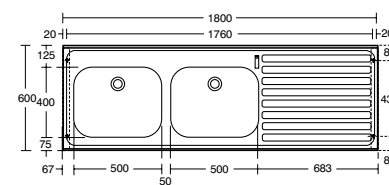
**S5996** Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

#### 65cm Deep

**S5998** Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

#### Special notes

Two bowls therefore two sets of fittings taps, wastes and traps required

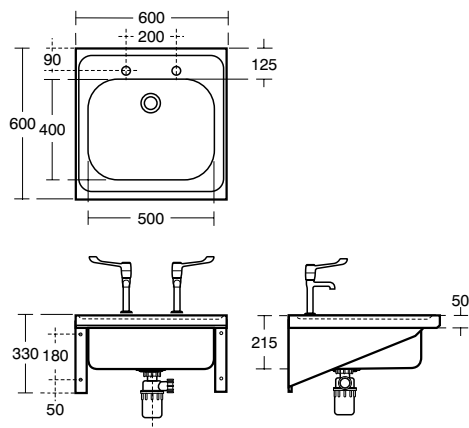




# HTM64

## (SK 1) doon single sink

SK 1 single bowl stainless steel sink in unit 2 depths, with earthing terminal.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

65cm & 60cm deep

With or without tapholes

#### Illustrated

- S5999** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes
- S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps
- S8768** (WT4) Waste 1 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail
- S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

#### Weight

60x65cm Sink 8.7kg  
60x60cm Sink 8.7kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088. Metal sinks for domestic services BS EN 13310

#### Options

- S6000** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow
- S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

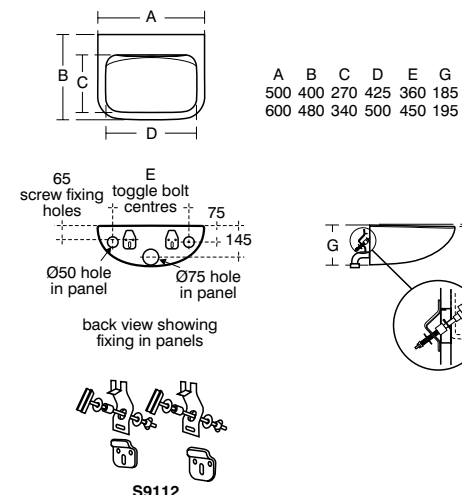
#### 65cm Deep

- S6002** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, no tapholes
- S6001** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, 2 tapholes

# HTM64

## (LB H M/L) Contour 21 washbasin sequential lever mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Hospital pattern

Washing in running water

For duct panels

50cm Medium or 60cm Large

Fully concealed services

#### Illustrated

- S2154** (LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted
- S8750** Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins
- S8920** (TRR1/P) Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
- S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg  
60cm Washbasin 19.5kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

- S2155** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- S8746** Plastic strainer

#### Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adapter suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. Proximity sensor is the preferred option for use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. For demountable details refer to 5:15:1:31



# HTM64

## (LB H M/L) Contour 21 washbasin sensor mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern

Washing in running water

For duct panels

60cm Medium or 50cm Large

Fully concealed services

Proximity or timed flow sensor

### Illustrated

**S2154** (LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

**A6244** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**S8750** Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

**S8920** (TRR1/P) Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

**S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg

60cm Washbasin 19.5kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

### Options

**S2155** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

**S6245** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**S8746** Plastic strainer

### Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adapter suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. Proximity sensor is the preferred option for use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. For demountable details refer to 5:15:1:31



# HTM64

## (LB H M) contour 21 upstand washbasin

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium Hospital pattern basin

Fully concealed services

35cm reduced projection

Washing under running water

Hygienic Integral splashback

### Illustrated

**S2144** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

**A6243** (TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted, also needs replacement spout...

A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard filter

**S8750** Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

**S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

### Material

Fine fireclay

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

### Colours

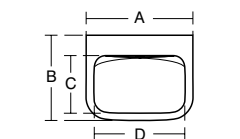
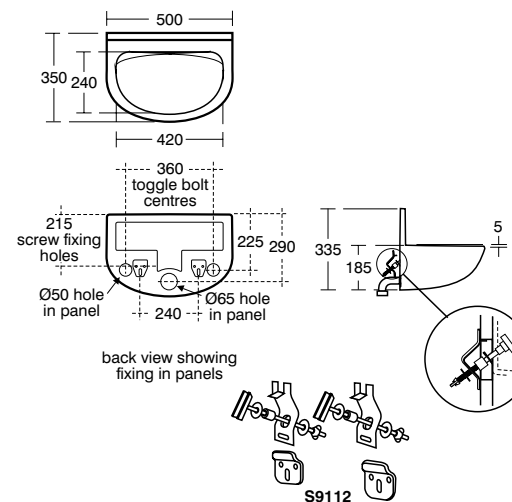
Available in White (01)

### Options

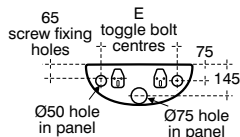
**S8746** Plastic strainer

### Special notes

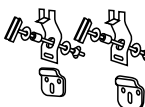
Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. For use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin



A	B	C	D	E	G
500	400	270	425	360	185
600	480	340	500	450	195



back view showing  
fixing in panels



S9112

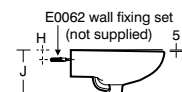
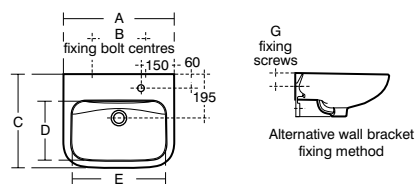




# HTM64

## (LB G M/L) portman 21 washbasin

LB G M/L general basin (Medium or Large) with plug and chain screw stay.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
50cm	500	240	420	265	420	150	125	45	195
60cm	600	280	480	315	505	200	145	60	200

### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General pattern washbasin
- 50cm Medium or 60cm Large
- Washing in reservoir of water
- Two taphole option
- Optional wall or panel fixing set

#### Illustrated

- S2254** Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet
- S8715** Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay
- S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
- E0062** Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

60cm Washbasin 16.8kg  
50cm Washbasin 12.7kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

- S2308** Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
- S2253** Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole
- S2298** Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay
- S2297** Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single left hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay
- E0157** Wall fixing set

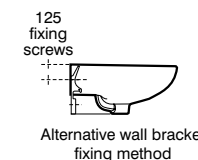
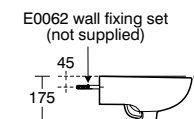
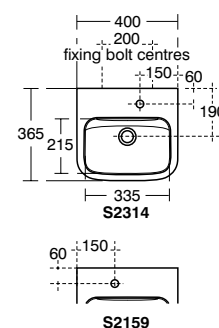
#### Special notes

For use in connection with personal washing (face, forearms and hands etc.) not for use in clinical areas. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set

# HTM64

## (LB G S) portman 21 washbasin

LB G S general basin (Small) for hand rinse under running water no plug and chain.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General pattern washbasin
- Small
- Hand rinsing under running water
- Optional wall or panel fixing set

#### Illustrated

- S2314** Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- E0062** Wall fixing set
- A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet
- S8720** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
- S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
- E0062** Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

40cm Washbasin 9.7kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.

#### Options

- S2159** Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
- B8861** (TPP1) Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.

#### Special notes

For hand rinse under running water, no plug and chain, not for use in clinical areas. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set. Recommended fixing heights; Corner WC arrangement 720-740 Wheelchair access 680-700mm



# HTM64

## (UR H) contour urinal

Contour Vitreous china bowl urinal, panel mounted single, double or triple urinal ranges, UR H 1, 2 or 3 - with concealed high level cistern, pipework and trap.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Hospital pattern urinal Concealed trap

##### Illustrated

- S6110** Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed
- S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
- S8970** Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
- S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal
- S9276** Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

##### Material

Vitreous China

##### Weight

67cm Urinal 16.0kg

##### Colours

Available in White (01)

##### Standards

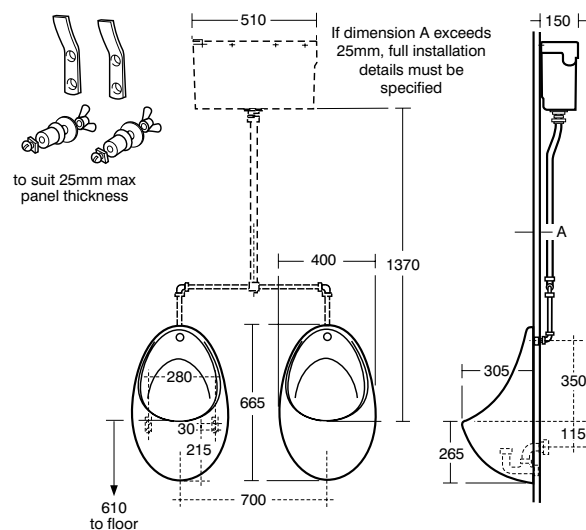
Vitreous china to BS 3402

##### Options

**S6120** (UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

##### Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



1 : 13 : 1 : 20

# HTM64

## (UR H) contour hygieniq bowl

Contour HygenIQ panel mounted single, double or triple urinal ranges, UR H 1, 2 or 3 - with concealed high level cistern, pipework and trap.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Hospital pattern urinal Concealed trap

#### Splash reducing designs

##### Illustrated

- S6119** Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed
- S8849** HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail
- S8970** Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
- S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal
- S9276** Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

##### Material

Vitreous China

##### Weight

67cm Concealed 18.5kg

##### Colours

Available in White (01)

##### Standards

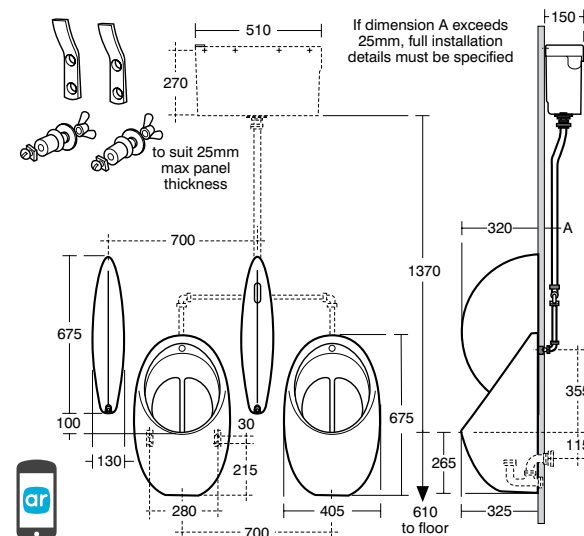
Vitreous china to BS 3402

##### Options

**S6120** (UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

##### Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



1 : 13 : 1 : 21

# HTM64

## (WC H) contour 21 back to wall wc

Contour 21 - raised height standard projection hospital pattern back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet, most suited to ducted installations.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

#### Illustrated

**S3057** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066(36)** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ))

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

BTW WC Pan 20.6kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Seat 1.5kg

#### Colours

WC Pan Available in White (01)

Seat available in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ))

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. WC screwed to floor using floor fixing kit (supplied) & cistern screwed to wall. For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page

# HTM64

## (WC H) contour 21 wall mounted wc

Contour 21 wall mounted standard projection hospital pattern rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

#### Illustrated

**S3076** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066(36)** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ))

**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Wall Mounted WC Pan 20.4kg

WC Support Bracket 4.3kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

WC Pan Available in White (01)

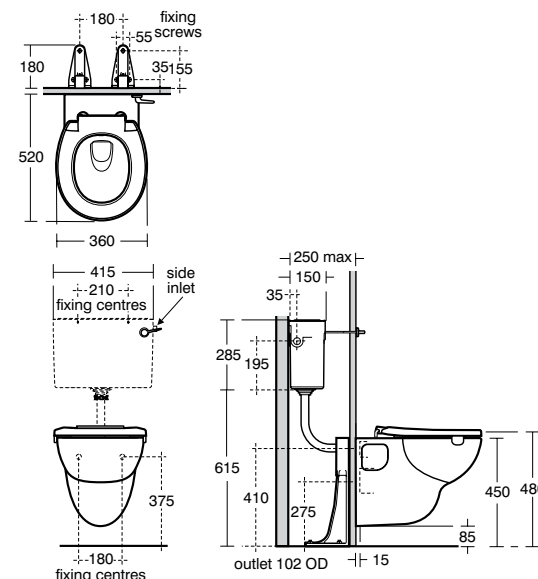
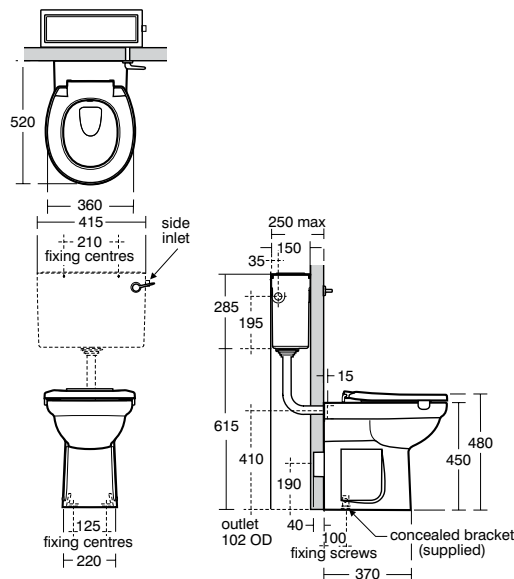
Seat available in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ))

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

#### Special notes

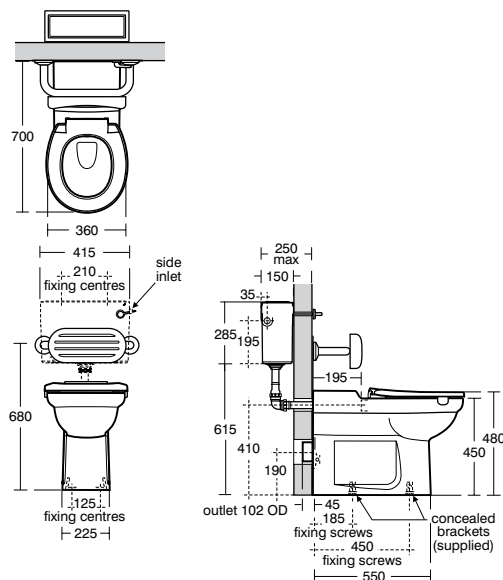
S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems. For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



# HTM64

## (WC HD) contour 21 back to wall wc

Contour 21 70cm projection hospital pattern back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

Reversible flushing lever

No touch sensor flush option

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

#### Illustrated

**S3115** Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with floor fixing kit horizontal outlet, 70cm NHS projection

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066(36)** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in, Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))

**S6481** Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

**S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

BTW WC Pan 31.1kg

WC Cushion 4.0kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

#### Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. WC screwed to floor using floor fixing kit (supplied) & cistern screwed to wall.

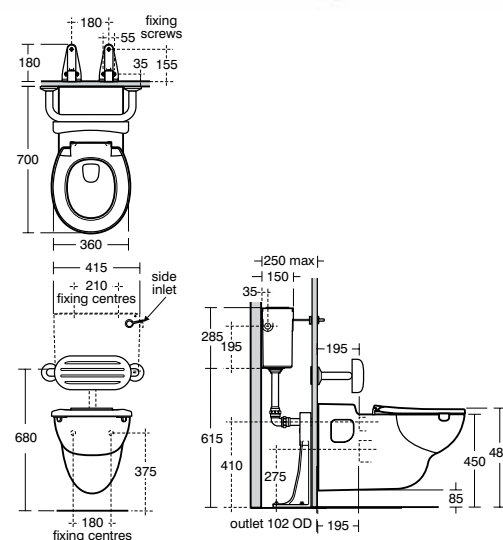
For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



# HTM64

## (WC HD) contour 21 wall mounted wc

Contour 21 70cm projection hospital pattern wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

#### Illustrated

**S3077** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection

**S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

**S4066(36)** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in, Grey (LJ), Blue (36), Charcoal (RN))

**S4303** Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

**S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

**S6481** Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

**S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

**S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Wall Mounted WC Pan 31.7kg

WC Support Bracket 4.3kg

WC Cushion 4.0kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for inwall support systems.

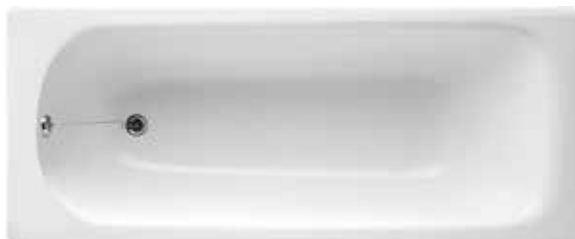
For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



# HTM64

## (BA GM) nisa steel bath

BA G M metal flat topped bath, no tapholes, no handgrips needs large chainstay to create no overflow requirement.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Steel bath

General bathing

#### Illustrated

**S1699** Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes, no hand grips

**A4135** Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

**S8970** Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

**S8780** Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper

#### Material

Steel

#### Weight

170cm Bath 48.4kg

Bath End Panel 3.5kg

Bath Filler 3.0kg

#### Capacity

32 gallons/147 litres

#### Colours

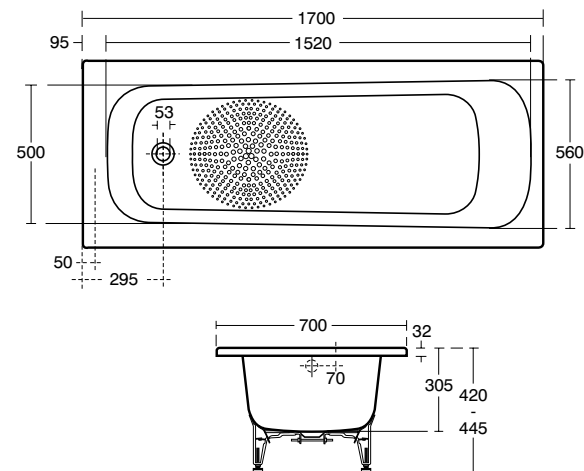
Available in White (01)

#### Standards

BS 1390: 1990

#### Special notes

Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. NB. Panels and framework by installer, framework set on floor (panels secured by concealed fixing). Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping



1 : 13 : 1 : 26

# HTM64

## (TM1) Extended Lever Thermostatic Shower In Box

TM 1 extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off

Multiple fixing points

Accessible mounting box

Easy install

Adjustable safety stop

#### Illustrated

**A4314** Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

6.2kg

#### Colours

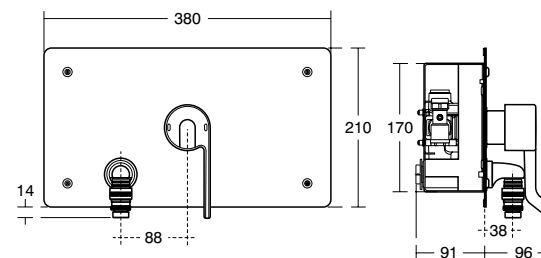
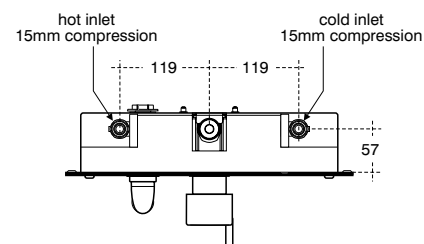
Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Uses A4129AA TMV3 approved valve. A4129AA WRAS approved valve

#### Colours/Finish

Chromium plated and Stainless Steel



1 : 13 : 1 : 27

# HTM64

## (TM1) thermostatic shower in a box

TM 1 lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate. Supplied complete with isolating valves and filters, the valve is suitable for "first fix" before walls are finished.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic shut off
- Adjustable safety stop
- Easy install
- Accessible mounting box
- Multiple fixing points

#### Illustrated

**S6933** Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve with extended lever, mounting box with stainless steel cover plate with white finish.

#### Material

Chrome Plate Metal / Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Thermostatic Shower Valve 5.2kg

#### Colours/Finish

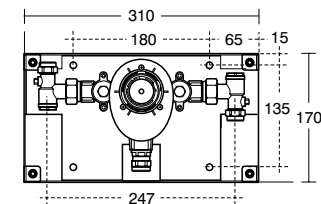
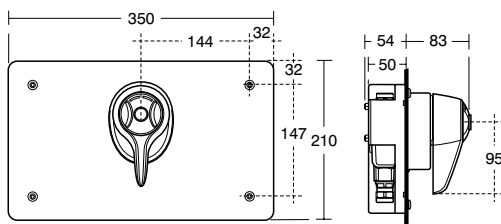
Chromium plated and Stainless Steel

#### Standards

TMV3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved. Meets the requirements of NHS Model Engineering Specification - D08 for Type 3 valves. Uses A3085AA TMV3 approved valve

#### Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for use with Armaglide 2 shower kits or shower heads. Can be used with gravity or high pressure shower kits. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Supplied complete with combined isolating and non-return valves with filters on inlets for 15mm copper. Outlet screwed 1/2in BSP male



# HTM64

## (TB H1) Markwik bib taps

TB H1 and TB6 conforming to HTM64 and designed to meet the needs of the healthcare market.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Suitable for close fist operation
- 15cm long lever

#### Illustrated

**S8270** Markwik 1/2" bib taps  
**S8336** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

#### Material

Chrome Plated Brass

#### Weight

Bib Taps 1.6kg

#### Colour

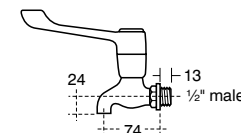
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S8346** Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 75mm long (pair)  
**S8347** Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)  
**S8345** Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm long (single)  
**S8331** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)  
**S8330** Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for exposed plumbing (single)

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in conjunction with sinks and hoppers, with appropriate length extension. Flow rate 7.2 Litres per minute @ 0.1 bar

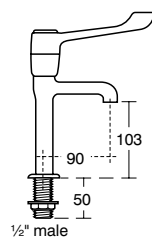




# HTM64

## (TP3) Pillar Taps

TP3 Pillar taps conforming to HTM64 for sluices, washbasins and sinks. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Suitable for closed fist operation  
Basin pillar taps

#### Illustrated

**S8265** (TP 3) Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

#### Material

Chrome Plated

#### Weight

Pillar Taps 2.3kg

#### Colour

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

BS 5412: 1996, BS EN 200 Functional Standard

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in connection with domestic services procedures

# Markwik 21

The latest Markwik 21 hospital fittings come from a long generation of hospital mixers designed to meet NHS guidelines and the latest thinking on infection control and safe water delivery.

## Detach and sterilise

Markwik 21 fitting are designed to be highly functional for the user and to be versatile to fit in with your maintenance and infection control regimes.

The current generation of fittings include a detachable spout which can be sterilised in an autoclave, bodies which can be demounted from the wall and disinfected and a thermal disinfection system that flushes hot water through all parts of the fittings.



## Bioguard against bacteria

The Bioguard anti-microbial copper outlet is a patented outlet designed to prevent biofilm attachment and reduce the risk of pseudomonas infection.



## Intelligent cleaning

With Markwik electronic fittings you can programme the tap to automatically flush intermittently to ensure water is regularly flushed through the fitting to help prevent the formation of bacteria.



## Thermal disinfection

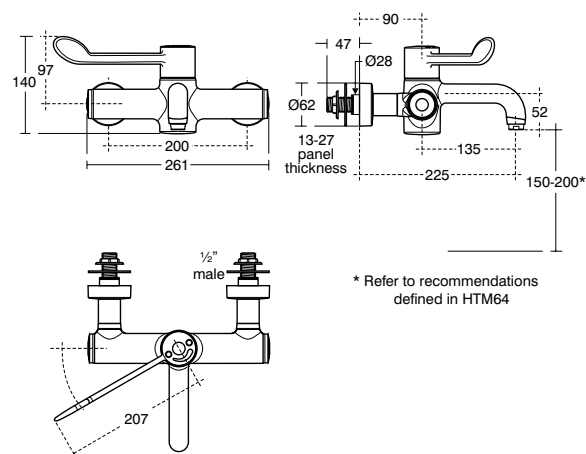
A manual thermal flush allows you to kill bacteria by re-directing hot water through the cold side of the tap.



# HTM64 (TB H2a)

## Markwik 21 sequential lever mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H2a). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use  
Sequential lever operation  
Built in isolation valves  
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing  
Thermal disinfection feature  
Demount, submerge and disinfect  
Remove and sterilise spout  
BioGuard against bacteria  
Conforms to HBN 04-01  
Addendum 2013

#### Illustrated

**A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

4.0kg

#### Colour

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HBN 00.10, HBN 00.09 and HTM 04-01 Addendum 2013

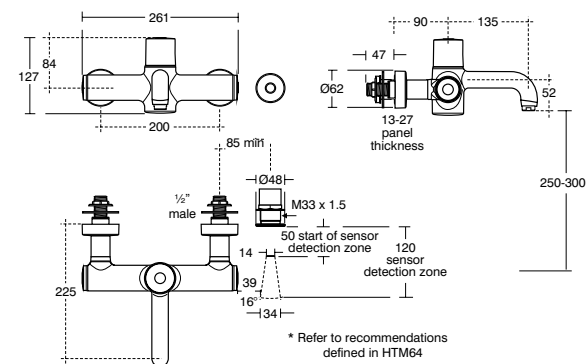
#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is reusable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawings shows recommended height over vessel please allow for clearance to any upstands. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures

# HTM64 (TB H6)

## Markwik 21 time flow sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use  
Timed flow sensor operation  
Built in isolation valves  
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing  
Thermal disinfection feature  
Demount, submerge and disinfect  
Remove and sterilise spout  
BioGuard against bacteria  
Conforms to HBN 04-01  
Addendum 2013

#### Illustrated

**A6245** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

5.8kg

#### Colour

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

#### Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute

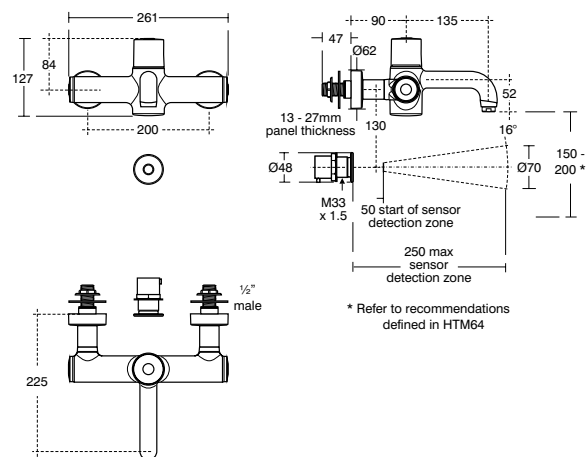




# HTM64 (TB H6)

## Markwik 21 proximity sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Medical and healthcare use
  - Proximity sensor operation
  - Built in isolation valves
  - Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing
  - Thermal disinfection feature
  - Demount, submerge and disinfect
  - Remove and sterilise spout
  - BioGuard against bacteria
  - Conforms to HBN 04-01
  - Addendum 2013

**Illustrated**  
**A6244** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
4.9kg

**Colour**  
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

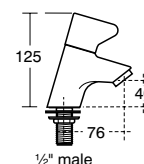
**Standards**  
Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

**Special notes**  
This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. \* Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. . Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute

# HTM64

## (TP5) Nuastyle 21 pillar taps

TP5 Nuastyle 21 inclined 1/2in washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 Litres per minute nozzle



Small lever operation  
Able to be operated with closed fist

**Illustrated**  
**B8262** (TP5) Nuastyle 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

**Material**  
Chrome Plated Metal

**Weight**  
1.6kg

**Colour**  
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

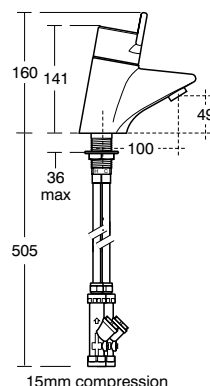
**Special notes**  
Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Fitted with 5 Litres per minute regulated outlet with optional outlet 8.5 Litre per minute @ 0.1 bar.



# HTM64

## (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer

Contour 21 thermostatic basin mixer tap suitable for use in healthcare and less abled bathrooms. The mixer fitting is designed in line with the latest thinking in terms of safe hot water, anti legionella, infection control and ease of servicing.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Healthcare and Doc M use  
Eliminates need for premixed water  
Integral thermostatic  
Standard pillar tap hole

#### Illustrated

**A4169** (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.9kg

#### Colour

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Standards

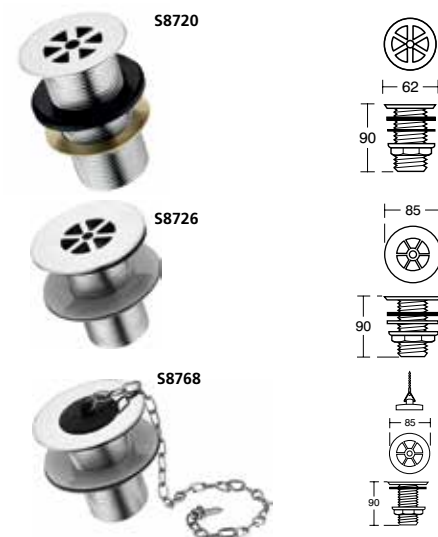
Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

#### Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair

# (WT1 - WT4) Wastes

Wastes for HTM64 (2006)



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Strainer wastes  
Bead chain wastes

#### Illustrated

**S8720** (WT1) Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail  
**S8768** (WT4) Waste 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail  
**S8726** (WT2) Waste 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail. brass

#### Weight

1/4" Brass unslotted waste 80mm tail 0.4kg  
1/2" unslotted chain waste 90mm tail 0.4kg  
1/2" unslotted chain waste 80mm tail 0.2kg

#### Colours

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Options

**S8715** (WT3) Waste 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay  
**S8760** Waste 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Resealing bottle traps  
Removable sump  
75mm seal

#### Illustrated

**S8920** Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal  
**S8925** Trap 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

#### Material

Plastic

#### Weight

Trap 1/4" Plastic Bottle 2.0kg  
Trap 1/2" Plastic Bottle 2.0kg

#### Special notes

Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

# (TRR1/P & TRR2/P) Traps

Only resealing bottle traps are now listed in HTM64 (2006). Self coloured for use in both exposed and concealed applications on fittings connected to single stack plumbing in particular.



## HBN 00-10 (TM1) Shower Fittings

For use on TM1 shower mixer conforming to NHS TMV3 approved scheme.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Quick release

Chrome plated

#### Illustrated

**S9390** Quick release coupling set, 1/2"

#### Material

Chrome Plated

#### Weight

Shower Hose 1.0kg

#### Colours

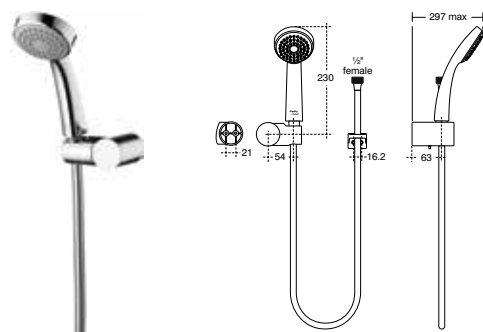
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Quick release coupling designed for the removal of flexible hoses for disinfection purposes. Built-in swivel coupler also increases the life of the hose

## HBN 00-10 (TM1) Shower Fittings

Armaglide 2 shower set with single or 3 function handsprays and 1800mm spiral hose.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Wall mounted handspray holder

Easy to install and maintain

#### Illustrated

**B9308** Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.0kg

#### Special notes

Removable 8 Litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5.5 Litres per minute @ 1 bar

# Anti-vandal

Anti Vandal products 1:14:1

Anti Vandal fittings 1:14:2



### Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Savings
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Armitage  
Shanks

# Anti Vandal

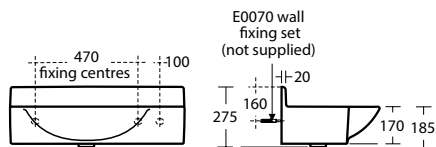
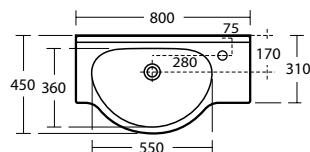
## Anti Vandal Products

# Anti Vandal

## Airside

### 80

Designed in conjunction with BAA as an ergonomic shape to provide optimum user benefits and easy maintenance. It incorporates an integral shelf for necessities, a bold splash-back to keep the wash area clean and an organic form that maximises hygiene performance.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Integral shelf & splashback

Ergonomic design

Wall mounted

One or no taphole versions

#### Illustrated

- S2429** Airside 80cm washbasin integral shelf, no taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
- E0070** Basin fixing set with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls
- A4849** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
- S8720** Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
- E0079** Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle

#### Material

Fine Fireclay

#### Weight

Washbasin 22.9kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

#### Options

- S2428** Airside 80 x 45cm washbasin integral shelf, 1 taphole right hand, no overflow or chainstay hole
- A4850** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
- A4848** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

#### Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using 2 x E0070 wall fixing sets. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance

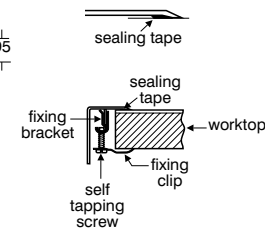
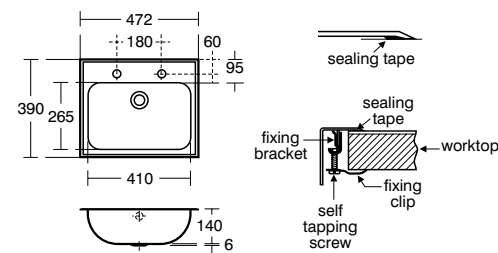


# Anti Vandal

## Berwick 2

### countertop

New inset countertop wash basin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips provided. Commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop fixing

Stainless Steel

Complete with waste and overflow

#### Illustrated

- S2628** Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1 1/4" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit
- B8262** Nuastyle 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle
- S8920** Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Washbasin 2.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Options

- B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap
- A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
- S8910** Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

#### Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



Anti Vandal

## Denholm 2

### 46 wall mounted

New style approximately 46cm x 34cm vandal resistant washbasin

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal

Stainless Steel

One, two and no tap hole options

#### Illustrated

**S2625** Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Washbasin 3.8kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Options

**S2626** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

**S2627** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

**A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

**S8910** Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

**B8262** Nuastyle 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

#### Special notes

Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



1 : 14 : 1 : 4

Anti Vandal

## Denholm 2

### 46 with shroud

New style approximately 46cm x 34cm vandal resistant washbasin.  
Stainless steel washbasin fitted with a shroud to conceal plumbing fittings.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel

Anti Vandal

Duct or Surface fixing

One, two and no tap hole options

#### Illustrated

**S2625** Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

**S8920** Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

**S2992** Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Washbasin 3.8kg

Shroud 5.5kg

#### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

#### Options

**S2626** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

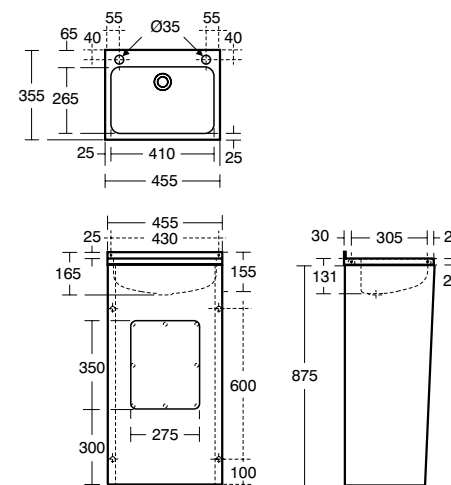
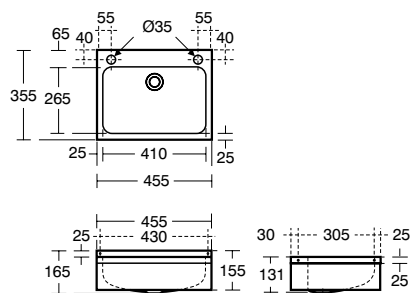
**S2627** Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

#### Special notes

Earthing tag and brackets included please specify the type of shroud. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



1 : 14 : 1 : 5



Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal

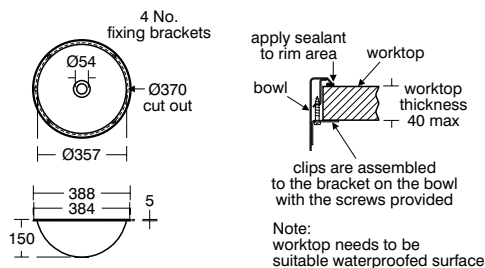
Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

## Anti Vandal

# Troon 2 stainless steel

Countertop washbasin in vandal resistant stainless steel can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop or under-counter

Fixing clips provided

Stainless Steel

### Illustrated

**S2629** Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow  
**B8263** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses

**S8925** Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

### Material

stainless steel

### Weight

Washbasin 2.6kg

### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

20 gauge stainless steel conforming to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

### Options

**S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

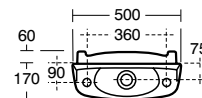
### Special notes

Washbasin supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance

## Anti Vandal

# Handrinse 50 handrinse

Recessed vitreous china washbasin, 50cm x 17cm, provides handrinsing facilities in confined spaces, especially cloakrooms, WC compartments, shops, offices and public buildings. Suitable for panel fixing or building into structural walls.



rear view showing basin brackets fixed to front panel



rear view showing basin brackets fixed to side timbers or structural wall

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Build-in design

Anti vandal

Recessed washbasin

For confined spaces

Water saving

### Illustrated

**S2720** Handrinse 50cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, no overflow

**B9865** Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

**S8811** Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

**S8900** Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

**S9195** Fixing brackets (set of 4)

### Material

Vitreous China

### Weight

50cm Washbasin 10.3kg

### Colours

Available in White (01)

### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

### Options

**S2721** Handrinse 50cm washbasin with single right hand taphole, no overflow

### Special notes

Washbasin wall or panel mounted using S9195 fixing brackets. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



1 : 14 : 1 : 6



1 : 14 : 1 : 7



Anti Vandal

## Sentry 47 handrinse

This washbasin is manufactured from a solid surface surface material and has a rear outlet and concealed fixings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Solid surface material

Concealed fixings

Shrouded supply

#### Illustrated

**S2127** Sentry solid surface washbasin for wall fixing with back outlet and Connecting adapter with two pneumatically operated push button valves with concealed integrally shrouded outlets and 200mm long bolts for concealed wall fixing.

#### Material

Solid Surface

#### Weight

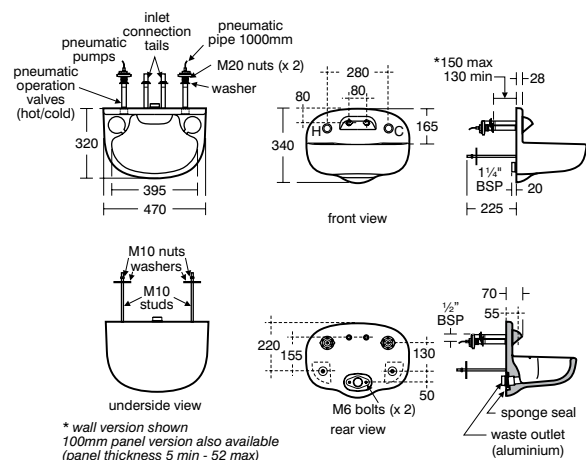
Washbasin 21.5kg

#### Colours

Available in Dune (CN)

#### Special notes

Sentry basin is available with 100mm bolts for panel fixing. Product codes available on request. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



Anti Vandal

## Sentry back-to-wall

This rimless back to wall washdown WC pan is manufactured from vitreous china and encapsulated in a solid surface material.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

HM Prisons compliant

Anti vandal

Vitreous china encapsulated in solid surface material  
Integral seat

#### Illustrated

**S3019** Sentry back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet

**S3622** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

**S4445** Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

#### Material

Vitreous China and Solid Surface

#### Weight

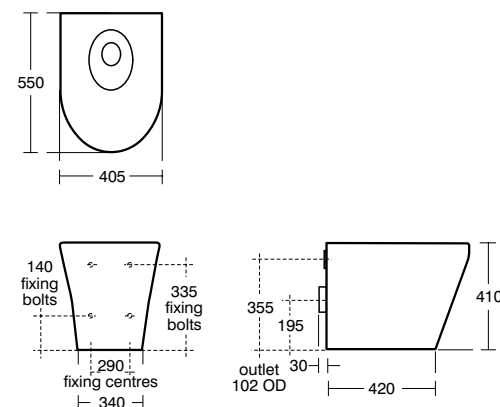
BTW WC Pan 43.0kg

#### Colours

Available in Dune (CN)

#### Special notes

WC pan to be bolted to back wall and affixed in position using suitable bonding agent (not supplied). See anti vandal fittings for flushing options



1 : 14 : 1 : 8

1 : 14 : 1 : 8

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal

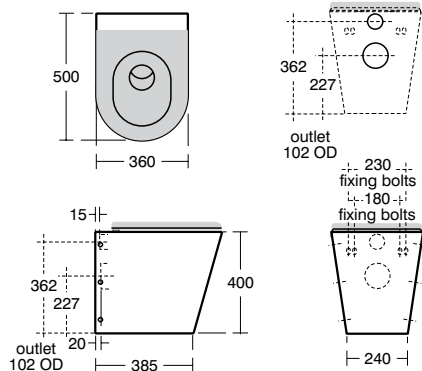


## Anti Vandal Perth 2

Back to wall, washdown WC pan in polished stainless steel. Particularly suitable for schools, prisons and anti vandal applications.



**S3442** Perth 2 back inlet WC pan seat and cover



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Stainless steel

#### With or without seat

#### For duct installation

#### Illustrated

**S3443** Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet, no seat holes for extra anti-vandal properties

**S3622** Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

**S4445** Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

#### Material

Stainless steel

#### Weight

WC 11.5kg

#### Colours

Stainless steel (MY)

#### Standards

Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2:2005. WC pan to BS EN 997

#### Options

**S3442** Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet with black seat and cover

#### Special notes

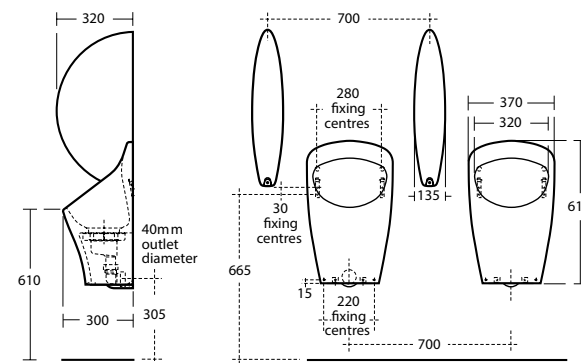
For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Supplied with earthing tag. WC pan secured with fixing bolts supplied. Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



1 : 14 : 1 : 10

## Anti Vandal Aridian

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

#### Shrouded outlet

#### Saving (87,000 litres pa\*)

#### Cost saving

#### Illustrated

**S6321** Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

#### Material

Vitreous China

#### Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

#### Colours

Available in White (01)

#### Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

#### Options

**S6120** Division with hanger and screw

#### Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. \*Estimated saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year

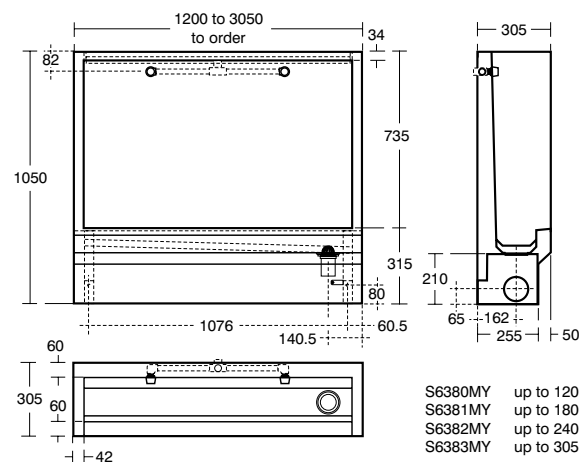


1 : 14 : 1 : 11

## Anti Vandal

# Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing.



S6380MY up to 1200  
S6381MY up to 1800  
S6382MY up to 2400  
S6383MY up to 3050

## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bespoke, made to measure  
Concealed or exposed cistern  
Full height trough  
Above floor drainage

### Illustrated

**S6380** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

**Material**  
Steel

### Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg  
Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg  
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg  
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

### Options

**S6381** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

**S6382** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

**S6383** Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

### Special notes

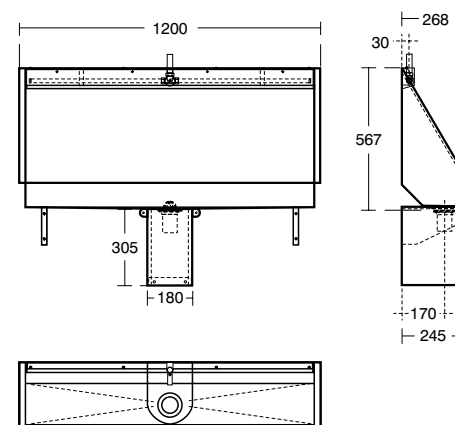
When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on 2 or more walls are not available as a 1 piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Specify if earthing tag is required



## Anti Vandal

# Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 4 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, 240cm and 305cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to those lengths, all with centre outlets.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel  
Bespoke sizes available  
Four sizes  
Cost effective

### Illustrated

**S6388** Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

**Material**  
Stainless Steel

### Weight

120mm Trough Urinal 20.6kg  
180mm Trough Urinal 27.1kg  
240mm Trough Urinal 36.9kg  
305mm Trough Urinal 47.1kg

### Colours

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

### Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: part 2: 2005

### Options

**S6389** Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

**S6390** Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and auto cistern

**S6384** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6385** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6386** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

**S6387** Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

### Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet. Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth. Specify if earthing tag is required



Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



#### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed or exposed

Wall urinal

Stainless steel

Anti vandal

#### Illustrated

**S6146** Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw, wall fixing

**S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

Urinal 5.0kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

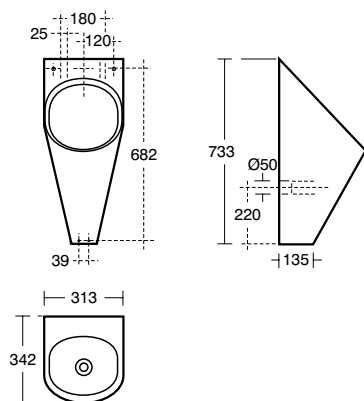
Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

#### Options

**S6145** Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing

#### Special notes

For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Fixed to wall with concealed hangers supplied. Specify if earthing tag is required



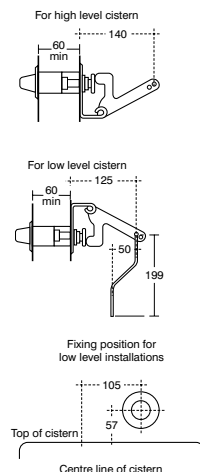
# Anti Vandal

## Fittings

Anti Vandal

## Palm Push Button

Palm push buttons suitable for general use. Suitable for duct cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Palm push button

For use with ducted cisterns

Suitable for general use

### Illustrated

**S4450** Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

### Weight

0.19kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Options

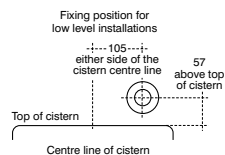
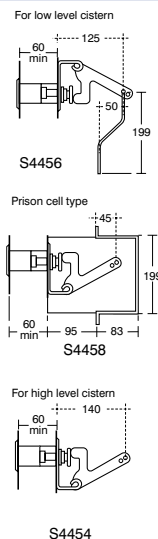
**S4452** Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

**S4453** Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness



## Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal

Durable design

For use with concealed cisterns

### Illustrated

**S4454** Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

### Weight

0.72kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site.

### Options

**S4456** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

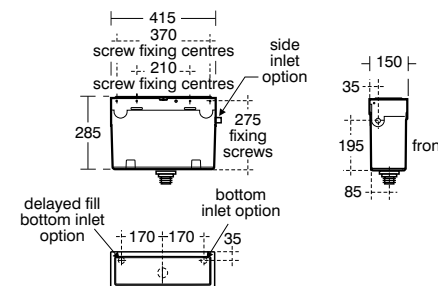
**S4457** Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness



Anti Vandal

## Sensorflow 21 compact WC flushing device

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Electronic flushing from mains water

Hygienic

Activated by waving hand

DDA compliant

### Illustrated

**S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.

### Material

Plastic

### Weight

3.0kg

### Colours

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

### Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

### Options

**S3589** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern

**S3604** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern

**S3599** Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern



1 : 14 : 2 : 2

1 : 14 : 2 : 3

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal

## Outlet for Washbasin

Washbasin outlets for concealed supplies, choice of antisplash or thimble spray 230mm projection. Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Washbasin outlet

Antisplash nozzle

Chrome plated

### Illustrated

**S9316** Spout, wall outlet for concealed supply, projection 23cm with Antisplash nozzle

### Material

Chrome Plated

### Weight

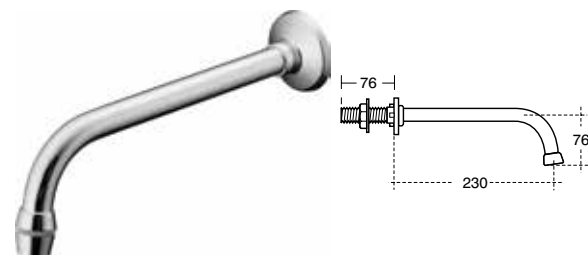
0.9kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Flow rate 4.4 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



## Avon Self Closing Bib Tap

Self closing all brass bib tap for water economy. Time delay is adjustable depending on pressure. Suitable for high or low pressure systems.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self closing

Wall mounted

Closed fist operation

### Illustrated

**S7241** Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing

### Material

Chrome Plated

### Weight

2.41kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for 15mm copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied



1 : 14 : 2 : 4

Anti Vandal

## Avon 21 Push Button Mixer

Self closing pillar taps avoids wasting water and energy. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet nozzle and variable temperature control.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water & energy saving

DDA compliant

Self closing

### Illustrated

**B8263** Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

2.3kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

This fitting is best suited to balanced supplies with a minimum inlet pressure of 1.0 bar and a maximum of 3 bar. The valve will deliver 6 litres per min at 3.0 bar. Regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum.



## Avon 21 Push Button Pillar Taps

Self closing pillar taps avoids wasting water and energy. Compliant on the majority of BREEAM schemes Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet nozzle.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water & energy saving

DDA compliant

Self closing

### Illustrated

**B8267** Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied

### Material

Chrome Plated

### Weight

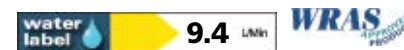
2.2kg

### Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Flow regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum



1 : 14 : 2 : 5

Armitage  
Shanks

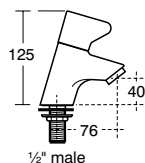
Armitage  
Shanks

Anti Vandal

# Nuastyle 21

## basin pillar taps

Water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Durable easy clean design with clearly marked (non rub off) hot and cold markings.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Dual indices

DDA compliant

#### Illustrated

**B8262** Nuastyle 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

1.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Anti Vandal

# Sensorflow 21

## compact wall spout 150mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Modern, no moving parts

#### Illustrated

**A4846** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains

#### Weight

1.7kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

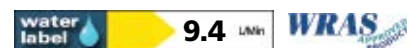
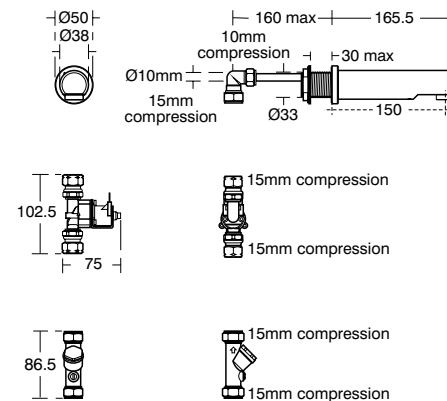
#### Options

**A4847** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link

**A4845** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar



1 : 14 : 2 : 6

Armitage  
Shanks



1 : 14 : 2 : 7

Armitage  
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Fittings

Anti Vandal

# Sensorflow 21

## compact wall spout 230mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Modern, no moving parts

#### Illustrated

**A4849** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains

#### Weight

1.8kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

#### Options

**A4850** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link

**A4848** Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery

#### Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar

Anti Vandal

# Sensorflow 21

## compact rim mounted spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

DDA compliant

Hygienic

#### Illustrated

**A4852** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains

#### Weight

1.6kg

#### Colour/Finish

Chromium plated (AA)  
Brushed steel (GN)

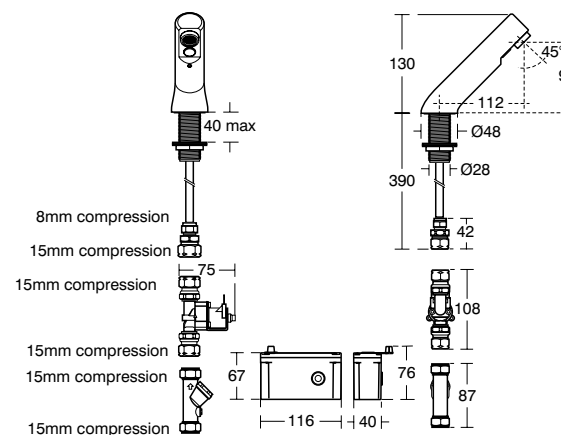
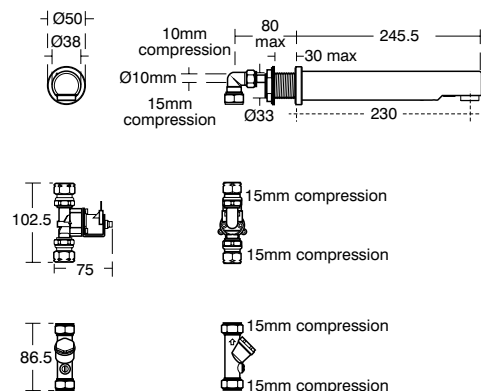
#### Options

**A4853** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link

**A4851** Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery

#### Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate: 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



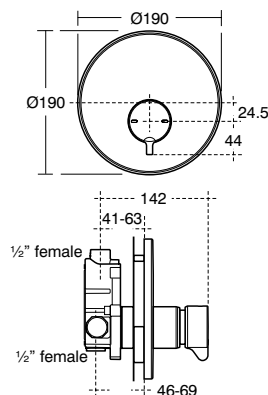


Anti Vandal

# Avon 21

## built-in self closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Adjustable temperature](#)  
[Non mixing version available](#)  
[Top or bottom supply](#)  
[DDA compliant](#)

#### Illustrated

**B8265** Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.9kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

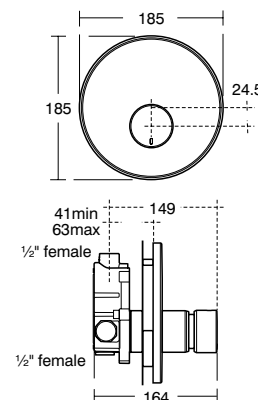
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 6 L/Min at 1 bar

Anti Vandal

# Avon 21

## built-in self closing non-mixing shower

A one set temperature, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

[One temperature non-mixing](#)  
[Mixing version available](#)  
[Top or bottom supply](#)  
[DDA compliant](#)

#### Illustrated

**B8266** Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

2.8kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



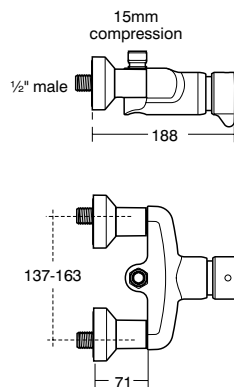


Anti Vandal

# Avon 21

## exposed self-closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, exposed self closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature

DDA compliant

Top or bottom supply

#### Illustrated

**B8264** Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

**B8485** Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

#### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

#### Weight

Self closing push button 3.1kg

Panel fix escutcheons pair 0.05kg

#### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

#### Special notes

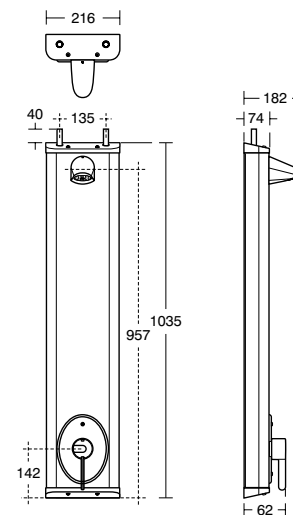
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. If Anti-vandal shower head A5451AA is used with this mixer then it is recommended that riser pipe B0036AA is used to simplify the installation

Anti Vandal

# Kirn

## shower panel

Pre plumbed shower panel with the option of push button self-closing on/off valve or lever operated thermostatic mixing valve. Easy to install, it also allows easy access for future maintenance. Ideal for high usage/ high risk areas such as schools, leisure centres, prisons and many more.



### ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pre plumbed

Thermostatic option uses TMV3

approved valve A4129AA

Easy to install

#### Illustrated

**S7872** Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve

#### Material

Stainless Steel

#### Weight

11kg

#### Colours

Stainless Steel (MY)

#### Standards

Manufactured from 1.2mm Stainless Steel (back plate is 1.5mm) to 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: Part2:2005. Back Plate is 3.0mm

#### Options

**S7873** Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with anti vandal shower head and self-closing push button shower valve

#### Special notes

Thermostatic version uses included a TMV 3 approved valve A4129AA



1 : 14 : 2 : 12

1 : 14 : 2 : 13

Armitage  
Shanks

Armitage  
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

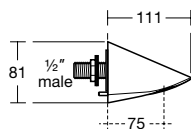
Fittings

Anti Vandal

## Anti Vandal

# Anti Vandal fixed shower heads

Fixed shower heads for use where anti vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut versions available.



## ARMITAGE SHANKS

### Commercial use

8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted and 6 litres per minute supplied

### Bottom or back inlet alternatives

### Solid wall demountable

### Panel back nut back inlet version

### Suitable for 15mm pipe

### Illustrated

**A5452** Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

### Material

Chrome Plated Metal

### Weight

1.1kg

### Colours

Chromium plated (AA)

### Options

**A4672** Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

**A5451** Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.

### Special notes

Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

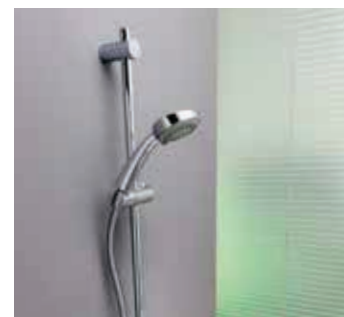


Blue Book | Armitage Shanks

# Water Saving

Water Saving

1:15 :1



## Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Savings
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Armitage  
Shanks

Water Saving

1 : 14 : 2 : 14

Armitage  
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

# Water Saving

## Introduction

Water conservation is becoming a growing issue with both domestic and commercial properties. On average we individually consume around 150 litres of water per day of which 63% comes from the bathroom.

There are a number of water saving schemes and regulations and the primary ones are summarized below.

## Product Areas

### WC Flushing

Most of our WC's offer a low dual flush cistern which uses just 2.6 litres of water for low flush and 4 litres for high. Delay fill cisterns conserve even more water by ensuring the tank only re fills once the tank has been completely emptied Average domestic savings on a 4/2.6 flush WC = 49% vs a 6 litres WC.

### Showering

Shower Heads and Handsprays are normally fitted with 8 litre per minute water regulators, ensuring a consistent efficient shower. Average domestic savings on an 8 litre per minute shower head and handspray is 43% vs typical unregulated at 14 litres per minute.

### Bathing

A combination of cleverly designed shapes and lower overflows provide some very water efficient baths. A 139 litre capacity bath will save around 17% of water vs an average 180 litre bath.

### Brassware

Brassware are equipped with water saving features, like the Click technology, which allows function at 50% of water flow capacity, or with factory fitted 5 litre per minute flow regulators, or given options of extra spare part regulators. Average domestic water saving = 45% vs a typical unregulated mixer at 10 litres per minute.

### Urinals

Urinals account for a high % of commercial washroom water usage. A single urinal can use around 87,000 litres per year and still meet water regulations.

# Water Saving Schemes & Regulations

## Part G of the Building Regulations

Covers provision of efficient fittings and fixtures

- Aim to Prevent undue consumption
- Applies to Residential New Build and Conversion to Dwellings only
- Covers sanitaryware and white goods
- Grey and rain collection and recycling systems.

**Key requirement is to ensure that the overall consumption of water in a house does not exceed 125 litres per person per day.**

This is worked out using a Water Efficiency Calculator into which manufacturers sanitary and kitchen fixtures and fittings water usage is added to arrive at a theoretical household water consumption per person.

The calculator is the same one used for the code for sustainable homes. Builders must complete Part G to achieve planning sign off.

## Code for Sustainable Homes

'An environment assessment method for rating and certifying the sustainable performance of new homes'. Measures and certificates sustainability against 9 design categories.

Categories 2 and 7 are relevant for bathrooms  
Category 2 = Water  
Category 7 = Health and Well being (Includes section on Life Time Homes)

Performance Target	Maximum 'Wholesome' Consumption (litres/person/day)
Part G	125 (inc. 5 lpm external water use)
Code level 1- 2	120
Code level 3 - 4	105
Code level 5 – 6	80

New houses are assessed on water usage per person as measured by the Water Calculator (see Part G).

A rating of 105 litres is mandatory for Public Housing (Level 3).  
All new private housing has to have a code rating, though there is no mandatory code requirement yet.

Our in house and external specification teams can provide you with assistance in meeting any of the code levels above.

## BREEAM

BREEAM is an environmental assessment method and rating system for buildings

A BREEAM assessment uses recognised measures of performance, which are set against established benchmarks, to evaluate a building's specification, design, construction and use. The measures used represent a broad range of categories and criteria from energy to ecology. They include aspects related to energy and water use, the internal environment (health and well-being), pollution, transport, materials, waste, ecology and management processes.

It encourages designers, clients and others to think about low carbon and low impact design, minimising the energy demands created by a building before considering energy efficiency and low carbon technologies.

# European Water Label

## Introduction

Voluntary European scheme aimed at making it easier for specifiers and consumers to rate a bathroom products' water efficiency.

The scheme provides easy access to a database of bathroom products when installed and used correctly will use less water, save energy and save money.

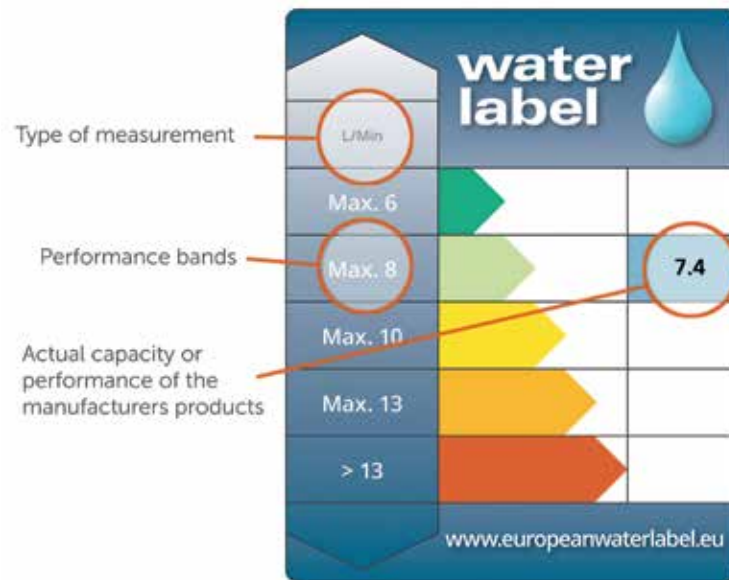
Scheme covers the following products areas:

- Baths
- Basin Taps
- Shower controls
- Handsets
- Grey Water
- Kitchen taps
- WC Suites
- Cisterns
- Urinal Controllers

Clear traffic light system label, shows water consumption and rating.

Products with water label can be seen on the water label web site [www.europeanwaterlabel.eu/](http://www.europeanwaterlabel.eu/)

Products carrying the water label are shown in the Bluebook.



# Index

# Glossary

## A

### Acrylic

Baths moulded from high quality acrylic sheet. Acrylic is a durable but versatile material.

## B

### Back-to-wall

A WC suite where the cistern and/or pipework is concealed behind furniture or a false wall.

### Built-in

A shower valve that has been fitted with the pipework concealed within the wall.

### Bar

Water pressure is measured in bar, PSI or head (metres). 1 metre of head = 0.1 bar or 1.45 psi of pressure.

## C

### Combination boiler

A combi-boiler heats the water as soon as it is turned on. Supplies water at high pressure.

### Cool body

Cool body technology ensures the fitting is always safe to touch.

### Corner Bath

Corner bath offers more bathing space while occupying less room.

### Cavity wall bracket

Provides a rigid fixing foundation for built-in mixing valves on cavity walls.

### Ceramic Disc

Ceramic discs control the flow of water through the fitting. 'Drip free' and impervious to lime deposit.

### Click and Clean

The lower wheels and panels of the shower enclosure are released to expose them for thorough cleaning.

### Click technology

Water saving feature fitted to single lever basin mixers.

### Close coupled WC

A combined toilet cistern and pan usually operated by a push button on the cistern top.

### Countertop Washbasin

A washbasin set into a countertop or furniture unit concealing all the pipework below.

## D

### Dual flush

A long flush push button delivers 6 litres of water and a short flush button delivers 3 litres. Lower flushes are available (4/2,6Lt dual flush).

### Diverter

Fitted to combined bath and shower mixers. Diverts water from the bath spout to the shower hand spray.

### Deck mounted Tap

Taps or mixers designed to be mounted on the edge of the bath rather than on the wall.

### DEFRA

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. Tests and promotes water efficient products.

### Ducted installations

Conceals all hot & cold supply pipes, waste and soil pipes and even the toilet cistern.

### Double Ended Bath / Duo

Both ends of the bath are identical with sloped back supports. Allows two people to bathe together.

## E

### Eco Button

Water saving feature - limits the flow rate to 50%, with manual override for higher flow rates.

### Exposed

Surface mounted fixtures and fittings.

### Escutcheon

A decorative plate used to conceal the hole

around a pipe where it goes through the wall.

## F

### Fast fix bracket

Easy to fit wall mounted bracket for bar shower valves. Saves time and cost.

### First fix connection kit

Provides a rigid fixing foundation for built-in mixing valves on stud partition walls.

### Free flow waste

For basins without an overflow where the taps might be left running. Prevents any chance of flooding.

### Flow regulator

Factory fitted to save water on either the outlet of basin mixers and the inlet of pillar taps.

### Fixed overhead shower

An overhead shower head fitted to the wall or ceiling in a fixed position.

### Flow restrictor

A device within a basin or bath fitting which reduces water flow in order to save water.

### Floor Standing

WC suites or bidets where the base fixes to the floor.

### Flush bend

A flush bend is used to connect low level, back-to-wall and wall mounted WC pans to the cistern.

## H

### High pressure installations

Minimum of 1 bar, but is often greater.

### Horizontal adjustment

The shower enclosure profile can be adjusted horizontally to allow for out-of-true walls.

### Horizontal and vertical adjustment

Enclosure profile adjustment that allows for fixing into grout lines rather than onto tiles.

### High level WC

The cistern with a pull chain is fitted on the wall at high level near the ceiling.

### Low level WC

The cistern is mounted on the wall at low level with the operating lever at hand height.

## I

### IdealClean finish

Finish applied to shower enclosures so the glass is easier to clean and stays clean for longer.

### Idealfil

Bath spout combined with pop-up waste. Hot and cold handles mounted remotely within easy reach.

### Idealform

Baths moulded from high quality acrylic sheet - warm to the touch and gives exceptional insulation.

### Idealform Plus+

All the benefits of Idealform with double the reinforcement for extra strength and rigidity (no creaking).

### Idealcast

Superior bath construction - the strength of cast iron with just half the weight. Minimum thickness 8mm.

## L

### Long Projection

Products designed to have longer projection (length) compared to the normal projection. Applies in the bowls and bidet.

### Low pressure gravity fed system

Gravity fed hot water depends on the height of the cold water tank (usually in the loft).

## M

### Multiport

Delivers reliable, efficient water flow on low pressure systems - also available for 1 hole bath fillers.

### Manual Mixer Shower

Does not compensate for variations in hot and cold water flow rate, pressure or temperature.

# Glossary

## M

### Mixer fittings

Hot and cold water are mixed in the body of the fitting and delivered through a single spout.

## O

### Over rim supply bidets

Mixer mounted on the rim of bidet. Through-rim supply bidet not available from Ideal Standard.

## P

### Pumped gravity fed system

The addition of a booster pump to a gravity fed system to improve performance.

### Power shower tested

Enclosures have been power shower tested to ensure the seals are watertight.

### Pillar taps

Traditional separate hot and cold taps for baths and basins.

### Porcelain enamelled steel

Pressed from sheet steel to form the shape of the bath and then coated with porcelain enamel.

### Pedestal Washbasin

Provides stable support for the washbasin in addition to concealing unsightly plumbing.

### Pop Up Waste

An operating rod is usually concealed behind the basin mixer to raise and lower plug.

### Profile

The aluminium framework of a shower enclosure.

## Q

### Quarter Turn

A ceramic disc cartridge that activates the water flow from off to fully on in just 90° of movement.

## R

### Riser shower trays

Riser legs allow for pipework above the floor level. Each leg can be individually adjusted.

## S

### Shower flow outlet limiters

Fitted between the valve and handset. Removeable 8 litre per minute flow restrictors in Idealrain handsets.

### Smooth running wheels

The wheels on a slider door move smoothly and easily to eliminate jarring.

### Safety Stop

Limits the outlet water temperature to 40°C to protect vulnerable users.

### Single lever

A simple lever action which controls both flow and temperature in one easy action.

### Semi Countertop Washbasin

A basin that is semi-recessed into furniture - more comfortable to bend over than a fully recessed basin.

### Semi Pedestal

Semi-pedestal fixed to the wall under a basin and clear of the floor. Conceals the pipework.

### Semi punched tapholes

Semi punched tapholes can be knocked out with hammer to suit the type of brassware.

### Shower Tray

The floor section of a shower enclosure, with a built-in waste for the water to flow away.

### Soft Closing Mechanism

Slows the movement of the seat/door/drawer as it closes eliminating noisy sudden thuds.

### Short Projection

Products designed to save as much space as possible by not projecting as far as normal into the room.

## T

### Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Automatically maintains water temperature even when water is drawn off elsewhere. The safest type of shower.

### Thermostatic control

Thermostatic control ensures that water temperature is maintained for total comfort and safety.

### TT shower valve

Built-in thermostatic shower valve body with separate handles for temperature and flow control.

### Twin sealing system

The twin sealing system creates a water tight seal between a TT shower valve and the wall.

### Temperature limit stop

Pre-set at 40°C, 43°C, 46°C or 48°C during installation - offers protection for more vulnerable users.

### Topfix

Topfix enables the mixer to be fitted from above the basin with an allen key through the pop-up rod hole.

### Three hole mixers

These mixers have a spout with separate hot and cold handles and fit on to three tap hole basins and baths.

## U

### Under Countertop Washbasin

A washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied).

### Unvented mains pressure water system

Stores hot water under pressure in a large cylinder. Water pressure of between 1 bar and 5 bar.

### Upstands

Shower tray upstand is designed to be tiled over and allows for tiling down to the tray surface.

## V

### Valve

A mechanism that controls the flow of water via a handle.

### Venturi Mixer Shower

Uses high pressure mains to pull low pressure through hot water.

### Vessel Washbasin

A washbasin that sits on top of the counter.

### Vitreous China

Fired at 1220°C after glazing. Its high gloss, stain resistant surface is ideal for use in bathrooms.

## W

### Wall mounted

The product is mounted on the wall by concealed hangers. Designed to leave the floor completely unobstructed for easy cleaning.

### Waste Unit

The fitting which enables the water to flow out of the shower tray. The 'elbow' is the angled water pipe section.

### WC

Term used for Water Closet or more commonly known as a toilet.

### Wet Room

A completely tiled showering space with no shower tray - the waste pipe is fitted straight into the floor.

# Index

Code



Product Code	Product Description	Page
A2164	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, no taphole, with overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
A2165	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
A2166	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
A2650	Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge	1 : 6 : 1 : 13
A2650	Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
A2650	Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
A4122	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
A4124	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 41
A4125	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
A4126	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 43
A4127	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer	1 : 6 : 1 : 11
A4127	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer	1 : 12 : 1 : 13
A4128	Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted	1 : 12 : 1 : 14
A4128	Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted	1 : 5 : 2 : 7
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	1 : 6 : 1 : 9
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
A4130	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated	1 : 6 : 1 : 10
A4131	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
A4131	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 6
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	1 : 4 : 4 : 2
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	1 : 13 : 1 : 26
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	1 : 12 : 1 : 12
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	1 : 5 : 2 : 7
A4168	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, battery	1 : 6 : 1 : 15
A4169 (TP6)	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 36
A4169 (TP6)	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 12 : 1 : 11
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails. Includes 2 litres per minute Eco spring outlet.	1 : 5 : 2 : 6
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
A4171	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
A4172	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
A4176	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 41
A4177	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 41
A4178	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
A4179	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
A4180	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 43
A4181	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 43
A4182	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
A4182	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
A4183	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
A4183	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
A4184	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
A4184	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
A4185	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer	1 : 6 : 1 : 15
A4186	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, link box	1 : 6 : 1 : 15
A4314	Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and nonreturn valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling	1 : 13 : 1 : 27
A4314	Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling	1 : 6 : 1 : 12
A4556	Markwik purging tool	1 : 5 : 2 : 17

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A4664	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 45
A4670	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Battery	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4671	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Battery	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4672	Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	1 : 6 : 1 : 21
A4672	Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	1 : 14 : 2 : 14
A4798	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 45
A4799	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 45
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	1 : 14 : 2 : 7
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains	1 : 14 : 2 : 7
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	1 : 14 : 2 : 7
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery	1 : 14 : 2 : 8
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains	1 : 14 : 2 : 8
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link	1 : 14 : 2 : 8
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery	1 : 14 : 2 : 9
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains	1 : 14 : 2 : 9
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 40



Product Code	Product Description	Page
A4852(AA)	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valveand filter, copper tube inlets, link	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link	1 : 14 : 2 : 9
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
A4854(AA)	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-mains	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4855	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Link	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4856	(AA) Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-mains	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4857	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Link	1 : 8 : 3 : 5
A4989	Piccolo 21 thermostatic 2 hole bath filler and Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 26
A5451	Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	1 : 6 : 1 : 21
A5451	Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	1 : 14 : 2 : 14
A5452	Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	1 : 6 : 1 : 21
A5452	Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	1 : 14 : 2 : 14
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 13 : 1 : 10
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 14 : 1 : 3
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 5 : 2 : 49
A5900	TMV3 Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 5 : 2 : 49
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
A5985	Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and single function Idealrain S1 kit	1 : 6 : 1 : 2
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 12 : 1 : 10
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 13
A6243 (TB H6)	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted, also needs replacement spout	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 3 : 1 : 5
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 32
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 14
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 34
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 15

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A6245 (TB H6)	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
A6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 33
A6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 16
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard filter	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard filter	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 6 : 1 : 4
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 6 : 1 : 13
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 6 : 1 : 14
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 10
A963369AA	Aerator M18X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
A963369AA	Aerator M18X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 8
B0270	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
B0271	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with weighted chain, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
B0356	Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
B0357	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 litres per minute inlet flow regulators and pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B4447	Sandringham SL single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted	1 : 3 : 3 : 4
B4447	Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, lever operated with pop-up waste, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 35
B4448	Sandringham SL bidet mixer 1 hole, lever operated, water saving CLICK cartridge, pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 36
B4449	Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 9
B8260	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
B8261	Piccolo 21 basin dual control 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
B8261	Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 12 : 1 : 2
B8261	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
B8262 (TP5)	Nuastyle 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	1 : 13 : 1 : 35
B8262	Nuastyle 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet	1 : 14 : 2 : 6
B8262	Nuastyle 21 inclined ½ " washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	1 : 3 : 3 : 2
B8262	Nuastyle 21 inclined ½ " washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	1 : 14 : 1 : 3
B8262	Nuastyle 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
B8262	Nuastyle 21 inclined washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
B8262	Piccolo 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 22
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses	1 : 3 : 3 : 10
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses	1 : 14 : 1 : 6
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	1 : 14 : 2 : 5
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B8264	Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	1 : 6 : 1 : 8
B8264	Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	1 : 14 : 2 : 12
B8265	Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	1 : 6 : 1 : 6
B8265	Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	1 : 14 : 2 : 10
B8266	Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing	1 : 6 : 1 : 7
B8266	Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing	1 : 14 : 2 : 11
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap	1 : 14 : 1 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 14 : 2 : 5
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 3 : 1 : 8
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 6 : 1 : 8
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 6 : 1 : 10
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 13 : 1 : 26
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 12 : 1 : 12
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 12 : 1 : 13
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 12 : 1 : 14
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	1 : 14 : 2 : 12
B8861 (TPP1)	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.	
	Flow rate with fitted regulator 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B9135	Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
B9135	Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
B9135	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
B9138	Piccolo 21 bath filler 1 hole single lever, copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 24
B9139	Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 1 hole single lever with Armaglide 2 shower set, copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 24
B9140	Piccolo 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
B9140	Piccolo 21 bath filler 2 hole dual control	1 : 5 : 2 : 25
B9140	Piccolo 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
B9141	Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control with Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 25
B9208	Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, lever operated, 5 litres per minute, no waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 35
B9304	Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with single function	1 : 6 : 1 : 20
B9304	Armaglide 2 handspray, single function	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
B9305	Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with 3 functions	1 : 6 : 1 : 20
B9306	Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm spiral hose	1 : 6 : 1 : 18
B9307	Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm spiral hose	1 : 6 : 1 : 18
B9308	Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1750mm spiral hose and wall mounted holder	1 : 6 : 1 : 19
B9308	Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder	1 : 13 : 1 : 38
B9309	Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1750mm spiral hose and wall mounted holder	1 : 6 : 1 : 19
B9448	Wall elbow	1 : 6 : 1 : 25
B960754AA	Aerator 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 8
B960754AA	Aerator regulated 5l/min for the spout	1 : 5 : 1 : 9
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 3
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B960884AA	Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 4
B960884AA	Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 4
B960889NU	Aerator cache PCA M21.5X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9767	Livia single lever one hole basin mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 8
B9768	Livia single lever one hole bidet mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B9769	Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 6 : 1 : 14
B9769	Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 10
B9770	Livia single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 9
B9771	Livia single lever one hole sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 3 : 4
B9772	Livia single lever exposed sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and 200mm tubular spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 4
B9773	Golf - Design single lever one hole basin mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B9774	Golf - Design single lever one hole bidet mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B9775	Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 6 : 1 : 13
B9775	Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
B9776	Golf - Design single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
B9777	Golf - Design single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge	1 : 5 : 3 : 3
B9778	Golf - Design single lever built-in bath shower kit 2, faceplates and handles	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
B9779	Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles	1 : 6 : 1 : 13
B9779	Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
B9780	Adriana single lever one hole basin mixer with 35mm cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B9781	Adriana single lever one hole vessel mixer with 35mm cartridge	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B9782	Adriana single lever one hole bidet mixer with 35mm cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B9783	Adriana single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 6 : 1 : 4
B9783	Adriana single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
B9784	Adriana single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B9785	Adriana single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9786	Adriana single lever one hole sink mixer with 47mm cartridge, single flow two function pull-out swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 3 : 2 : 5
B9865	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps	1 : 3 : 6 : 3
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
B9865	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
B9866	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
B9867	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B9868	Sandringham 21 dual control 1 taphole basin mixer with pop-up waste	1 : 3 : 3 : 9
B9868	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B9869	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with weighted chain	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
B9870	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
B9870	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
B9870	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B9871	Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B9872	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck	1 : 5 : 3 : 5
B9873	Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 6
B9874	Sandringham sink filler 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 5
B9875	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B9876	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B9877	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B9878	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B9879	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 7
B9880	Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 7
B9881	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 33
B9882	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 33
B9883	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B9884	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B9885	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 8
B9886	Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 8
B9908	Fixed height handspray holder	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B9908	Fixed height handspray holder	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B9909	Category 3 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 30

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B9909	Category 3 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
C4851	Oceane Plus Wall Hung Pack, including Wall hung bowl and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 9
E0062	Basin fixing set for panels or block walls	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
E0062	Basin fixing set for panels or block walls	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
E0062	Panel fixing set	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
E0062	Wall fixing set	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
E0070	Basin fixing set with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
E0157	Wall fixing set	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
E0276	Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
E0277	Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
E0282	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
E0283	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
E0284	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
E0286	Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
E0287	Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
E0288	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform water saving bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes and tread pattern, 139 litres	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
E3198	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
E3221	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E3222	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 16
E4705	Wall elbow	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
E4745	Shower hose, 1.35m long	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
E5010	Pair Steel Wall Hangers	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
E5010	Pair Steel Wall Hangers	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
E5068	Sandringham SL bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control lever operated with Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 37
E5069	Sandringham SL bath filler 2 hole dual control lever operated deck single flow	1 : 5 : 2 : 36
E6749	Flow regulator 9 litres per minute	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
E6760	Waste 1¼" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
E6960	Flow regulator 7 litres per minute	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
E6961	Flow regulator 8 litres per minute	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
E7590	Alto seat and cover with stainless steel hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
E8761	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8763	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, with cover fastener	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8928	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, right hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8929	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, left hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8930	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8935	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8936	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8941	Sandringham 21 corner washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
E8942	Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
E8945	Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8946	Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8949	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8951	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8952	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole with overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 9
E8953	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 9
E8954	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 9
E8958	Sandringham 21 50cm semicountertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 5
E8959	Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 5
E8961	Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 5

Product Code	Product Description	Page
E8962	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8963	Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8963	Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8966	Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8967	Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8968	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8969	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8972	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8974	Sandringham 21 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E8976	Sandringham 21 full pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
E8976	Sandringham 21 pedestal	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8976	Sandringham 21 pedestal	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
E8989	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E9074	Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E9074	Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E9074	Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E9074	Sandringham 21 seat and cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
E9076	Sandringham 21 seat and cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E9076	Sandringham 21 seat and cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E9076	Sandringham 21 seat and cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
E9076	Sandringham 21 seat and cover plastic hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E9086	Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
E9086	Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
E9086	Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
E9086	Sandringham 21 seat no cover metal hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
EEM134901	Hose bracket chrome	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
F960847	Bioguard outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 17
F960921AA	None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
F960921AA	None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
F960921AA	None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 9
G4901	Kingsley oor standing close coupled bowl P-Trap, with fixation screws	1 : 2 : 1 : 12
G4902	Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl S-Trap, with xation screws	1 : 2 : 1 : 11
G4913	Kingsley floor standing back-to-wall bidet	1 : 7 : 2 : 2
G4934	Kingsley close coupled cistern 4/2.6 litre, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 11
G4934	Kingsley close coupled cistern 4/2.6 litre, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 12
G4955	Kingsley basin 55 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 13
G4965	Kingsley basin 65 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 12
G4976	Kingsley floor standing single back-towall bowl, P/S-Trap, incling fixation set.	
	Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt	1 : 2 : 2 : 9
G4981	Kingsley wall hung bowl. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt	1 : 2 : 4 : 7
G4983	Kingsley wall hung bidet	1 : 7 : 3 : 3
G7006	Rectangular 170 x 75cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips	1 : 4 : 5 : 5
G7007	150cm corner whirlpool tub, with 8 chrome water-jets and 12 air-jets	1 : 4 : 5 : 4
G7100	Rectangular 180 x 90cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips	1 : 4 : 5 : 3
G7322	Panel 180cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 3
G7466	Round whirlpool tub 150cm with integrated seat and with 8 chrome plated jets. Legset included	1 : 4 : 5 : 2
G7583	Round Panel 150cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 2
G7710	Panel 90cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 3
G7899	Panel 210cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 6
G7904	Panel 190cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 6
G7906	Panel 190cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 7
G7921	Panel 170cm	1 : 4 : 5 : 7
G8094	Mini Pool Rectangular 190 x 170cm with 20 jets (10 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets) and manual control unit	1 : 4 : 5 : 7
G8192	Pool Rectangular 210 x 190cm with 24 jets (14 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets), heat element and lighting feature, electronic touch pad, water level sensor and timer included	1 : 4 : 5 : 6
J117867	Chair Brackets	1 : 2 : 4 : 9
J324867	Outlet/Vertical bend 90°	1 : 2 : 2 : 9
J4678	Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm	1 : 3 : 1 : 12
J4678	Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm	1 : 3 : 1 : 13
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 11
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 12
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	1 : 2 : 2 : 9
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 7

Product Code	Product Description	Page
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 11
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 11
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 12
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 2 : 9
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 7
J5031	Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws	1 : 3 : 1 : 12
J5031	Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws	1 : 3 : 1 : 13
L6313	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 2
L6314	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 2
L6315	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 2
L6316	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 2
L6317	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6318	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6319	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6320	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6321	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6322	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with chrome waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6323	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6324	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6325	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1700 x 750mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
L6326	Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 4
L6327	Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 4
L6328	Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 4
L6329	Idealite offset quadrant right hand low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6330	Idealite offset quadrant left hand low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6331	Idealite offset quadrant right hand low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6332	Idealite offset quadrant left hand low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6333	Idealite upstand shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 7
L6334	Idealite upstand shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 7
L6335	Idealite upstand shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 7
L6336	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 8
L6337	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 8
L6338	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 8
L6339	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 8
L6340	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 8
L6341	Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 9
L6342	Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 9
L6343	Idealite Pentagon flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	1 : 6 : 2 : 6
L6630	Idealite shower tray 1000 x 800mm right hand offset quadrant low profile flat top	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6631	Idealite shower tray 1000 x 800mm left hand offset quadrant low profile flat top	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6632	Idealite shower tray 1200 x 800mm right hand offset quadrant low profile flat top	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6633	Idealite shower tray 1200 x 800mm left hand offset quadrant low profile flat top	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
L6732	Wall elbow	1 : 6 : 1 : 25
L6919	Lever operated shower diverter	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
L6935	Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 4 litres per minute, pair	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
L6938	Flow regulator 5 litres per minute	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
L6959	Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	1 : 6 : 2 : 2
LV69967	adhesive upstand	1 : 6 : 2 : 3
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	1 : 6 : 2 : 4
LV69967	adhesive upstand	1 : 6 : 2 : 5
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	1 : 6 : 2 : 6
N1314	Concept toilet roll holder	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
N1314	Concept toilet roll holder	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S0127	Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham single lever 1 taphole mixer, 1½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 3
S0128	Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham Single Lever single lever sink 1 taphole mixer, ½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 4
S0129	Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham dual control sink 1 taphole mixer, ½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 3
S0130	Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham dual control sink 1 taphole mixer, 1½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 4
S0907	Universal 75cm end panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
S0915	Flat 170cm front panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S0915	Flat front panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 6

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S0915	Flat front panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S0915	Flat front panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S0916	Flat 170cm end panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S0916	Flat end panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S0916	Flat end panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S0916	Flat end panel	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S0925	Universal 120cm front panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
S0935	Hercules 170cm front panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S0935	Hercules 170cm front panel	1 : 4 : 6 : 2
S0936	Hercules 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S0936	Hercules 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 6 : 2
S0937	Hercules 80cm end panel	1 : 4 : 6 : 2
S1017	Sandringham 21 150cm front panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
S1018	Sandringham 21 160cm front panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
S1019	Sandringham 21 170cm front panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
S1019	Sandringham 21 170cm front panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
S1175	Oregon 170 x 70cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S1176	Oregon 170 x 70cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S1186	Oregon 170 x 75cm Idealcast™ bath, chrome handgrips, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
S1254	Showertub 120 x 75cm Idealform shower bath, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
S1699	Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 2
S1699	Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes, no hand grips	1 : 13 : 1 : 26
S1817	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti-slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1819	Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm steel bath, anti-slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S1832	Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S1833	Sandringham 21 bath 150 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S1834	Sandringham 21 bath 160 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S1835	Sandringham 21 Steel bath 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1836	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1837	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1838	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1839	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm water saving steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti-slip*, no tapholes, 130 litres	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S1863	Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip*, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S1864	Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip*, no tap holes	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S1865	Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, 2 tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S1866	Nisa 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip*, no tapholes	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S2058	Leadenhall 55cm washbasin back outlet, no tapholes	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
S2098	Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
S2099	Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
S2122	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2127	Sentry solid surface washbasin for wall fixing with back outlet and Connecting adapter with two pneumatically operated push button valves with concealed integrally shrouded outlets and 200mm long bolts for concealed wall fixing	1 : 3 : 6 : 9
S2127	Sentry solid surface washbasin for wall fixing with back outlet and Connecting adapter with two pneumatically operated push button valves with concealed integrally shrouded outlets and 200mm long bolts for concealed wall fixing	1 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2144	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2144	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
S2154 (LB H M)	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S2154 (LB H M)	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S2154	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 5
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S2159	Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
S2164	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S2165	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S2166	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 7



Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2167	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S2167	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
S2168	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S2168	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
S2169	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S2169	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
S2170	Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S2180	Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin with two corner tapholes and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S2252	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S2253	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S2254	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S2293	Portman 21 washbasin 60cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S2297	Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single left hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S2298	Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S2300	Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes	1 : 3 : 1 : 21
S2308	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S2309	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
S2314	Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
S2428	Airside 80 x 45cm washbasin integral shelf, 1 taphole right hand, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
S2429	Airside 80cm washbasin integral shelf, no taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
S2473	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin left hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S2478	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2479	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2481	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2482	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2484	Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
S2485	Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
S2486	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2487	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2487	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
S2488	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
S2490	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2490	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
S2491	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 3 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2492	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2493	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2493	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 2
S2494	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2495	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2495	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 2
S2496	Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, unglazed rim	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
S2513	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole, no logo	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S2588	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2588	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 12 : 1 : 2
S2600	Galaxy 51cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2601	Galaxy 51cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste, complete with semi-shroud	1 : 3 : 1 : 8
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 8
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
S2628	Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1¼" combined chain waste & plug overflow, with fixing kit	1 : 3 : 3 : 2
S2628	Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit	1 : 14 : 1 : 3
S2629	Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow	1 : 3 : 3 : 10
S2629	Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow	1 : 14 : 1 : 6
S2684	Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2685	Marlow 21 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2686	Marlow 21 62cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2687	Cherwell 21 round 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
S2688	Cherwell 21 round 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
S2689	Contour 21 rectangular 42cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
S2692	Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, glazed underside	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2695	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole & overflow	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2696	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole with overflow and left hand soap dispenser	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2697	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole with overflow and right hand soap dispenser	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2720	Handrinse 50cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, no overflow	1 : 3 : 6 : 3
S2720	Handrinse 50cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, no overflow	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
S2721	Handrinse 50cm washbasin with single right hand taphole, no overflow	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
S2823	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
S2824	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
S2825	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
S2826	Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	1 : 9 : 2 : 6
S2870	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers Not HTM64, without trap cover	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2871	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2872	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2873	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2874	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2875	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2876	Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2877	Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2955	Ova Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S2989	Portman 21 full pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2991	Portman 21 semi-pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S2992	Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S2992	Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
S2993	Shroud for duct fixing	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S3019	Sentry back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S3019	Sentry back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 9
S3046	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S3046	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3047	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S3047	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S3056	Contour 21 back to wall rimless standard height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3056	Contour 21 back to wall rimless standard height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S3057	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S3057	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 22
S3057	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S3057	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 17

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3064	Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern 6 litre push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S3064	Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern with 6 litre push button flush	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S3076	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S3076	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 23
S3077	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S3078	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S3078	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S3078	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S3115	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan with floor fixing kit horizontal outlet, 70cm NHS projection	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S3116	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S3116	Contour 21 back to wall rimless raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S3442	Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet with black seat and cover	1 : 14 : 1 : 10
S3442	Perth 2 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3443	Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet, no seat holes for extra antivandal properties	1 : 14 : 1 : 10
S3443	Perth 2 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet – no seat holes	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3510	Sandringham 21 washdown low level WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S3589	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern	1 : 2 : 6 : 11
S3589	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern	1 : 14 : 2 : 3
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern	1 : 2 : 6 : 11
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern	1 : 14 : 2 : 3
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.	1 : 2 : 6 : 11
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.	1 : 14 : 2 : 3
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4.5 litre duct cistern	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	1 : 2 : 6 : 11
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	1 : 14 : 2 : 3
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S3610	Melrose wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 13 : 1 : 22
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 13 : 1 : 23
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 17
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 7
S3620	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply no lever	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, no lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 7
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	1 : 2 : 6 : 9
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	1 : 14 : 1 : 9
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	1 : 14 : 1 : 10
S3623	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	1 : 2 : 6 : 8
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S3636	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S3636	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 4

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 6 : 7
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 4 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 6 : 6
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual or 4/2.6 flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4.2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 6 : 6
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush with bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S3740	Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 3
S3742	Regal low level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, CP lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 3
S3750	Regal high level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow cord and plastic pull and 4 piece plastic flushpipe	1 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3900	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 3
S3900	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S3902	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 3
S3920	New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever	1 : 2 : 6 : 4
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull	1 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S4032	Orion Plus seat and cover with metal pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 8
S4033	Orion plus seat only with metal pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 9
S4040	Saturn seat and cover	1 : 2 : 7 : 9
S4055	Gemini seat and cover	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
S4055	Gemini seat and cover	1 : 2 : 7 : 8
S4056	Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 6
S4056	Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4056	Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S4057	Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 6
S4057	Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4057	Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 7

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S4058	Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 6
S4058	Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 5
S4058	Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S4058	Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4059	Contour 21 toilet seat in white (01) no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S4059	Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 5
S4059	Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4060	Bakasan seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 4
S4062	Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 4
S4063	Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 4
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 2 : 7 : 5
S4065	Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 7 : 5
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 17
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S4066	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S4066(36)	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 13 : 1 : 22
S4066(36)	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 13 : 1 : 23
S4066(36)	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S4066(36)	Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S4067	Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S4071	Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 2
S4072	Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars schools pattern	1 : 2 : 7 : 2
S4073	Bakasan seat and cover open front with stainless steel pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 3
S4074	Bakasan seat no cover open front with stainless steel pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 3
S4081	Braemar 21 toilet seat and cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S4082	Braemar 21 toilet seat and cover, soft close	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S4270	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
S4270	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S4270	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	1 : 2 : 6 : 7
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 4

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S4300	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 6 : 18
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S4303	Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S4303	Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S4303	Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S4303	Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S4305	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 6 : 18
S4310	Panekta outlet Connector, plain pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	1 : 2 : 6 : 18
S4316	Profile 21 closed coupled pack S-trap 4,5/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, with seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 13
S4317	Profile 21 closed coupled pack S-trap, 4,5/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, with soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 13
S4320	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S4325	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S4326	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 16
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S4399	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
S4399	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 16
S4420	Spatula Cistern Lever	1 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S4445	Finger push button non-Projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4445	Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	1 : 2 : 6 : 14
S4445	Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	1 : 14 : 1 : 9
S4445	Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	1 : 14 : 1 : 10
S4450	Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15
S4450	Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4453	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15
S4453	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4457	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4457	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 15
S4457	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 14 : 2 : 2
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 12
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm thickness partition	1 : 2 : 6 : 13
S4464	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4464	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S4464(AA)	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 6 : 13
S4489	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4489	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	1 : 2 : 6 : 14
S4503	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 16
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 2 : 6 : 16
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S4505	Simpla Inlet Connector	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 6 : 9
S4512(MY)	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 6 : 13
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 4
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 2 : 10
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S4513(MY)	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	1 : 2 : 6 : 13
S4516	Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S4590	Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S4590	Cistern conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S4590	Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S4601	Flushpipe telescopic, 1675mm and clip to suit Clena cistern and back inlet WC	1 : 2 : 6 : 18
S4658	Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S4662	Plastic Flushpipe For Top Inlet Slop Hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S4662	Plastic flushpipe for top inlet Slop Hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S4662	Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for lop hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	1 : 11 : 2 : 17
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S5093(AC)	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S5375	Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel for Ventura	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S5449	Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve with push button operation, flow control and 1¼" brass strainer waste	1 : 10 : 1 : 2
S5450	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use	1 : 10 : 1 : 1
S5451	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use	1 : 10 : 1 : 1
S5452	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use complete with bottle filler	1 : 10 : 1 : 1
S5800	Belfast sink 46 x 38 x 21cm	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S5803	Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (boxed)	1 : 9 : 1 : 2
S5827	Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (unboxed)	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S5835	Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible for 61 x 46cm sink	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S5872	Sandingham Select sink, inset stainless steel single bowl complete with ½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 3



Product Code	Product Description	Page
S5873	Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl complete with ½" basket strainer waste	1 : 9 : 1 : 4
S5900	Alder sink 51 x 31cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S5912	Angus sink, 44 x 31cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S5915	Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S5920	Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S5925	Birch laboratory sink 46cm with plain front edge	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S5926 (ST A)	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5985	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5986	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5987	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5988 (ST A)	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5989	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5990 (ST A)	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5991	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S5992 (ST B)	Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S5993 (ST B)	Doon sink, single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S5994(STBHTM63)	Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HMT63 profile	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S5995	Doon sink, double bowl right hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S5996	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S5997	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S5998	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S5999	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S6000	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S6001	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, 2 tapholes	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S6002	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, no tapholes	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S6005(MY)	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and left hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S6006	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and right hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S6100	Sanura 50cm urinal bowl	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S6103	Sandringham wall bowl urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S6103	Sandringham wall bowl urinal	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S6105	Sanura 40cm wall urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S6110	Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S6110	Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S6117	Sanura HygenIQ 40cm wall urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S6118	Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S6119	Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S6119	Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S6120 (UR H)	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S6120 (UR H)	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S6120	Division with hanger and screw	1 : 14 : 1 : 11
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	1 : 8 : 1 : 2
S6145	Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, screw to wall fixing complete with waste and trap	1 : 8 : 1 : 8
S6145	Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing	1 : 14 : 1 : 14
S6146	Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader and screw to wall fixings complete with waste and trap	1 : 8 : 1 : 8
S6146	Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw, wall fixing	1 : 14 : 1 : 14
S6200	Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6201	Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6202	Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6210	Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6211	Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6212	Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 4
S6215	Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 3
S6215	Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S6216	Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 3
S6217	Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock	1 : 8 : 3 : 3
S6226	Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal	1 : 11 : 2 : 25

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S6265	Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S6265	Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S6266	Spreader top inlet Sandringham	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S628267	Waterless urinal cartridge - single	1 : 8 : 1 : 2
S6283	Waterless urinal cartidge - box of 32	1 : 8 : 1 : 2
S6285	Spreader top inlet for Vitreous China bowl urinal, exposed	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S6285	Spreader, top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S6321	Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts	1 : 8 : 1 : 2
S6321	Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts	1 : 14 : 1 : 11
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S636036	Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6360AC	Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6360LJ	Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6360MY	Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6360RN	Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S636136	Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6361AC	Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6361LJ	Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6361MY	Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6361RN	Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6362	Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S6362(AA)	Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S6362AA	Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - chrome plated	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6362MY	Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S636336	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6363AC	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6363LJ	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6363MY	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6363RN	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6380	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 8 : 2 : 2
S6380	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 12
S6381	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 8 : 2 : 2
S6381	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 12
S6382	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 8 : 2 : 2
S6382	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 12
S6383	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 8 : 2 : 2
S6383	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	1 : 14 : 1 : 12
S6384	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6384	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 13

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6385	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6385	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6386	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6386	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6387	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6387	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6388	Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6388	Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6389	Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6389	Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with flushpipes and autocistern	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S6390	Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and auto cistern	1 : 14 : 1 : 13
S6390	Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with pipework and autocistern	1 : 8 : 2 : 3
S645036	30cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6450AC	30cm straight grab rail - whitel	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6450LJ	30cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6450MY	30cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6450RN	30cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 17
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S645236	45cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6452AC	45cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6452LJ	45cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6452MY	45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6452RN	45cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S645336	50cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6453AC	50cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6453LJ	50cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6453MY	50cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6453RN	50cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 17
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 18
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 19
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S645436	60cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6454AC	60cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6454LJ	60cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6454MY	60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S6454RN	60cm straight grab rail - charcoa	1 : 12 : 2 : 2
S645536	70cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6455AC	70cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6455LJ	70cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6455MY	70cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6455RN	70cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S645636	75cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6456AC	75cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6456LJ	75cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6456MY	75cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6456RN	75cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S645736	80cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6457AC	80cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6457LJ	80cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6457MY	80cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6457RN	80cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S645836	90cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6458AC	90cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6458LJ	90cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6458MY	90cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6458RN	90cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 3
S645936	100cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6459AC	100cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6459LJ	100cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6459MY	100cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6459RN	100cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S646036	110cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6460AC	110cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6460LJ	110cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6460MY	110cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6460RN	110cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S646136	120cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6461AC	120cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6461LJ	120cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6461MY	120cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6461RN	120cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S646236	175cm straight grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6462AC	175cm straight grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6462LJ	175cm straight grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6462MY	175cm straight grab rail- stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6462RN	175cm straight grab rail - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 4
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S646636	40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6466AC	40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6466LJ	40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6466MY	40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6466RN	40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S647036	Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6470AC	Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6470LJ	Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S6470RN	Floor mounting vertical support bracket for hinged or fixed support arm - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 6
S647236	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6472AC	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6472LJ	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6472MY	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S647336	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6473AC	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6473LJ	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6473MY	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6473RN	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S647436	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6474AC	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6474LJ	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6474MY	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6474RN	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6477	Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S647836	Floor to ceiling grab pole - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6478AC	Floor to ceiling grab pole - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6478LJ	Floor to ceiling grab pole - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6478MY	Floor to ceiling grab pole - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S647936	Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6479AC	Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6479LJ	Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6479MY	Floor to ceiling grab pole with 40cm wall stay - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 8
S6481	Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S6481	Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S648136	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - blue	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6481AC	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - white	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6481LJ	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - grey	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6481MY	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6481RN	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - charcoal	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6484	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S6484(AA)	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S6484AA	60cm straight grab rail - chrome plated	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6484MY	60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6486	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S6486(AA)	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S6486AA	45cm straight grab rail - chrome plated	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6486MY	45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6487AA	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- chrome plated	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6487MY	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- stainless steel	1 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6551	Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S6552	Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S6553	Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S6554	Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S6555	Dee sink and left hand slop hopper, top inlet, 2 tapholes	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S6556	Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with wastes, mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag	1 : 13 : 1 : 10
S6556	Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 60cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag	1 : 9 : 2 : 7
S6557	Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S6558	Clyde plaster sink left hand sink with work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1 ½" waste	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S6559	Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface and 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S6563	Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S6564	Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S6565	Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S6566	Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S6567	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, back inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S6568	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S6604	Dania standard height seat and cover, stainless steel pillars	1 : 2 : 7 : 7
S6605	Dania seat only no cover	1 : 2 : 7 : 7
S6626	Multi-System folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 25cm	1 : 12 : 1 : 6
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	1 : 12 : 1 : 7
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6632(XK)	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6635(XK)	Multi-System back support fixed height	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6635	Fixed height back support	1 : 12 : 1 : 7
S6635	Multi system back support, fixed height	1 : 12 : 1 : 7
S6635	Multi-System back support fixed height	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6637(AC)	Multi-System back support, white	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S6637(AC)	Multi-System back support, white	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S6750	Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6750(AC)	Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6751	Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S6751	Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail	1 : 11 : 2 : 23
S6809	Braemar 21 wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S6850	Shower seat folding with legs	1 : 12 : 1 : 5
S6884	Back cushion support and clips	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	1 : 2 : 2 : 5
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	1 : 13 : 1 : 24
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	1 : 13 : 1 : 25

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S688467	Back cushion support & clips	1 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6933	Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve with extended lever, mounting box with stainless steel cover plate with white finish.	1 : 13 : 1 : 28
S6957(AC)	Doc M Ambulant care WC pack with Contour 21 rimless back to wall WC, floor fixing kit, Conceala cistern with lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook	1 : 11 : 2 : 16
S6958(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC and cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook	1 : 11 : 2 : 16
S6959(LI)	Doc M Contour 21 peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, 2 hinged arm support, toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, larger washbasin, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 12
S6960(AC)	Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 2 x 45cm grab rails, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies, shower handset holder, handset & hose, fixed short projection shower head. lever operated diverter	1 : 11 : 2 : 21
S6966(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 2
S6966(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 14
S6966(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S6967(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 2
S6967(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 14
S6967(AC)	Doc M Contour 21 close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S6968(LI)	Doc M Contour 21 back to wall left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 4
S6969(LI)	Doc M Contour 21 back to wall right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 4
S6972(AA)	Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining uffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	1 : 11 : 2 : 6
S6973(AA)	Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap (Also available in Stainless Steel (MY))	1 : 11 : 2 : 6
S6984(AC)	Doc M Standard low level left hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 10
S6985(AC)	Doc M Standard low level right hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers	1 : 11 : 2 : 10
S6986(AA)	Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder	1 : 11 : 2 : 8
S6987(AA)	Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder	1 : 11 : 2 : 8
S7029	Sandringham self closing non-concussive pillar taps, dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 27
S7110	Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps anti vandal indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
S7110	Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps antivandal indices	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S7110	Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps antivandal indices	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S7111AA	Nuastyle ½" inclined bib taps with dual hot and cold indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
S7160	Alterna 5412 ½" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S7160	Alterna 5412 ½" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S7160	Alterna 5412 ½" bib taps dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
S7190	Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S7190	Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 4

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S7190	Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S7190	Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps with ceramic discs and lever handles	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S7190	Alterna Quadrant ½" quarter turn bib taps with ceramic discs and lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
S7205	Nimbus ½" inclined bib taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S7205	Nimbus ½" inclined bib taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S7206	Nimbus ½" inclined bib taps anti splash outlet dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S7207	Nimbus ½" inclined bib taps with hose union dual Hot and Cold indices	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
S7208	Nimbus ½" inclined bib tap, flexible hose, jet and wall hook	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
S7211	Nimbus ½" inclined bib taps with thimble spray nozzle	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S7241	Avon bib tap, non convulsive self closing	1 : 14 : 2 : 4
S7241	Avon bib tap, non convulsive self closing	1 : 5 : 2 : 3
S7373	Sandringham SL washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever, water saving CLICK cartridge, weighted chain, 5 litre per minute flow regulator aerator fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 35
S7422	Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, ceramic disc operation, 150mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, rigid copper inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves	1 : 5 : 2 : 5
S7423	Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, quarter turn ceramic disc operation, 230mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, flexible inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves	1 : 5 : 2 : 5
S7446	Nuastyle washbasin mixer 1 hole sequential lever action with laminar flow outlet, volume controls, flexible connectors with 15mm male connection, suitable for balanced supplies only	1 : 12 : 1 : 9
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve	1 : 3 : 1 : 21
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve	1 : 5 : 2 : 47
S7872	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve	1 : 14 : 2 : 13
S7873	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with anti vandal shower head and self-closing push button shower valve	1 : 14 : 2 : 13
S7970	Nimbus ½" pillar dualflow filler and 200mm swivel nozzle with anti splash outlet, inlet centres variable	1 : 5 : 2 : 20
S7975	Nimbus ½" pillar mixer with screw down headwork and swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, single flow, 200mm centres	1 : 5 : 2 : 20
S8011	Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 6 litres per minute, pair	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8150	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, no overflow no chainstay hole	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
S8200	Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 8
S8205	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, Antisplash outlet, 150mm levers	1 : 5 : 2 : 9
S8207	Markwik ½" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm with quarter turn 150mm levers, 200mm projection swivel nozzle single flow, antisplash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 8
S8210	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers	1 : 5 : 2 : 9
S8215	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle swan-neck nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with built-in servicing and volume controls	1 : 5 : 2 : 10
S8230	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 11
S8231	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, thimble spray outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 11
S8239	Markwik sterilisation kit	1 : 5 : 2 : 17
S8265 (TP 3)	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 30
S8265	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S8265	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8265	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8265	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 12 : 1 : 8
S8265	Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 12
S8270 (TB H1)	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8270	Markwik ½" bib taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 12
S8275	Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers twin flow pattern, swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8330	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing (single)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8331	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8335	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing (single)	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
S8336	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 12
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
S8336	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
S8336AA	Concealed wall mounts	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
S8345	Bib tap extension ½" x 75mm long (single)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S8346	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 5
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 3
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8347	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	1 : 13 : 1 : 29
S8715 (WT3)	Waste 1 ¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8715	Waste 1 ¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S8715	Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8720 (WT1)	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8720	Waste 1 ¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 14 : 1 : 2
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8725	Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm	1 : 9 : 3 : 2



Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8725	Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail	1 : 9 : 1 : 2
S8726 (WT2)	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail. Brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail. Brass	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	1 : 3 : 1 : 21
S8733	Slotted basin waste with swivel plug	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 1 : 7
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 12 : 1 : 4
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S8735	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with chain and captive plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8737	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with captive plug, no chain, 80mm slotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8746	Plastic strainer	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S8746	Plastic strainer	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S8746	Plastic strainer	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 5
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. Brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. Brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. Brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. Brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8765	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8768	(WT4) Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S8768	(WT4) Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8769	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, 90mm tail	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S8780	Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper	1 : 4 : 4 : 2
S8780	Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper	1 : 13 : 1 : 26
S8780	Bath chain waste 1½" with overflow stopper	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S8790	Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S8790	Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S8790	Waste 1½" combined pop-up and overflow	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 2 : 5
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
S8803	Slotted basin waste with click plug	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8808	Unslotted basin waste with click plug	1 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 6 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
S8849	HygienIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S8849	HygienIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S8849	HygienIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8849	HygienIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 3 : 1 : 21
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 3 : 6 : 3
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 3 : 6 : 6
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S8905	Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 15
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 2 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 4
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 6
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 9
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 7
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 3 : 4 : 4
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 10
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 6
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8920 (TRR1/P)	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 10
S8920 (TRR1/P)	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S8920 (TRR1/P)	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 4 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 13 : 1 : 18
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 13 : 1 : 19
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 12 : 1 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 12 : 1 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 9
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 14

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 2 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 3 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 4 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 4 : 6
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 9 : 2 : 7
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 4
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 14 : 1 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 4 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	1 : 3 : 1 : 8
S8925(TRR2/P)	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 10
S8925(TRR2/P)	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S8925	Trap 1 ¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 3 : 3 : 3
S8925	Trap 1 ½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 37
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 8
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 3 : 3 : 10
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 8 : 3 : 6
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 3
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 7
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 2 : 8
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 9 : 3 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	1 : 14 : 1 : 6
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 22
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	1 : 3 : 7 : 5
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal	1 : 3 : 6 : 7
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal	1 : 3 : 6 : 8
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 4 : 2
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 2 : 2
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 2 : 4
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 6 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 3 : 2
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 3 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 3 : 4
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 2 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	1 : 13 : 1 : 26
S9005	Isolation valve ½" with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S9006	Isolating valve ½" with screwdriver control, inlet for 15mm copper, outlet with ½" BSP female swivel capnut	1 : 2 : 6 : 17
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 1 : 7
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 1 : 8
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 1 : 15
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 1 : 16
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 2 : 7
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 2 : 8
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 2 : 2 : 12

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S9102	Domex screws (set of 4)	1 : 2 : 3 : 2
S9110	Concealed wall hangers	1 : 3 : 1 : 23
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 3 : 6 : 2
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 3 : 7 : 5
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 11 : 2 : 3
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 11 : 2 : 5
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 5
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 6
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 3 : 1 : 14
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 15
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 16
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	1 : 13 : 1 : 17
S9137	Basin bracket for 50 and 60cm basins	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
S9137	Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60 and 50cm	1 : 11 : 2 : 13
S9137	Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins, 60 and 50cm	1 : 11 : 2 : 15
S9138	Basin bracket for 40cm basin	1 : 3 : 1 : 16
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 2 : 4 : 2
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 2 : 4 : 4
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 2 : 4 : 5
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 2 : 4 : 8
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 13 : 1 : 23
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 13 : 1 : 25
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 11 : 2 : 7
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	1 : 11 : 2 : 9
S9175	Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy	1 : 3 : 1 : 21
S9195	Fixing brackets	1 : 3 : 6 : 3
S9195	Fixing brackets	1 : 14 : 1 : 7
S9217	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 455mm overall, 405mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 1 : 2
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9220	Bracket build-in, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (single), Aluminium alloy	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9232	Leg 350mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9233	Leg 350mm stainless steel with 355mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9233	Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site	1 : 9 : 2 : 2
S9233	Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site	1 : 9 : 2 : 5
S9250	Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S9251	Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	1 : 9 : 3 : 4
S9268	Leg 900mm stainless steel with 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer	1 : 9 : 2 : 4
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers	1 : 11 : 2 : 25
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 8 : 1 : 5
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 8 : 1 : 6
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 8 : 1 : 7
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 14 : 1 : 14
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	1 : 8 : 1 : 3
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	1 : 8 : 1 : 4
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	1 : 13 : 1 : 20
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	1 : 13 : 1 : 21
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 2
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 3
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 4
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 5

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 6
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 7
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 9
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 11
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 12
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 13
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor	1 : 13 : 1 : 14
S9313	Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply	1 : 11 : 2 : 22
S9316	Spout, wall outlet for concealed supply, projection 23cm with Antisplash nozzle	1 : 14 : 2 : 4
S9316	Spout, wall outlet for concealed supply, projection 23cm with Antisplash nozzle	1 : 5 : 2 : 48
S9322	Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings for 15mm copper tube	1 : 6 : 1 : 5
S9365	Panel corner strip	1 : 4 : 4 : 4
S9365	Panel corner strip	1 : 4 : 4 : 5
S9365	Panel corner strip	1 : 4 : 4 : 6
S9365	Panel corner strip	1 : 4 : 4 : 3
S9375	Riser Pipe 915mm, ½"	1 : 6 : 1 : 24
S9390	Quick release coupling set, ½"	1 : 13 : 1 : 38
S9503	Restrictor for WC flushpipe	1 : 11 : 2 : 11
SV316	3 metre tube	1 : 2 : 6 : 10
T0040	Chelsea 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, one taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 2 : 2
T0041	Chelsea 60 x 48cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 3
T0042	Chelsea 60cm vessel washbasin 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 5 : 4
T3330	Chelsea Single back-to-wall Pack, including, Single Bowl, P/S Outlet Bend 90° and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 2 : 2
T3332	Chelsea Wall-hung Pack, including wall-hung bowl and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 3
T3334	Chelsea Close coupled bowl, P/S - trap, including P/S 6/3Lt Outlet Bend 90°	1 : 2 : 1 : 4
T4284	Chelsea pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 3
T4285	Chelsea semi-pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 3
T4288	Chelsea Tank with Trim, Bottom Inlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 4
T5121	Chelsea wall-hung bidet with 1 tap hole	1 : 7 : 3 : 2
T6010	Fixation Screws	1 : 2 : 4 : 9
T6769	Chelsea soft close seat and cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 4
V3910	Sandringham wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet	1 : 2 : 4 : 11
W3013	Wenworth New seat & cover with plastic hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 12
W3014	Wenworth New seat & cover with stainless steel hinges	1 : 2 : 4 : 12
W3715	Build-in cistern with galvanized frame, without control plate	1 : 2 : 6 : 12
W3716	Control plate, dual flush, chrome with Armitage Shanks logo	1 : 2 : 6 : 12
W7044	Wenworth New wall hung bowl	1 : 2 : 4 : 12
W907401	Wenworth New WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3 lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 17
W9148	Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet with soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 10
W9149	Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 10
X0332	Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 2
X0333	Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 2
X0334	Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl P-trap, 6/3lt tank and trim, bottom inlet and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 3
X0335	Carlton WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl P-trap, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 3
X0338	Carlton floor standing bidet with 1 tap hole	1 : 7 : 1 : 2
X0341	Carlton vessel 42 x 42cm without taphole and over flow hole	1 : 3 : 5 : 3
X0342	Carlton vessel 60 x 42cm without taphole and over flow hole	1 : 3 : 5 : 2
X0343	Carlton basin 60 x 51cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 2
X0344	Carlton Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 2
X0345	Carlton Semi pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 2
X0346	Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with top water inlet	1 : 2 : 5 : 2
X0347	Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with concealed water inlet	1 : 2 : 5 : 2
X0348	Regent basin 68 x 48cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 18
X0349	Regent basin 60 x 48cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 19
X0350	Regent basin 55 x 46cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 20
X0351	Regent hand wash basin 50 x 38cm with 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 6 : 4
X0352	Regent hand wash basin 45 x 35cm with 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 6 : 5
X0353	Regent Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 18
X0353	Regent Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 19

Product Code	Product Description	Page
X0353	Regent Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 20
X0354	Regent Semi pedestal large	1 : 3 : 1 : 18
X0354	Regent Semi pedestal large	1 : 3 : 1 : 19
X0354	Regent Semi pedestal large	1 : 3 : 1 : 20
X0355	Regent Semi pedestal small	1 : 3 : 6 : 4
X0355	Regent Semi pedestal small	1 : 3 : 6 : 5
X0356	Regent vessel 60 x 44cm with 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 5 : 6
X0357	Regent countertop 67 x 48cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 3 : 8
X0358	Regent semi-countertop 67 x 49cm with 1 taphole and overflow	1 : 3 : 2 : 4
X0359	Regent Single back-to-wall Pack, including Single Bowl, P/S Outlet Bend 90° and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 2 : 11
X0360	Regent Single back-to-wall Pack, including Single Bowl, P/S Outlet Bend 90° and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 2 : 11
X0361	Regent Wall-hung Pack, including wall-hung bowl and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 10
X0362	Regent Wall-hung Pack, including wallhung bowl and soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 10
X0363	Regent floor standing back-to-wall bidet with 1 tap hole	1 : 7 : 2 : 3
X0364	Regent wall hung bidet with 1 tap hole	1 : 7 : 3 : 4
X0366	Regent WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl universal, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet, P/S outlet bend 90° with soft close seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 14
X0367	Kensington washbasin 65 x 52cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 10
X0368	Kensington washbasin 60 x 49cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 11
X0369	Kensington Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 10
X0369	Kensington Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 11
X0370	Kensington Semi pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 10
X0370	Kensington Semi pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 11
X0371	Kensington countertop basin 54 x 44cm with 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 3 : 5
X0372	Kensington Wall-hung Pack including wall-hung bowl and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 4 : 6
X0373	Kensington WC Pack, including Close coupled bowl S-trap, with long projection 70,5cm, 6/3lt tank with trim, bottom inlet and seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 9
X0374	Clarendon basin 65 x 48cm with 1 taphole with overflow	1 : 3 : 1 : 4
X0375	Clarendon Pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 4
X0376	Clarendon Semi pedestal	1 : 3 : 1 : 4
X0377	Clarendon vessel 56 x 44cm with 1 taphole	1 : 3 : 5 : 5
X0378	Clarendon floor standing bidet with 1 tap hole	1 : 7 : 1 : 3
X0379	Clarendon close coupled bowl P-trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 5
X038001	Clarendon close coupled bowl S-trap	1 : 2 : 1 : 5
X0381	Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottominlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 5
X038101	Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet	1 : 2 : 1 : 5
X0382	Clarendon seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 5
X038201	Clarendon seat & cover	1 : 2 : 1 : 5





